

	CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER
<b>ABANDONED BUILDINGS</b> .....	145
<b>ABANDONED OR UNATTENDED REFRIGERATORS</b> .....	41.08
<b>ABANDONED UTILITY CONNECTIONS</b>	
On-Site Wastewater Treatment and Disposal Systems .....	98.07
Water Service .....	90.04
<b>ABANDONED VEHICLES</b> .....	80
<i>See also</i> Impounding Vehicles .....	70.06
<i>See also</i> State Code Traffic Regulations .....	62.01
<b>ABANDONMENT OF CATS AND DOGS</b> .....	55.04
<b>ABATEMENT OF NUISANCES</b> .....	50
<b>ACCOUNTING RECORDS</b> .....	7.07
<b>AIR POLLUTION</b> .....	50.02(8)
<i>See also</i> <b>ENVIRONMENTAL VIOLATION</b> .....	3.02
<b>ALCOHOL</b>	
Consumption and Intoxication .....	45
Liquor Licenses and Wine and Beer Permits .....	120
Open Containers in Motor Vehicles .....	62.01(49) and (50)
<b>ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES AND SNOWMOBILES</b> .....	75
<b>AMBULANCE SERVICE</b> .....	35.15
<b>AMUSEMENT DEVICES</b> .....	120.06
<b>ANGLE PARKING</b> .....	69.03 and 69.04
<b>ANIMAL PROTECTION AND CONTROL</b>	
Abandonment of Cats and Dogs .....	55.04
Animal Licensing .....	55.16
Animal Neglect .....	55.02
Annoyance or Disturbance .....	55.08
At Large Prohibited .....	55.06
Confinement of Animals Suspected of Having Rabies .....	55.11
Damage or Interference by Animals .....	55.07
Duty to Report Attacks .....	55.10
Impounding .....	55.12 and 55.13
Livestock .....	55.03 and 55.05
Pet Awards Prohibited .....	55.15
Rabies Vaccination .....	55.16(2)
Vicious Dogs .....	55.09

	CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER
<b>ANTENNA AND RADIO WIRES</b> .....	41.09
<b>APPOINTMENTS</b>	
By Council.....	17.05
By Mayor.....	15.03
<b>ASSAULT</b> .....	40.01
<b>ATTORNEY FOR CITY</b> .....	20
<b>AUTOMOBILE REPAIR ON PUBLIC PROPERTY</b> .....	69.05(2)
<b>AWNINGS</b> .....	136.12
<b>BARBED WIRE AND ELECTRIC FENCES</b> .....	41.10
<b>BEER, LIQUOR, AND WINE CONTROL</b>	
<i>See</i> <b>ALCOHOL</b>	
<b>BICYCLES</b> .....	76
<i>See also</i> Clinging to Vehicles .....	62.04
<i>See also</i> State Code Traffic Regulations.....	62.01
<b>BILLBOARDS</b> .....	50.02(6) and 62.06
<b>BONDS</b>	
City Officials.....	5.02
Public Bonds, Records of.....	18.08(3)
Streets.....	135.09(4)
Transient Merchants .....	122.06
<b>BUDGET</b>	
Amendments .....	7.06
Preparation.....	7.05
<b>BUILDING NUMBERING</b> .....	150
<b>BUILDING PERMITS</b> .....	156
<b>BUILDING SEWERS AND CONNECTIONS</b> .....	96
<b>BUILDING STANDARDS</b> .....	155
<b>BUILDINGS, DANGEROUS</b> .....	145
<b>BULKY RUBBISH</b> .....	106.05
<b>BURNING</b>	
Burning on Streets and Alleys .....	135.08
Fires in Parks .....	47.03
Fires or Fuel on Sidewalks.....	136.15
Open Burning Restricted.....	105.05
Yard Waste .....	105.06

	CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER
<b>BUSINESS DISTRICT</b> .....	60.02(1)
<i>See also:</i>	
Bicycles on Sidewalks.....	76.08(1)
Sidewalks .....	136.08(5)(B)
<b>CABLE TELEVISION</b>	
Franchise and Regulations .....	113
Rate Regulations .....	114
<b>CAR WASHING ON STREETS</b> .....	135.07
<b>CATS</b> .....	55
<i>See also</i> <b>ANIMALS</b>	
<b>CEMETERY PROVISIONS</b> .....	116
<i>See also</i> Parks, Cemeteries and Parking Lots (Speed Limits).....	63.03
<b>CHARTER</b> .....	2
<b>CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO</b>	
Permits .....	121
Possession by Minors.....	46.02
<b>CITY ATTORNEY</b> .....	20
<b>CITY CHARTER</b> .....	2
<b>CITY COUNCIL</b>	
Appointments by .....	17.05
Compensation.....	17.06
Meetings.....	17.04 and 5.06
Number and Term .....	2.04 and 17.01
Powers and Duties.....	17.02 and 17.03
<b>CITY ELECTIONS</b> .....	6
<b>CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES</b>	
Appointments by Council .....	17.05
Appointments by Mayor .....	15.03
Bonds .....	5.02
Cemetery Superintendent .....	116
City Attorney.....	20
City Clerk.....	18
City Council .....	17
Conflict of Interest .....	5.07
Discretionary Powers .....	1.13
Extension of Authority.....	1.07
Fire Chief .....	35
Gifts to.....	5.11

	CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER
<b>CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (continued)</b>	
Harassment of .....	41.05
Indemnity of.....	1.04
Mayor.....	15
Oath of Office .....	5.01
Powers and Duties.....	5.03
Removal of an Officer's Communication or Control Device .....	41.07
Removal of Appointed Officers and Employees .....	5.09
Resignations.....	5.08
Sewer Superintendent .....	95.03
Vacancies.....	5.10
Water Superintendent.....	90.02
<b>CITY OPERATING PROCEDURES .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>CITY POWERS .....</b>	<b>1.03</b>
<b>CITY SEAL .....</b>	<b>18.13</b>
<b>CIVIL CITATIONS.....</b>	<b>3.04</b>
<b>CLINGING TO VEHICLE.....</b>	<b>62.04</b>
<b>CODE OF IOWA TRAFFIC REGULATIONS.....</b>	<b>62.01</b>
<b>CODE OF ORDINANCES</b>	
Altering .....	1.10
Amendments to .....	1.08
Catchlines and Notes.....	1.09
Definitions of Terms .....	1.02
Rules of Construction .....	1.06
Validity .....	1.11
<b>COMPENSATION</b>	
Changes in.....	17.02(7)
City Attorney .....	20.01
City Clerk.....	18.01
Council Members.....	17.06
Mayor.....	15.04
Mayor Pro Tem.....	16.04
Set by Council.....	17.02(7)
Treasurer .....	19.02
<b>CONFLICT OF INTEREST.....</b>	<b>5.07</b>
<b>CONTRACT LAW ENFORCEMENT.....</b>	<b>30.11</b>
<b>CONTRIBUTING TO DELINQUENCY .....</b>	<b>46.03</b>

	CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER
<b>COUNCIL</b> .....	17
<b>COUNCIL MEETINGS</b> .....	17.04
<b>CRIMINAL MISCHIEF</b> .....	42.02
<b>CROSSWALKS</b>	
Designation and Maintenance .....	61.02
Parking Prohibited in .....	69.06(1)
Pedestrians in Crosswalks .....	65.09
<b>CURFEW</b> .....	46.01
<b>DANGEROUS BUILDINGS</b> .....	145
<b>DANGEROUS SUBSTANCES, DISTRIBUTING OF</b> .....	41.01
<b>DANGEROUS TOYS (THROWING AND SHOOTING)</b> .....	41.12
<b>DEFACING PROCLAMATIONS AND NOTICES</b> .....	42.03
<b>DEPOSIT FOR UTILITIES</b> .....	92.09
<b>DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS</b> .....	7.03(2)
<b>DESTRUCTION OF PROPERTY</b> .....	42.02
<b>DISCRETIONARY POWER OF CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES</b> .....	1.13
<b>DISORDERLY CONDUCT</b> .....	40.03
<b>DOGS</b> .....	55
<i>See also ANIMALS</i>	
<b>DRIVEWAY CULVERTS</b> .....	135.13
<b>DUTCH ELM DISEASE</b> .....	50.02(10)
<b>EASEMENTS, USE OF</b> .....	95.08
<b>ELECTIONS</b>	
Duties of Clerk .....	18.12
Procedures .....	6
<b>ELECTRIC UTILITY</b> .....	111
<b>ENVIRONMENTAL VIOLATIONS</b> .....	3.02
<b>EXCAVATIONS</b>	
Sewer .....	96.04
Streets .....	135.09
Water .....	90.08

	CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER
<b>EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY</b> .....	1.07
<b>EXTREME FIGHTING CONTESTS</b> .....	41.16
<b>FAILURE TO DISPERSE</b> .....	40.05
<b>FALSE IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION</b> .....	41.03
<b>FALSE REPORTS</b>	
Of Catastrophe .....	40.03(5)
To Public Safety Entities .....	41.02
<b>FENCES</b>	
Barbed Wire and Electric Fences .....	41.10
Blocking Public and Private Ways .....	50.02(5)
<b>FIGHTING</b> .....	40.03(1)
<i>See also</i> Extreme Fighting Contests .....	41.16
<b>FINANCE OFFICER</b> .....	7.02
<b>FINANCES</b> .....	7
<b>FINANCIAL REPORTS</b> .....	7.08
<b>FIRE DEPARTMENT</b> .....	35
<b>FIRE HAZARD CONDITIONS</b>	
Health and Fire Hazard .....	105.04
Storing of Flammable Junk .....	50.02(7)
Unsafe Buildings .....	145
Weeds and Brush .....	50.02(9)
<b>FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS CONNECTIONS</b> .....	91.03
<b>FIRES</b>	
In Parks .....	47.03
On Sidewalks .....	136.15
Recreational .....	105.05(5)
<b>FIREWORKS</b> .....	41.14
<b>FISCAL MANAGEMENT</b> .....	7
<b>FLAG, DISRESPECT OF</b> .....	40.03(6)
<b>FLOOD PLAIN REGULATIONS</b> .....	160
<b>FORM OF GOVERNMENT</b> .....	2.02
<b>FRANCHISE REQUIRED</b> .....	115
<b>FRAUD</b> .....	42.05

	CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER
<b>FUNDS</b> .....	7.04
<b>FUNERAL SERVICE, DISRUPTION OF</b> .....	40.03(8)
<i>See also</i> State Code Traffic Regulations .....	62.01
<b>GANG ACTIVITY</b> .....	50.02(12)
<b>GARBAGE COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL</b> .....	105 and 106
<b>GAS SYSTEM</b> .....	110
<b>GIFTS TO CITY OFFICIALS</b> .....	5.11
<b>GRADES OF STREETS, ALLEYS AND SIDEWALKS</b> .....	138
<b>HANDICAPPED PARKING</b>	
<i>See</i> Persons with Disabilities Parking .....	69.07
<b>HARASSMENT</b>	
Of Other Persons .....	40.02
Of Public Officers and Employees .....	41.05
<b>HAZARDOUS WASTE</b> .....	105.08
<i>See also</i> Prohibited and Restricted Discharges to Sewer System .....	97.03 and 97.04
<b>HITCHHIKING</b> .....	67.02
<b>HOUSE NUMBERS</b> .....	150
<b>HOUSES OF ILL FAME</b> .....	50.02(12)
<b>IMPOUNDING</b>	
Animals .....	55.12 and 55.13
Vehicles .....	70.06 and 80.02
<b>INDEMNITY AGREEMENT; PERMITS AND LICENSES</b> .....	1.04
<b>INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS</b>	
Firefighters .....	35
Fireworks .....	41.14
Street Excavations .....	135.09
<b>INTERFERENCE WITH OFFICIAL ACTS</b> .....	41.06
<b>INTERMENT RIGHTS</b> .....	116
<b>INVESTMENTS AND DEPOSITS</b> .....	7.03(2)
<b>JAKE BRAKES</b> .....	62.08
<b>JUNK AND JUNK VEHICLES</b> .....	51
<i>See also</i> Storing of Flammable Junk .....	50.02(7)

	CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER
<b>LEGAL OPINIONS</b> .....	20.06
<b>LIBRARY</b> .....	21
<b>LICENSES</b>	
Dogs and Cats .....	55.16
Drivers .....	62.01
Liquor.....	120
Peddlers, Solicitors and Transient Merchants.....	122
<i>See also</i> Issuance of Licenses and Permits .....	18.10
<i>See also</i> <b>PERMITS</b>	
<b>LIQUOR LICENSES AND WINE AND BEER PERMITS</b> .....	120
<b>LITTERING</b>	
Debris on Sidewalks .....	136.17
Park Regulations .....	47.04
Placing Debris on Streets.....	135.03
Solid Waste Control.....	105.07
<b>LIVESTOCK</b> .....	55.03 and 55.05
<i>See also</i> Parking of Vehicles Containing Livestock .....	69.09(3)
<b>LOAD AND WEIGHT RESTRICTIONS, VEHICLES</b> .....	66
<b>LOITERING</b> .....	40.04
<b>MAILBOXES</b> .....	140
<b>MANUFACTURED AND MOBILE HOMES</b> .....	146
<i>See also</i> Factory-Built Homes (Flood Plain Regulations) .....	160.09(5)
<b>MAYOR</b>	
Appointments.....	15.03
Compensation .....	15.04
Powers and Duties.....	15.02
Term of Office .....	15.01
Voting .....	15.05
<i>See also</i> <b>CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES</b>	
<b>MAYOR PRO TEM</b> .....	16
<b>MEETINGS</b>	
Council Meetings .....	17.04
Procedures for Notice and Conduct of.....	5.06
Publication of Minutes of Council Meetings .....	18.03
<b>METERS, WATER</b> .....	91



	CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER
<b>MINORS</b> .....	46
<i>See also:</i>	
Amusement Devices.....	120.06
Employment for Serving of Alcohol.....	120.05(4)
In Licensed Premises.....	120.05(12)
Persons Under Legal Age.....	45.01
Persons Under Legal Age.....	121.07
Restrictions on Use of Cemetery by Minors .....	116.11
<b>MOBILE HOMES</b> .....	146
<b>MUNICIPAL INFRACTIONS</b> .....	3
<i>See also</i> <b>MUNICIPAL INFRACTION ABATEMENT PROCEDURE</b> .....	50.07
<b>NAMING OF STREETS</b> .....	139
<b>NATURAL GAS SYSTEM</b> .....	110
<b>NOISE</b> .....	48
<i>See also:</i>	
Annoyance or Disturbance (Barking Dogs) .....	55.08
Disorderly Conduct .....	40.03(2) and 40.03(8)
Quiet Zones .....	62.05
Prohibited Noises (Use of Jake Brakes) .....	62.08
Truck Parking.....	69.09(2)
<b>NOMINATIONS FOR ELECTIVE OFFICES</b> .....	6
<b>NUISANCE ABATEMENT PROCEDURE</b> .....	50
<b>NUMBERING OF BUILDINGS</b> .....	150
<b>OATH OF OFFICE</b> .....	5.01
<b>OFFENSIVE SMELLS AND SUBSTANCES</b> .....	50.02(1) and (2)
<i>See also</i> Restricted Discharges to Sanitary Sewer System.....	97.04
<b>OFF-ROAD MOTORCYCLES AND UTILITY VEHICLES</b> .....	75
<b>ONE-WAY TRAFFIC</b> .....	68
<b>ON-SITE WASTEWATER SYSTEMS</b> .....	98
<b>OPEN BURNING</b> .....	105.05
<b>OPEN CONTAINERS IN MOTOR VEHICLES</b> .....	62.01(49) and (50)
<b>OPEN MEETINGS</b> .....	5.06
<b>OPERATING PROCEDURES</b> .....	5

	CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER
<b>PARK REGULATIONS</b> .....	47
<i>See also</i> Parks, Cemeteries and Parking Lots (Speed Limits) .....	63.03
<b>PARKING REGULATIONS</b>	
Angle Parking .....	69.03 and 69.04
Fire Lanes .....	69.13
Illegal Purposes .....	69.05
Limited to One Hour .....	69.10
No Parking Zones .....	69.08
Park Adjacent to Curb.....	69.01 and 69.02
Parking of Bicycles.....	76.11
Parking Prohibited .....	69.06
Parking Violations .....	70.03 and 70.04
Persons With Disabilities Parking .....	69.07
Snow Removal .....	69.11
Snow Routes .....	69.12
Truck Parking Limited.....	69.09
<b>PARKS AND RECREATION BOARD</b>	
<i>See</i> <b>SWIMMING POOL BOARD</b> .....	22
<b>PEACE OFFICERS</b>	
Contract Law Enforcement .....	30.11
Failure to Assist .....	41.04
Interference with .....	41.06
Obedience to .....	60.07
Powers and Authority under Traffic Code.....	60
Qualifications.....	30.03
Removal of an Officer's Communication or Control Device .....	41.07
Training.....	30.04
<i>See also</i> <b>POLICE DEPARTMENT</b> .....	30
<b>PEDDLERS, SOLICITORS AND TRANSIENT MERCHANTS</b> .....	122
<b>PEDESTRIANS</b> .....	67
<i>See also:</i>	
Crosswalks .....	61.02
State Code Traffic Regulations .....	62.01
Yield to Pedestrians in Crosswalks .....	65.09
<b>PENALTIES</b>	
Abatement of Violation of Sewer Connection Requirements .....	96.10
Additional Penalties – Cigarette and Tobacco Permits.....	121.07
Curfew Violations.....	46.01(6)
Municipal Infractions .....	3

---

 CHAPTER OR SECTION  
NUMBER
 

---

**PENALTIES (continued)**

Special Penalties (Sanitary Sewer Regulations).....	95.09
Special Penalty (Bicycle Regulations) .....	76.13
Standard Penalty for Violation of Code of Ordinances.....	1.14
Traffic Code Violations.....	70

**PERMITS**

Beer and Wine.....	120
Building.....	156
Cigarette and Tobacco.....	121.02
Fireworks .....	41.14
Flood Plain Development.....	160.11
On-Site Wastewater System.....	98.04
Open Burning .....	105.05
Persons with Disabilities Parking.....	69.07
Sewer Connection .....	96.01
Sidewalks .....	136.07
Street Excavation .....	135.09(1)
Vehicles, Excess Size and Weight .....	66.02
Vending Machines and Sales Stands on Sidewalks .....	136.19
Water System Connection.....	90.05

*See also* Issuance of Licenses and Permits..... 18.10

*See also* **LICENSES**

<b>PERSONAL INJURIES</b> .....	1.05
--------------------------------	------

<b>PET AWARDS PROHIBITED</b> .....	55.15
------------------------------------	-------

<b>PETTY CASH FUND</b> .....	7.03(3)
------------------------------	---------

<b>PLAY STREETS</b> .....	62.02
---------------------------	-------

*See also* Playing in Streets .....

<b>POLICE DEPARTMENT</b> .....	30
--------------------------------	----

**POLLUTION**

Air Pollution.....	50.02(8)
Environmental Violations .....	3.02
Incinerators Required.....	105.10
Open Burning Restricted.....	105.05
Prohibited Discharges to Public Sewer .....	97.03
Restricted Discharges to Sewer System.....	97.04
Toxic and Hazardous Wastes .....	105.08
Water Pollution .....	50.02(4)

---

 CHAPTER OR SECTION  
NUMBER
 

---

**POWERS AND DUTIES**

City Clerk.....	18.02
City Council.....	17.02 and 17.03
City Officers Generally.....	2.03
Fire Chief.....	35.07
Mayor.....	15.02
Mayor Pro Tem.....	16.02
Municipal Officers.....	5.03

<b>PRIVATE PROPERTY</b> .....	42
-------------------------------	----

<b>PRIVATE WATER SYSTEMS (SEWER CHARGES)</b> .....	99.04
--	-------

**PUBLIC AND PRIVATE PROPERTY**

Criminal Mischief.....	42.02
Damage to Sewer System.....	95.04(1)
Defacing Proclamations or Notices.....	42.03
Fraud.....	42.05
Injury to Library Books or Property.....	21.10
Littering Prohibited.....	105.07
Park Regulations.....	47
Public and Private Property.....	42
Sidewalk Regulations.....	136
Street Excavations.....	135
Theft.....	42.06
Trees and Shrubs on Public Property.....	151
Trespassing.....	42.01
Unauthorized Entry.....	42.04

<b>PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY</b> .....	41
---------------------------------------	----

<b>PUBLIC NOTICES</b> .....	18.05(1)
-----------------------------	----------

**PUBLIC OFFENSES**

Littering Prohibited.....	105.07
Public and Private Property.....	42
Public Health and Safety.....	41
Public Peace.....	40

<i>See also</i> <b>SIDEWALK REGULATIONS</b> .....	136
---	-----

<i>See also</i> <b>STREET EXCAVATIONS</b> .....	135
---	-----

<b>PUBLICATION REQUIREMENTS</b> .....	18.05
---------------------------------------	-------

<b>RABIES VACCINATION</b> .....	55.16(2)
---------------------------------	----------

	CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER
<b>RECORDS</b>	
Accounting .....	7.07
Fire Department .....	35.07(12)
Maintenance by Clerk .....	18.08
Minutes of Council Meetings .....	5.06(3)
Public Records, Access to .....	5.04
Transfer to Successors .....	5.05
<b>REMOVAL OF APPOINTED OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES .....</b>	<b>5.09</b>
<b>RESIGNATION OF ELECTED OFFICERS .....</b>	<b>5.08</b>
<b>RIGHT TO ENTER</b>	
Electric Meter Service .....	111.08(3)
Gas Meter Service .....	110.03(3)
Sewer Service Inspection and Sampling .....	95.07
Solid Waste Collection .....	106.06
Use of Easements .....	95.08
Warrants .....	1.12
Water Meter Service .....	91.07
<b>SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM</b>	
Building Sewers and Connection Requirements .....	96
General Provisions .....	95
On-Site Wastewater Systems .....	98
Sewer Service Charges .....	99
Use of Public Sewers .....	97
<b>SEWER RATES .....</b>	<b>99</b>
<b>SIDEWALKS</b>	
Barricades and Warning Lights .....	136.09
Bicycles on Sidewalks .....	76.08
Construction Standards .....	136.08
Debris on .....	136.17
Defacing .....	136.16
Encroaching Steps .....	136.13
Fires and Fuel on .....	136.15
Interference with Improvements .....	136.11
Maintenance .....	136
Openings and Enclosures .....	136.14
Parking Prohibited on Sidewalks .....	69.06(4)
Sales Stands and Merchandise Displays .....	136.18 and 136.19
Snow Removal .....	136.03
Use by Pedestrians .....	67.04
Vehicles Crossing Sidewalks .....	65.07
Vehicles on Sidewalks .....	62.03

	CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER
<b>SKATES, COASTERS AND TOY VEHICLES</b>	
Clinging to Vehicle .....	62.04
<b>SNOW REMOVAL</b>	
From Sidewalks .....	136.03
From Streets .....	135.12
Parking .....	69.11 and 69.12
<b>SNOWMOBILES AND ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES</b> .....	75
<b>SOLICITORS, PEDDLERS AND TRANSIENT MERCHANTS</b> .....	122
<b>SOLID WASTE CONTROL</b>	
Collection .....	106
General Provisions .....	105
<i>See also</i> Restricted Discharges to Sewer System .....	97.04
<b>SPEED REGULATIONS</b> .....	63
<b>STATE CODE TRAFFIC REGULATIONS</b> .....	62.01
<b>STOP OR YIELD REQUIRED</b> .....	65
<b>STORM WATER</b>	
Discharge to Sanitary Sewer Prohibited .....	95.04(2) and 97.01
Surface Water Exception .....	97.02
<b>STREET NAME MAP</b> .....	139.04 and 139.05
<b>STREETS AND ALLEYS</b>	
Billboards and Signs Obstructing View .....	50.02(6)
Blocking Public and Private Ways .....	50.02(5)
Excavations and Maintenance .....	135
Grades .....	138
Naming .....	139
Obstructing Use of Streets .....	40.03(7)
Vacation and Disposal .....	137
<i>See also</i> <b>TRAFFIC CODE</b>	
<b>SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS</b> .....	165
<b>SWIMMING AND WADING IN RIVER</b> .....	41.15
<b>SWIMMING POOL BOARD</b> .....	22
<b>TERMS OF OFFICE</b>	
Clerk .....	18.01
Council .....	2.04 and 17.01
Mayor .....	2.05 and 15.01
Treasurer .....	19.01

	CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER
<b>THEFT</b>	
Library Property .....	21.11
Public and Private Property .....	42.06
<b>TOBACCO PERMITS</b> .....	121
<b>TOXIC AND HAZARDOUS WASTE</b> .....	105.08
<b>TRAFFIC CODE</b>	
Administration of .....	60
Enforcement Procedures .....	70
General Regulations .....	62
Load and Weight Restrictions .....	66
One-Way Traffic .....	68
Parking Regulations .....	69
Pedestrians .....	67
Speed Regulations .....	63
Stop or Yield Required.....	65
Traffic Control Devices.....	61
Turning Regulations.....	64
<b>TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES</b>	
Installation; Standards; Compliance.....	61
Traveling on Barricaded Street or Alley .....	135.05
<b>TRAFFIC REGULATIONS</b> .....	62.01
<b>TRANSIENT MERCHANTS, PEDDLERS, AND SOLICITORS</b> .....	122
<b>TREASURER</b> .....	19
<b>TREES</b>	
Disease Control .....	151.05
Dutch Elm Disease.....	50.02(10)
Duty to Trim Trees.....	151.03
Inspection and Removal of.....	151.06
Maintenance of Parking or Terrace .....	135.10
Obstructing View at Intersections .....	62.06
Open Burning Restrictions .....	105.05
Planting Restrictions .....	151.02
Trimming Trees to be Supervised .....	151.04
Yard Waste.....	105.06
<b>TRESPASSING</b> .....	42.01
<b>TRUCK PARKING LIMITED</b> .....	69.09
<b>TURNING REGULATIONS</b> .....	64

	CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER
<b>UNAUTHORIZED ENTRY</b> .....	42.04
<b>UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY</b> .....	40.04
<b>URBAN RENEWAL</b> .....	8
<b>URINATING AND DEFECATING IN PUBLIC</b> .....	41.13
<b>UTILITIES</b>	
Cable Television .....	113 and 114
Electric Utility .....	111
Natural Gas System .....	110
Sewer Service System .....	95 - 99
Water Service System .....	90 - 92
<b>U-TURNS</b> .....	64.02
<b>VACANCIES IN OFFICE</b> .....	5.10
<b>VACATING STREETS OR ALLEYS</b> .....	137
<b>VETO</b>	
Council May Override .....	17.03
Mayor's Authority .....	15.02(4)
<b>VICIOUS DOGS</b> .....	55.09
<b>VIOLATIONS</b>	
Cigarette and Tobacco Violations (Sale to Minors) .....	121.07
Environmental .....	3.02
Municipal Infractions .....	3
Parking .....	70
Special Penalties for Violation of Sanitary Sewer Regulations .....	95.09
Standard Penalty for Violation of Code of Ordinances .....	1.14
Traffic .....	62.01
<b>WARRANTS</b> .....	1.12
<b>WASTE STORAGE CONTAINERS</b> .....	105.09
<b>WASTEWATER SYSTEMS, ON-SITE</b> .....	98
<b>WATER POLLUTION</b> .....	50.02(4)
<b>WATER SERVICE SYSTEM</b>	
Connections; General Regulations .....	90
Meters .....	91
Rates .....	92
Water Line Extensions .....	93



---

CHAPTER OR SECTION  
NUMBER

---

**WEAPONS**

Discharging Weapons in City Limits ..... 41.11

Taking Weapons During Arrest ..... 30.10

Throwing and Shooting ..... 41.12

**WEEDS** ..... 52*See also* Weeds and Brush ..... 50.02(9)**WINE***See* **ALCOHOL****YARD WASTE** ..... 105.06**YIELD REQUIRED** ..... 65**ZONING REGULATIONS** ..... 170

CHAPTER OR SECTION  
NUMBER

o o o o o o o o o

## CHAPTER 1

# CODE OF ORDINANCES

1.01 Title  
1.02 Definitions  
1.03 City Powers  
1.04 Indemnity  
1.05 Personal Injuries  
1.06 Rules of Construction  
1.07 Extension of Authority

1.08 Amendments  
1.09 Catchlines and Notes  
1.10 Altering Code  
1.11 Severability  
1.12 Warrants  
1.13 General Standards for Action  
1.14 Standard Penalty

**1.01 TITLE.** This code of ordinances shall be known and may be cited as the Code of Ordinances of the City of Fairbank, Iowa.

**1.02 DEFINITIONS.** Where words and phrases used in this Code of Ordinances are defined in the *Code of Iowa*, such definitions apply to their use in this Code of Ordinances unless such construction would be inconsistent with the manifest intent of the Council or repugnant to the context of the provision. Other words and phrases used herein have the following meanings, unless specifically defined otherwise in another portion of this Code of Ordinances or unless such construction would be inconsistent with the manifest intent of the Council or repugnant to the context of the provision:

1. “Alley” means a public right-of-way, other than a street, affording secondary means of access to abutting property.
2. “City” means the City of Fairbank, Iowa.
3. “Clerk” means the city clerk of Fairbank, Iowa.
4. “Code” means the specific chapter of this Code of Ordinances in which a specific subject is covered and bears a descriptive title word (such as the Building Code and/or a standard code adopted by reference).
5. “Code of Ordinances” means the Code of Ordinances of the City of Fairbank, Iowa.
6. “Council” means the city council of Fairbank, Iowa.
7. “County” means Buchanan County and Fayette County, Iowa.
8. “May” confers a power.
9. “Measure” means an ordinance, amendment, resolution or motion.
10. “Must” states a requirement.
11. “Occupant” or “tenant,” applied to a building or land, includes any person who occupies the whole or a part of such building or land, whether alone or with others.
12. “Ordinances” means the ordinances of the City of Fairbank, Iowa, as embodied in this Code of Ordinances, ordinances not repealed by the ordinance adopting this Code of Ordinances, and those enacted hereafter.
13. “Person” means an individual, firm, partnership, domestic or foreign corporation, company, association or joint stock association, trust or other legal entity,

and includes a trustee, receiver, assignee, or similar representative thereof, but does not include a governmental body.

14. “Public way” includes any street, alley, boulevard, parkway, highway, sidewalk, or other public thoroughfare.

15. “Shall” imposes a duty.

16. “Sidewalk” means that surfaced portion of the street between the edge of the traveled way, surfacing, or curb line and the adjacent property line, intended for the use of pedestrians.

17. “State” means the State of Iowa.

18. “Statutes” or “laws” means the latest edition of the *Code of Iowa*, as amended.

19. “Street” or “highway” means the entire width between property lines of every way or place of whatever nature when any part thereof is open to the use of the public, as a matter of right, for purposes of vehicular traffic.

Words that are not defined in this Code of Ordinances or by the *Code of Iowa* have their ordinary meaning unless such construction would be inconsistent with the manifest intent of the Council, or repugnant to the context of the provision.

**1.03 CITY POWERS.** The City may, except as expressly limited by the Iowa Constitution, and if not inconsistent with the laws of the Iowa General Assembly, exercise any power and perform any function it deems appropriate to protect and preserve the rights, privileges, and property of the City and of its residents, and to preserve and improve the peace, safety, health, welfare, comfort, and convenience of its residents, and each and every provision of this Code of Ordinances shall be deemed to be in the exercise of the foregoing powers and the performance of the foregoing functions.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.1)*

**1.04 INDEMNITY.** The applicant for any permit or license under this Code of Ordinances, by making such application, assumes and agrees to pay for any injury to or death of any person or persons whomsoever, and any loss of or damage to property whatsoever, including all costs and expenses incident thereto, however arising from or related to, directly, indirectly or remotely, the issuance of the permit or license, or the doing of anything thereunder, or the failure of such applicant, or the agents, employees or servants of such applicant, to abide by or comply with any of the provisions of this Code of Ordinances or the terms and conditions of such permit or license, and such applicant, by making such application, forever agrees to indemnify the City and its officers, agents and employees, and agrees to save them harmless from any and all claims, demands, lawsuits or liability whatsoever for any loss, damage, injury or death, including all costs and expenses incident thereto, by reason of the foregoing. The provisions of this section shall be deemed to be a part of any permit or license issued under this Code of Ordinances or any other ordinance of the City whether expressly recited therein or not.

**1.05 PERSONAL INJURIES.** When action is brought against the City for personal injuries alleged to have been caused by its negligence, the City may notify in writing any person by whose negligence it claims the injury was caused. The notice shall state the pendency of the action, the name of the plaintiff, the name and location of the court where the action is pending, a brief statement of the alleged facts from which the cause arose, that the City believes that the person notified is liable to it for any judgment rendered against the City, and asking the person to appear and defend. A judgment obtained in the suit is conclusive in

any action by the City against any person so notified, as to the existence of the defect or other cause of the injury or damage, as to the liability of the City to the plaintiff in the first named action, and as to the amount of the damage or injury. The City may maintain an action against the person notified to recover the amount of the judgment together with all the expenses incurred by the City in the suit.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.14)*

**1.06 RULES OF CONSTRUCTION.** In the construction of this Code of Ordinances, the rules of statutory construction as set forth in Chapter 4 of the *Code of Iowa* shall be utilized to ascertain the intent of the Council with the understanding that the term “statute” as used therein will be deemed to be synonymous with the term “ordinance” when applied to this Code of Ordinances.

**1.07 EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY.** Whenever an officer or employee is required or authorized to do an act by a provision of this Code of Ordinances, the provision shall be construed as authorizing performance by a regular assistant, subordinate or a duly authorized designee of said officer or employee.

**1.08 AMENDMENTS.** All ordinances that amend, repeal or in any manner affect this Code of Ordinances shall include proper reference to chapter, section, subsection, or paragraph to maintain an orderly codification of ordinances of the City.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.2)*

**1.09 CATCHLINES AND NOTES.** The catchlines of the several sections of this Code of Ordinances, titles, headings (chapter, section and subsection), editor’s notes, cross references, and State law references, unless set out in the body of the section itself, contained in this Code of Ordinances, do not constitute any part of the law and are intended merely to indicate, explain, supplement, or clarify the contents of a section.

**1.10 ALTERING CODE.** It is unlawful for any unauthorized person to change or amend, by additions or deletions, any part or portion of this Code of Ordinances, or to insert or delete pages, or portions thereof, or to alter or tamper with this Code of Ordinances in any manner that will cause the law of the City to be misrepresented.

**1.11 SEVERABILITY.** If any section, provision, or part of this Code of Ordinances is adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication will not affect the validity of this Code of Ordinances as a whole or any section, provision, or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

**1.12 WARRANTS.** If consent to enter upon or inspect any building, structure or property pursuant to a municipal ordinance is withheld by any person having the lawful right to exclude, the City officer or employee having the duty to enter upon or conduct the inspection may apply to the Iowa District Court in and for the County, pursuant to Section 808.14 of the *Code of Iowa*, for an administrative search warrant. No owner, operator or occupant, or any other person having charge, care, or control of any dwelling unit, rooming unit, structure, building, or premises shall fail or neglect, after presentation of a search warrant, to permit entry therein by the municipal officer or employee.

**1.13 GENERAL STANDARDS FOR ACTION.** Whenever this Code of Ordinances grants any discretionary power to the Council or any commission, board or officer or employee of the City and does not specify standards to govern the exercise of the power, the

power shall be exercised in light of the following standard: The discretionary power to grant, deny, or revoke any matter shall be considered in light of the facts and circumstances then existing and as may be reasonably foreseeable, and due consideration shall be given to the impact upon the public health, safety and welfare, and the decision shall be that of a reasonably prudent person under similar circumstances in the exercise of the police power.

**1.14 STANDARD PENALTY.** Unless another penalty is expressly provided by this Code of Ordinances for violation of any particular provision, section or chapter, any person failing to perform a duty required by this Code of Ordinances or otherwise violating any provision of this Code of Ordinances or any rule or regulation adopted herein by reference shall, upon conviction, be subject to a fine of at least sixty-five dollars (\$65.00) but not to exceed six hundred twenty-five dollars (\$625.00). The court may order imprisonment not to exceed thirty (30) days in lieu of a fine or in addition to a fine.<sup>†</sup>

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.3[2] and 903.1[1a])*

[The next page is 9]

---

<sup>†</sup> **EDITOR'S NOTE:** For civil penalty for violations of this Code of Ordinances, see Chapter 3.

## CHAPTER 2

## CHARTER

2.01 Title  
2.02 Form of Government  
2.03 Powers and Duties

2.04 Number and Term of Council  
2.05 Term of Mayor  
2.06 Copies on File

**2.01 TITLE.** This chapter may be cited as the charter of the City of Fairbank, Iowa.

**2.02 FORM OF GOVERNMENT.** The form of government of the City is the Mayor-Council form of government.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.4)*

**2.03 POWERS AND DUTIES.** The Council and Mayor and other City officers have such powers and shall perform such duties as are authorized or required by State law and by the ordinances, resolutions, rules and regulations of the City.

**2.04 NUMBER AND TERM OF COUNCIL.** The Council consists of five (5) Council Members elected at large for overlapping terms of four (4) years.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 376.2)*

**2.05 TERM OF MAYOR.** The Mayor is elected for a term of two (2) years.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 376.2)*

**2.06 COPIES ON FILE.** The Clerk shall keep an official copy of the charter on file with the official records of the Clerk and the Secretary of State, and shall keep copies of the charter available at the Clerk's office for public inspection.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.1)*

o o o o o o o o o o



## CHAPTER 3

# MUNICIPAL INFRACTIONS

3.01 Municipal Infraction  
3.02 Environmental Violation  
3.03 Penalties

3.04 Civil Citations  
3.05 Alternative Relief  
3.06 Alternative Penalties

**3.01 MUNICIPAL INFRACTION.** A violation of this Code of Ordinances or any ordinance or code herein adopted by reference or the omission or failure to perform any act or duty required by the same, with the exception of those provisions specifically provided under State law as a felony, an aggravated misdemeanor, or a serious misdemeanor, or a simple misdemeanor under Chapters 687 through 747 of the *Code of Iowa*, is a municipal infraction punishable by civil penalty as provided herein.<sup>†</sup>

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.22[3])*

**3.02 ENVIRONMENTAL VIOLATION.** A municipal infraction that is a violation of Chapter 455B of the *Code of Iowa* or of a standard established by the City in consultation with the Department of Natural Resources, or both, may be classified as an environmental violation. However, the provisions of this section shall not be applicable until the City has offered to participate in informal negotiations regarding the violation or to the following specific violations:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.22[1])*

1. A violation arising from noncompliance with a pretreatment standard or requirement referred to in 40 C.F.R. §403.8.
2. The discharge of airborne residue from grain, created by the handling, drying, or storing of grain, by a person not engaged in the industrial production or manufacturing of grain products.
3. The discharge of airborne residue from grain, created by the handling, drying, or storing of grain, by a person engaged in such industrial production or manufacturing if such discharge occurs from September 15 to January 15.

**3.03 PENALTIES.** A municipal infraction is punishable by the following civil penalties:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.22[1])*

1. Standard Civil Penalties.
  - A. First offense – not to exceed \$750.00
  - B. Each repeat offense – not to exceed \$1,000.00

Each day that a violation occurs or is permitted to exist constitutes a repeat offense.

2. Special Civil Penalties.
  - A. A municipal infraction arising from noncompliance with a pretreatment standard or requirement, referred to in 40 C.F.R. §403.8, by an industrial user is punishable by a penalty of not more than \$1,000.00 for each day a violation exists or continues.

---

<sup>†</sup> **EDITOR'S NOTE:** For criminal penalty for violations of this Code of Ordinances, see Section 1.14.

B. A municipal infraction classified as an environmental violation is punishable by a penalty of not more than \$1,000.00 for each occurrence. However, an environmental violation is not subject to such penalty if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

- (1) The violation results solely from conducting an initial startup, cleaning, repairing, performing scheduled maintenance, testing, or conducting a shutdown of either equipment causing the violation or the equipment designed to reduce or eliminate the violation.
- (2) The City is notified of the violation within twenty-four (24) hours from the time that the violation begins.
- (3) The violation does not continue in existence for more than eight (8) hours.

**3.04 CIVIL CITATIONS.** Any officer authorized by the City to enforce this Code of Ordinances may issue a civil citation to a person who commits a municipal infraction. A copy of the citation may be served by personal service as provided in Rule of Civil Procedure 1.305, by certified mail addressed to the defendant at defendant's last known mailing address, return receipt requested, or by publication in the manner as provided in Rule of Civil Procedure 1.310 and subject to the conditions of Rule of Civil Procedure 1.311. A copy of the citation shall be retained by the issuing officer, and the original citation shall be sent to the Clerk of the District Court. The citation shall serve as notification that a civil offense has been committed and shall contain the following information:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.22[4])*

1. The name and address of the defendant.
2. The name or description of the infraction attested to by the officer issuing the citation.
3. The location and time of the infraction.
4. The amount of civil penalty to be assessed or the alternative relief sought, or both.
5. The manner, location, and time in which the penalty may be paid.
6. The time and place of court appearance.
7. The penalty for failure to appear in court.
8. The legal description of the affected real property, if applicable.

If the citation affects real property and charges a violation relating to the condition of the property, including a building code violation, a local housing regulation violation, a housing code violation, or a public health or safety violation, after filing the citation with the Clerk of the District Court, the City shall also file the citation in the office of the County Treasurer.

**3.05 ALTERNATIVE RELIEF.** Seeking a civil penalty as authorized in this chapter does not preclude the City from seeking alternative relief from the court in the same action. Such alternative relief may include, but is not limited to, an order for abatement or injunctive relief.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.22[8])*

**3.06 ALTERNATIVE PENALTIES.** This chapter does not preclude a peace officer from issuing a criminal citation for a violation of this Code of Ordinances or regulation if criminal penalties are also provided for the violation. Nor does it preclude or limit the authority of the City to enforce the provisions of this Code of Ordinances by criminal sanctions or other lawful means.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.22[11])*

[The next page is 21]

## CHAPTER 5

# OPERATING PROCEDURES

5.01 Oaths  
5.02 Bonds  
5.03 Duties: General  
5.04 Books and Records  
5.05 Transfer to Successor  
5.06 Meetings

5.07 Conflict of Interest  
5.08 Resignations  
5.09 Removal of Appointed Officers and Employees  
5.10 Vacancies  
5.11 Gifts

**5.01 OATHS.** The oath of office shall be required and administered in accordance with the following:

1. Qualify for Office. Each elected or appointed officer shall qualify for office by taking the prescribed oath and by giving, when required, a bond. The oath shall be taken, and bond provided, after being certified as elected but not later than noon of the first day which is not a Sunday or a legal holiday in January of the first year of the term for which the officer was elected.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 63.1)*

2. Prescribed Oath. The prescribed oath is: "I, (name), do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of Iowa, and that I will faithfully and impartially, to the best of my ability, discharge all duties of the office of (name of office) in Fairbank as now or hereafter required by law."

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 63.10)*

3. Officers Empowered to Administer Oaths. The following are empowered to administer oaths and to take affirmations in any matter pertaining to the business of their respective office:

- A. Mayor
- B. City Clerk
- C. Members of all boards, commissions or bodies created by law.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 63A.2)*

**5.02 BONDS.** Surety bonds are provided in accordance with the following:

1. Required. The Council shall provide by resolution for a surety bond or blanket position bond running to the City and covering the Mayor, Clerk, Treasurer and such other officers and employees as may be necessary and advisable.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 64.13)*

2. Bonds Approved. Bonds shall be approved by the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 64.19)*

3. Bonds Filed. All bonds, after approval and proper record, shall be filed with the Clerk.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 64.23[6])*

4. Record. The Clerk shall keep a book, to be known as the “Record of Official Bonds” in which shall be recorded the official bonds of all City officers, elective or appointive.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 64.24[3])*

**5.03 DUTIES: GENERAL.** Each municipal officer shall exercise the powers and perform the duties prescribed by law and this Code of Ordinances, or as otherwise directed by the Council unless contrary to State law or City charter.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

**5.04 BOOKS AND RECORDS.** All books and records required to be kept by law or ordinance shall be open to examination by the public upon request, unless some other provisions of law expressly limit such right or require such records to be kept confidential. Access to public records which are combined with data processing software shall be in accordance with policies and procedures established by the City.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 22.2 & 22.3A)*

**5.05 TRANSFER TO SUCCESSOR.** Each officer shall transfer to his or her successor in office all books, papers, records, documents and property in the officer’s custody and appertaining to that office.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

**5.06 MEETINGS.** All meetings of the Council, any board or commission, or any multi-membered body formally and directly created by any of the foregoing bodies shall be held in accordance with the following:

1. Notice of Meetings. Reasonable notice, as defined by State law, of the time, date and place of each meeting, and its tentative agenda shall be given.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 21.4)*

2. Meetings Open. All meetings shall be held in open session unless closed sessions are held as expressly permitted by State law.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 21.3)*

3. Minutes. Minutes shall be kept of all meetings showing the date, time and place, the members present, and the action taken at each meeting. The minutes shall show the results of each vote taken and information sufficient to indicate the vote of each member present. The vote of each member present shall be made public at the open session. The minutes shall be public records open to public inspection.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 21.3)*

4. Closed Session. A closed session may be held only by affirmative vote of either two-thirds of the body or all of the members present at the meeting and in accordance with Chapter 21 of the *Code of Iowa*.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 21.5)*

5. Cameras and Recorders. The public may use cameras or recording devices at any open session.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 21.7)*

6. Electronic Meetings. A meeting may be conducted by electronic means only in circumstances where such a meeting in person is impossible or impractical and then only in compliance with the provisions of Chapter 21 of the *Code of Iowa*.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 21.8)*

**5.07 CONFLICT OF INTEREST.** A City officer or employee shall not have an interest, direct or indirect, in any contract or job of work or material or the profits thereof or services to be furnished or performed for the City, unless expressly permitted by law. A contract entered into in violation of this section is void. The provisions of this section do not apply to:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5)*

1. Compensation of Officers. The payment of lawful compensation of a City officer or employee holding more than one City office or position, the holding of which is not incompatible with another public office or is not prohibited by law.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3a])*

2. Investment of Funds. The designation of a bank or trust company as a depository, paying agent, or for investment of funds.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3b])*

3. City Treasurer. An employee of a bank or trust company, who serves as Treasurer of the City.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3c])*

4. Stock Interests. Contracts in which a City officer or employee has an interest solely by reason of employment, or a stock interest of the kind described in subsection 8 of this section, or both, if the contracts are made by competitive bid in writing, publicly invited and opened, or if the remuneration of employment will not be directly affected as a result of the contract and the duties of employment do not directly involve the procurement or preparation of any part of the contract. The competitive bid qualification of this subsection does not apply to a contract for professional services not customarily awarded by competitive bid.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3e])*

5. Newspaper. The designation of an official newspaper.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3f])*

6. Existing Contracts. A contract in which a City officer or employee has an interest if the contract was made before the time the officer or employee was elected or appointed, but the contract may not be renewed.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3g])*

7. Volunteers. Contracts with volunteer firefighters or civil defense volunteers.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3h])*

8. Corporations. A contract with a corporation in which a City officer or employee has an interest by reason of stock holdings when less than five percent (5%) of the outstanding stock of the corporation is owned or controlled directly or indirectly by the officer or employee or the spouse or immediate family of such officer or employee.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3i])*

9. Contracts. Contracts made by the City upon competitive bid in writing, publicly invited and opened.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3d])*

10. Cumulative Purchases. Contracts not otherwise permitted by this section, for the purchase of goods or services that benefit a City officer or employee, if the purchases benefiting that officer or employee do not exceed a cumulative total purchase price of twenty-five hundred dollars (\$2,500.00) in a fiscal year.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3k])*

11. Franchise Agreements. Franchise agreements between the City and a utility and contracts entered into by the City for the provision of essential City utility services.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3l])*

12. Third Party Contracts. A contract that is a bond, note or other obligation of the City and the contract is not acquired directly from the City but is acquired in a transaction with a third party who may or may not be the original underwriter, purchaser, or obligee of the contract.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3m])*

**5.08 RESIGNATIONS.** An elected officer who wishes to resign may do so by submitting a resignation in writing to the Clerk so that it shall be properly recorded and considered. A person who resigns from an elective office is not eligible for appointment to the same office during the time for which the person was elected, if during that time the compensation of the office has been increased.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[9])*

**5.09 REMOVAL OF APPOINTED OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.** Except as otherwise provided by State or City law, all persons appointed to City office or employment may be removed by the officer or body making the appointment, but every such removal shall be by written order. The order shall give the reasons, be filed in the office of the Clerk, and a copy shall be sent by certified mail to the person removed, who, upon request filed with the Clerk within thirty (30) days after the date of mailing the copy, shall be granted a public hearing before the Council on all issues connected with the removal. The hearing shall be held within thirty (30) days after the date the request is filed, unless the person removed requests a later date.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.15)*

**5.10 VACANCIES.** A vacancy in an elective City office during a term of office shall be filled in accordance with Section 372.13(2) of the *Code of Iowa*.

**5.11 GIFTS.** *Code of Iowa*, a public official, public employee or candidate, or that person's immediate family member, shall not, directly or indirectly, accept or receive any gift or series of gifts from a "restricted donor" as defined in Chapter 68B and a restricted donor shall not, directly or indirectly, individually or jointly with one or more other restricted donors, offer or make a gift or a series of gifts to a public official, public employee or candidate.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 68B.22)*

[The next page is 29]



## CHAPTER 6

### CITY ELECTIONS

**6.01 Nominating Method to be Used**

**6.02 Nominations by Petition**

**6.03 Adding Name by Petition**

**6.04 Preparation of Petition and Affidavit**

**6.05 Filing, Presumption, Withdrawals, Objections**

**6.06 Persons Elected**

**6.07 Voting Precincts**

**6.01 NOMINATING METHOD TO BE USED.** All candidates for elective municipal offices shall be nominated under the provisions of Chapter 45 of the *Code of Iowa*.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 376.3)*

**6.02 NOMINATIONS BY PETITION.** Nominations for elective municipal offices of the City may be made by nomination paper or papers signed by not less than ten (10) eligible electors, residents of the City.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 45.1)*

**6.03 ADDING NAME BY PETITION.** The name of a candidate placed upon the ballot by any other method than by petition shall not be added by petition for the same office.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 45.2)*

**6.04 PREPARATION OF PETITION AND AFFIDAVIT.** Nomination papers shall include a petition and an affidavit of candidacy. The petition and affidavit shall be substantially in the form prescribed by the State Commissioner of Elections, shall include information required by the *Code of Iowa*, and shall be signed in accordance with the *Code of Iowa*.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 45.3, 45.5 & 45.6)*

**6.05 FILING, PRESUMPTION, WITHDRAWALS, OBJECTIONS.** The time and place of filing nomination petitions, the presumption of validity thereof, the right of a candidate so nominated to withdraw and the effect of such withdrawal, and the right to object to the legal sufficiency of such petitions, or to the eligibility of the candidate, shall be governed by the appropriate provisions of Chapter 44 of the *Code of Iowa*.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 45.4)*

**6.06 PERSONS ELECTED.** The candidates who receive the greatest number of votes for each office on the ballot are elected, to the extent necessary to fill the positions open.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 376.8[3])*

**6.07 VOTING PRECINCTS.** The City is divided into two (2) election precincts as follows:

1. Precinct 1. Precinct 1 shall consist of Fairbank Township and that part of the City of Fairbank which lies within the boundaries of Buchanan County, Iowa.
2. Precinct 2. Precinct 2 shall include all that part of the City of Fairbank, Iowa, situated within Fayette County, Iowa.

[The next page is 35]

## CHAPTER 7

# FISCAL MANAGEMENT

7.01 Purpose  
7.02 Finance Officer  
7.03 Cash Control  
7.04 Fund Control

7.05 Operating Budget Preparation  
7.06 Budget Amendments  
7.07 Accounting  
7.08 Financial Reports

**7.01 PURPOSE.** The purpose of this chapter is to establish policies and provide for rules and regulations governing the management of the financial affairs of the City.

**7.02 FINANCE OFFICER.** The Clerk is the finance and accounting officer of the City and is responsible for the administration of the provisions of this chapter.

**7.03 CASH CONTROL.** To assure the proper accounting and safe custody of moneys the following shall apply:

1. Deposit of Funds. All moneys or fees collected for any purpose by any City officer shall be deposited through the office of the finance officer. If any said fees are due to an officer, they shall be paid to the officer by check drawn by the finance officer and approved by the Council only upon such officer's making adequate reports relating thereto as required by law, ordinance or Council directive.

2. Deposits and Investments. All moneys belonging to the City shall be promptly deposited in depositories selected by the Council in amounts not exceeding the authorized depository limitation established by the Council or invested in accordance with the City's written investment policy and State law, including joint investments as authorized by Section 384.21 of the *Code of Iowa*.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.21, 12B.10, 12C.1)*

3. Petty Cash Fund. The finance officer shall be custodian of a petty cash fund for the payment of small claims for minor purchases, collect-on-delivery transportation charges and small fees customarily paid at the time of rendering a service, for which payments the finance officer shall obtain some form of receipt or bill acknowledged as paid by the vendor or agent. At such time as the petty cash fund is approaching depletion, the finance officer shall draw a check for replenishment in the amount of the accumulated expenditures and said check and supporting detail shall be submitted to the Council as a claim in the usual manner for claims and charged to the proper funds and accounts. It shall not be used for salary payments or other personal services or personal expenses.

**7.04 FUND CONTROL.** There shall be established and maintained separate and distinct funds in accordance with the following:

1. Revenues. All moneys received by the City shall be credited to the proper fund as required by law, ordinance or resolution.

2. Expenditures. No disbursement shall be made from a fund unless such disbursement is authorized by law, ordinance or resolution, was properly budgeted, and supported by a claim approved by the Council.

3. Emergency Fund. No transfer may be made from any fund to the Emergency Fund.

*(IAC, 545-2.5[384,388], Sec. 2.5[2])*

4. Debt Service Fund. Except where specifically prohibited by State law, moneys may be transferred from any other City fund to the Debt Service Fund to meet payments of principal and interest. Such transfers must be authorized by the original budget or a budget amendment.

*(IAC, 545-2.5[384,388] Sec. 2.5[3])*

5. Capital Improvements Reserve Fund. Except where specifically prohibited by State law, moneys may be transferred from any City fund to the Capital Improvements Reserve Fund. Such transfers must be authorized by the original budget or a budget amendment.

*(IAC, 545-2.5[384,388] Sec. 2.5[4])*

6. Utility and Enterprise Funds. A surplus in a Utility or Enterprise Fund may be transferred to any other City fund, except the Emergency Fund and Road Use Tax Funds, by resolution of the Council. A surplus may exist only after all required transfers have been made to any restricted accounts in accordance with the terms and provisions of any revenue bonds or loan agreements relating to the Utility or Enterprise Fund. A surplus is defined as the cash balance in the operating account or the unrestricted retained earnings calculated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in excess of:

- A. The amount of the expense of disbursements for operating and maintaining the utility or enterprise for the preceding three (3) months, and

- B. The amount necessary to make all required transfers to restricted accounts for the succeeding three (3) months.

*(IAC, 545-2.5[384,388], Sec. 2.5[5])*

7. Balancing of Funds. Fund accounts shall be reconciled at the close of each month and a report thereof submitted to the Council.

**7.05 OPERATING BUDGET PREPARATION.** The annual operating budget of the City shall be prepared in accordance with the following:

1. Proposal Prepared. The finance officer is responsible for preparation of the annual budget detail, for review by the Mayor and Council and adoption by the Council in accordance with directives of the Mayor and Council.
2. Boards and Commissions. All boards, commissions and other administrative agencies of the City that are authorized to prepare and administer budgets must submit their budget proposals to the finance officer for inclusion in the proposed City budget at such time and in such form as required by the Council.
3. Submission to Council. The finance officer shall submit the completed budget proposal to the Council no later than February 15 of each year.
4. Council Review. The Council shall review the proposed budget and may make any adjustments in the budget which it deems appropriate before accepting such proposal for publication, hearing and final adoption.
5. Notice of Hearing. Upon adopting a proposed budget the Council shall set a date for public hearing thereon to be held before March 15 and cause notice of such hearing and a summary of the proposed budget to be published not less than ten (10)

nor more than twenty (20) days before the date established for the hearing. Proof of such publication must be filed with the County Auditor.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.16[3])*

6. Copies of Budget on File. Not less than twenty (20) days before the date that the budget must be certified to the County Auditor and not less than ten (10) days before the public hearing, the Clerk shall make available a sufficient number of copies of the detailed budget to meet the requests of taxpayers and organizations, and have them available for distribution at the offices of the Mayor and Clerk and at the City library.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.16[2])*

7. Adoption and Certification. After the hearing, the Council shall adopt, by resolution, a budget for at least the next fiscal year and the Clerk shall certify the necessary tax levy for the next fiscal year to the County Auditor and the County Board of Supervisors. The tax levy certified may be less than, but not more than, the amount estimated in the proposed budget. Two copies each of the detailed budget as adopted and of the tax certificate must be transmitted to the County Auditor.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.16[5])*

**7.06 BUDGET AMENDMENTS.** A City budget finally adopted for the following fiscal year becomes effective July 1 and constitutes the City appropriation for each program and purpose specified therein until amended as provided by this section.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.18)*

1. Program Increase. Any increase in the amount appropriated to a program must be prepared, adopted and subject to protest in the same manner as the original budget.

*(IAC, 545-2.2[384, 388])*

2. Program Transfer. Any transfer of appropriation from one program to another must be prepared, adopted and subject to protest in the same manner as the original budget.

*(IAC, 545-2.3[384, 388])*

3. Activity Transfer. Any transfer of appropriation from one activity to another activity within a program must be approved by resolution of the Council.

*(IAC, 545-2.4[384, 388])*

4. Administrative Transfers. The finance officer shall have the authority to adjust, by transfer or otherwise, the appropriations allocated within a specific activity without prior Council approval.

*(IAC, 545-2.4[384, 388])*

**7.07 ACCOUNTING.** The accounting records of the City shall consist of not less than the following:

1. Books of Original Entry. There shall be established and maintained books of original entry to provide a chronological record of cash received and disbursed.

2. General Ledger. There shall be established and maintained a general ledger controlling all cash transactions, budgetary accounts and for recording unappropriated surpluses.

3. Checks. Checks shall be prenumbered and signed by the Clerk following Council approval, except as provided by subsection 5 hereof.

4. Budget Accounts. There shall be established such individual accounts to record receipts by source and expenditures by program and activity as will provide adequate information and control for budgeting purposes as planned and approved by the Council. Each individual account shall be maintained within its proper fund and so kept that receipts can be immediately and directly compared with revenue estimates and expenditures can be related to the authorizing appropriation. No expenditure shall be posted except to the appropriation for the function and purpose for which the expense was incurred.

5. Immediate Payment Authorized. The Council may by resolution authorize the Clerk to issue checks for immediate payment of amounts due, which if not paid promptly would result in loss of discount, penalty for late payment or additional interest cost. Any such payments made shall be reported to the Council for review and approval with and in the same manner as other claims at the next meeting following such payment. The resolution authorizing immediate payment shall specify the type of payment so authorized and may include but is not limited to payment of utility bills, contractual obligations, payroll and bond principal and interest.

6. Utilities. The finance officer shall perform and be responsible for accounting functions of the municipally owned utilities.

**7.08 FINANCIAL REPORTS.** The finance officer shall prepare and file the following financial reports:

1. Monthly Reports. There shall be submitted to the Council each month a report showing the activity and status of each fund, program, sub-program and activity for the preceding month.

2. Annual Report. Not later than December first of each year there shall be published an annual report containing a summary for the preceding fiscal year of all collections and receipts, all accounts due the City, and all expenditures, the current public debt of the City, and the legal debt limit of the City for the current fiscal year. A copy of the annual report must be filed with the Auditor of State not later than December 1 of each year.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.22)*

[The next page is 45]

## CHAPTER 8

### URBAN RENEWAL

EDITOR'S NOTE		
The following ordinances not codified herein, and specifically saved from repeal, have been adopted establishing Urban Renewal Areas in the City and remain in full force and effect.		
ORDINANCE NO.	ADOPTED	NAME OF AREA
209	12-23-91	Fairbank Urban Renewal Area
243	7-13-98	1998 Addition to the Fairbank Urban Renewal Area
285	8-9-04	2004 Addition to the Fairbank Urban Renewal Area
292	11-14-05	2005 Addition to the Fairbank Urban Renewal Area
300	10-23-06	2006 Addition to the Fairbank Urban Renewal Area

[The next page is 71]



## CHAPTER 15

### MAYOR

15.01 Term of Office  
15.02 Powers and Duties  
15.03 Appointments

15.04 Compensation  
15.05 Voting

**15.01 TERM OF OFFICE.** The Mayor is elected for a term of two (2) years.  
(*Code of Iowa, Sec. 376.2*)

**15.02 POWERS AND DUTIES.** The powers and duties of the Mayor are as follows:

1. Chief Executive Officer. Act as the chief executive officer of the City and presiding officer of the Council, supervise all departments of the City, give direction to department heads concerning the functions of the departments, and have the power to examine all functions of the municipal departments, their records and to call for special reports from department heads at any time.

(*Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.14[1]*)

2. Proclamation of Emergency. Have authority to take command of the police and govern the City by proclamation, upon making a determination that a time of emergency or public danger exists. Within the City limits, the Mayor has all the powers conferred upon the Sheriff to suppress disorders.

(*Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.14[2]*)

3. Special Meetings. Call special meetings of the Council when the Mayor deems such meetings necessary to the interests of the City.

(*Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.14[1]*)

4. Mayor's Veto. Sign, veto or take no action on an ordinance, amendment or resolution passed by the Council. The Mayor may veto an ordinance, amendment or resolution within fourteen days after passage. The Mayor shall explain the reasons for the veto in a written message to the Council at the time of the veto.

(*Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.5 & 380.6[2]*)

5. Reports to Council. Make such oral or written reports to the Council as required. These reports shall concern municipal affairs generally, the municipal departments, and recommendations suitable for Council action.

6. Negotiations. Represent the City in all negotiations properly entered into in accordance with law or ordinance. The Mayor shall not represent the City where this duty is specifically delegated to another officer by law, ordinance, or Council direction.

7. Contracts. Whenever authorized by the Council, sign contracts on behalf of the City.

8. Professional Services. Upon order of the Council, secure for the City such specialized and professional services not already available to the City. In executing the order of the Council, the Mayor shall act in accordance with the Code of Ordinances and the laws of the State.

9. Licenses and Permits. Sign all licenses and permits which have been granted by the Council, except those designated by law or ordinance to be issued by another municipal officer.

10. Nuisances. Issue written order for removal, at public expense, any nuisance for which no person can be found responsible and liable.

11. Absentee Officer. Make appropriate provision that duties of any absentee officer be carried on during such absence.

**15.03 APPOINTMENTS.** The Mayor shall appoint the following officials:  
(*Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.4*)

1. Mayor Pro Tem
2. Library Board of Trustees
3. Swimming Pool Board

**15.04 COMPENSATION.** The salary of the Mayor is two hundred dollars (\$200.00) per month.

(*Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[8]*)

**15.05 VOTING.** The Mayor is not a member of the Council and shall not vote as a member of the Council.

(*Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.4*)

## CHAPTER 16

### MAYOR PRO TEM

**16.01 Vice President of Council**  
**16.02 Powers and Duties**

**16.03 Voting Rights**  
**16.04 Compensation**

**16.01 VICE PRESIDENT OF COUNCIL.** The Mayor shall appoint a member of the Council as Mayor Pro Tem, who shall serve as vice president of the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.14[3])*

**16.02 POWERS AND DUTIES.** Except for the limitations otherwise provided herein, the Mayor Pro Tem shall perform the duties of the Mayor in cases of absence or inability of the Mayor to perform such duties. In the exercise of the duties of the office the Mayor Pro Tem shall not have power to appoint, employ, or discharge from employment officers or employees that the Mayor has the power to appoint, employ, or discharge without the approval of the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.14[3])*

**16.03 VOTING RIGHTS.** The Mayor Pro Tem shall have the right to vote as a member of the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.14[3])*

**16.04 COMPENSATION.** If the Mayor Pro Tem performs the duties of the Mayor during the Mayor's absence or disability for a continuous period of fifteen (15) days or more, the Mayor Pro Tem may be paid for that period the compensation as determined by the Council, based upon the Mayor Pro Tem's performance of the Mayor's duties and upon the compensation of the Mayor.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[8])*

o o o o o o o o o o

## CHAPTER 17

### CITY COUNCIL

17.01 Number and Term of Council  
17.02 Powers and Duties  
17.03 Exercise of Power

17.04 Council Meetings  
17.05 Appointments  
17.06 Compensation

**17.01 NUMBER AND TERM OF COUNCIL.** The Council consists of five (5) Council members elected at large for overlapping terms of four (4) years.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.4 & 376.2)*

**17.02 POWERS AND DUTIES.** The powers and duties of the Council include, but are not limited to the following:

1. General. All powers of the City are vested in the Council except as otherwise provided by law or ordinance.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.2[1])*

2. Wards. By ordinance, the Council may divide the City into wards based upon population, change the boundaries of wards, eliminate wards or create new wards.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[7])*

3. Fiscal Authority. The Council shall apportion and appropriate all funds, and audit and allow all bills, accounts, payrolls and claims, and order payment thereof. It shall make all assessments for the cost of street improvements, sidewalks, sewers and other work, improvement or repairs which may be specially assessed.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.2[1], 384.16 & 384.38[1])*

4. Public Improvements. The Council shall make all orders for the doing of work, or the making or construction of any improvements, bridges or buildings.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.2[1])*

5. Contracts. The Council shall make or authorize the making of all contracts. No contract shall bind or be obligatory upon the City unless approved by the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 26.10)*

6. Employees. The Council shall authorize, by resolution, the number, duties, term of office and compensation of employees or officers not otherwise provided for by State law or the Code of Ordinances.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

7. Setting Compensation for Elected Officers. By ordinance, the Council shall prescribe the compensation of the Mayor, Council members, and other elected City officers, but a change in the compensation of the Mayor does not become effective during the term in which the change is adopted, and the Council shall not adopt such an ordinance changing the compensation of any elected officer during the months of November and December in the year of a regular City election. A change in the compensation of Council members becomes effective for all Council members at the beginning of the term of the Council members elected at the election next following the change in compensation.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[8])*

**17.03 EXERCISE OF POWER.** The Council shall exercise a power only by the passage of a motion, a resolution, an amendment or an ordinance in the following manner:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.3[1])*

1. Action by Council. Passage of an ordinance, amendment, or resolution requires a majority vote of all of the members of the Council. Passage of a motion requires a majority vote of a quorum of the Council. A resolution must be passed to spend public funds in excess of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000.00) on a public improvement project, or to accept public improvements and facilities upon their completion. Each Council member's vote on a measure must be recorded. A measure that fails to receive sufficient votes for passage shall be considered defeated.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.4)*

2. Overriding Mayor's Veto. Within thirty (30) days after the Mayor's veto, the Council may pass the measure again by a vote of not less than two-thirds of all of the members of the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.6[2])*

3. Measures Become Effective. Measures passed by the Council become effective in one of the following ways:

A. An ordinance or amendment signed by the Mayor becomes effective when the ordinance or a summary of the ordinance is published, unless a subsequent effective date is provided within the ordinance or amendment.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.6[1a])*

B. A resolution signed by the Mayor becomes effective immediately upon signing.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.6[1b])*

C. A motion becomes effective immediately upon passage of the motion by the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.6[1c])*

D. If the Mayor vetoes an ordinance, amendment or resolution and the Council repasses the measure after the Mayor's veto, a resolution becomes effective immediately upon repassage, and an ordinance or amendment becomes a law when the ordinance or a summary of the ordinance is published, unless a subsequent effective date is provided within the ordinance or amendment.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.6[2])*

E. If the Mayor takes no action on an ordinance, amendment or resolution, a resolution becomes effective fourteen (14) days after the date of passage, and an ordinance or amendment becomes law when the ordinance or a summary of the ordinance is published, but not sooner than fourteen (14) days after the date of passage, unless a subsequent effective date is provided within the ordinance or amendment.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.6[3])*

"All of the members of the Council" refers to all of the seats of the Council including a vacant seat and a seat where the member is absent, but does not include a seat where the Council member declines to vote by reason of a conflict of interest.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.1[a])*

**17.04 COUNCIL MEETINGS.** Procedures for giving notice of meetings of the Council and other provisions regarding the conduct of Council meetings are contained in Section 5.06 of this Code of Ordinances. Additional particulars relating to Council meetings are the following:

1. Regular Meetings. The time and place of the regular meetings of the Council shall be fixed by resolution of the Council.
2. Special Meetings. Special meetings shall be held upon call of the Mayor or upon the request of a majority of the members of the Council.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[5])*
3. Quorum. A majority of all Council members is a quorum.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[1])*
4. Rules of Procedure. The Council shall determine its own rules and maintain records of its proceedings.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[5])*
5. Compelling Attendance. Any three (3) members of the Council can compel the attendance of the absent members at any regular, adjourned or duly called meeting, by serving a written notice upon the absent members to attend at once.

**17.05 APPOINTMENTS.** The Council shall appoint the following officials and prescribe their powers, duties, compensation and term of office:

1. City Clerk
2. City Attorney
3. City Treasurer

**17.06 COMPENSATION.** The salary of each Council member is thirty dollars (\$30.00) for each meeting of the Council attended.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[8])*

[The next page is 83]



## CHAPTER 18

### CITY CLERK

18.01 Appointment and Compensation  
18.02 Powers and Duties: General  
18.03 Publication of Minutes  
18.04 Recording Measures  
18.05 Publication  
18.06 Authentication  
18.07 Certify Measures

18.08 Records  
18.09 Attendance at Meetings  
18.10 Issue Licenses and Permits  
18.11 Notify Appointees  
18.12 Elections  
18.13 City Seal

**18.01 APPOINTMENT AND COMPENSATION.** At its first meeting in January following the regular city election the Council shall appoint by majority vote a City Clerk to serve for a term of two (2) years. The Clerk shall receive such compensation as established by resolution of the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[3])*

**18.02 POWERS AND DUTIES: GENERAL.** The Clerk, or in the Clerk's absence or inability to act, the Deputy Clerk, has the powers and duties as provided in this chapter, this Code of Ordinances and the law.

**18.03 PUBLICATION OF MINUTES.** Within fifteen (15) days following a regular or special meeting, the Clerk shall cause the minutes of the proceedings thereof to be published. Such publication shall include a list of all claims allowed and a summary of all receipts and shall show the gross amount of the claims.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[6])*

**18.04 RECORDING MEASURES.** The Clerk shall promptly record each measure considered by the Council and record a statement with the measure, where applicable, indicating whether the Mayor signed, vetoed or took no action on the measure, and whether the measure was repassed after the Mayor's veto.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.7[1 & 2])*

**18.05 PUBLICATION.** The Clerk shall cause to be published all ordinances, enactments, proceedings and official notices requiring publication as follows:

1. Time. If notice of an election, hearing, or other official action is required by this Code of Ordinances or law, the notice must be published at least once, not less than four (4) nor more than twenty (20) days before the date of the election, hearing or other action, unless otherwise provided by law.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.3[1])*

2. Manner of Publication. A publication required by this Code of Ordinances or law must be in a newspaper published at least once weekly and having general circulation in the City, except that ordinances and amendments may be published by posting in the following places:

Fairbank City Hall, 116 East Main Street  
Fairbank State Bank, 119 East Main Street  
U. S. Post Office, 201 East Main Street

The Clerk is hereby directed to post promptly such ordinances and amendments, and to leave them so posted for not less than ten (10) days after the first date of posting. Unauthorized removal of the posted ordinance or amendment prior to the completion of the ten days shall not affect the validity of said ordinance or amendment. The Clerk shall note the first date of such posting on the official copy of the ordinance and in the official ordinance book immediately following the ordinance.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.3[2])*

**18.06 AUTHENTICATION.** The Clerk shall authenticate all measures except motions with the Clerk's signature, certifying the time and manner of publication when required.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.7[4])*

**18.07 CERTIFY MEASURES.** The Clerk shall certify all measures establishing any zoning district, building lines, or fire limits and a plat showing the district, lines, or limits to the recorder of the County containing the affected parts of the City.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.11)*

**18.08 RECORDS.** The Clerk shall maintain the specified City records in the following manner:

1. Ordinances and Codes. Maintain copies of all effective City ordinances and codes for public use.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.7[5])*

2. Custody. Have custody and be responsible for the safekeeping of all writings or documents in which the City is a party in interest unless otherwise specifically directed by law or ordinance.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

3. Maintenance. Maintain all City records and documents, or accurate reproductions, for at least five (5) years except that ordinances, resolutions, Council proceedings, records and documents, or accurate reproductions, relating to the issuance, cancellation, transfer, redemption or replacement of public bonds or obligations shall be kept for at least eleven (11) years following the final maturity of the bonds or obligations. Ordinances, resolutions, Council proceedings, records and documents, or accurate reproductions, relating to real property transactions shall be maintained permanently.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[3 & 5])*

4. Provide Copy. Furnish upon request to any municipal officer a copy of any record, paper or public document under the Clerk's control when it may be necessary to such officer in the discharge of such officer's duty; furnish a copy to any citizen when requested upon payment of the fee set by Council resolution; under the direction of the Mayor or other authorized officer, affix the seal of the City to those public documents or instruments which by ordinance and Code of Ordinances are required to be attested by the affixing of the seal.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4 & 5] and 380.7[5])*

5. Filing of Communications. Keep and file all communications and petitions directed to the Council or to the City generally. The Clerk shall endorse thereon the action of the Council taken upon matters considered in such communications and petitions.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

**18.09 ATTENDANCE AT MEETINGS.** The Clerk shall attend all regular and special Council meetings and, at the direction of the Council, the Clerk shall attend meetings of committees, boards, and commissions. The Clerk shall record and preserve a correct record of the proceedings of such meetings.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

**18.10 ISSUE LICENSES AND PERMITS.** The Clerk shall issue or revoke licenses and permits when authorized by this Code of Ordinances, and keep a record of licenses and permits issued which shall show date of issuance, license or permit number, official receipt number, name of person to whom issued, term of license or permit and purpose for which issued.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

**18.11 NOTIFY APPOINTEES.** The Clerk shall inform all persons appointed by the Mayor or Council to offices in the City government of their position and the time at which they shall assume the duties of their office.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

**18.12 ELECTIONS.** The Clerk shall perform the duties relating to elections in accordance with Chapter 376 of the *Code of Iowa*.

**18.13 CITY SEAL.** The City seal is in the custody of the Clerk and shall be attached by the Clerk to all transcripts, orders and certificates which it may be necessary or proper to authenticate. The City seal is circular in form, in the center of which are the words "FAIRBANK, IOWA" and around the margin the words "TOWN SEAL."

o o o o o o o o o o

## CHAPTER 19

### CITY TREASURER

**19.01 Appointment**  
**19.02 Compensation**

**19.03 Duties of Treasurer**

**19.01 APPOINTMENT.** The Council shall appoint by majority vote a City Treasurer to serve for a term of two (2) years.

**19.02 COMPENSATION.** The Treasurer is paid such compensation as specified by resolution of the Council.

**19.03 DUTIES OF TREASURER.** The duties of the Treasurer are as follows:  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

1. Custody of Funds. Be responsible for the safe custody of all funds of the City in the manner provided by law, and Council direction.
2. Record of Fund. Keep the record of each fund separate.
3. Record Receipts. Keep an accurate record of all money or securities received by the Treasurer on behalf of the City and specify the date, from whom, and for what purpose received.
4. Record Disbursements. Keep an accurate account of all disbursements, money or property, specifying date, to whom, and from what fund paid.
5. Special Assessments. Keep a separate account of all money received by the Treasurer from special assessments.
6. Deposit Funds. Upon receipt of moneys to be held in the Treasurer's custody and belonging to the City, deposit the same in depositories selected by the Council.
7. Reconciliation. Reconcile depository statements with the Treasurer's books and certify monthly to the Council the balance of cash and investments of each fund and amounts received and disbursed.
8. Debt Service. Keep a register of all bonds outstanding and record all payments of interest and principal.
9. Other Duties. Perform such other duties as specified by the Council by resolution or ordinance.
10. Reconciliation with Clerk. Reconcile the Treasurer's books with the Clerk's every month.

o o o o o o o o o o

## CHAPTER 20

### CITY ATTORNEY

20.01 Appointment and Compensation  
20.02 Attorney for City  
20.03 Power of Attorney  
20.04 Ordinance Preparation

20.05 Review and Comment  
20.06 Provide Legal Opinion  
20.07 Attendance at Council Meetings  
20.08 Prepare Documents

**20.01 APPOINTMENT AND COMPENSATION.** The Council shall appoint by majority vote a City Attorney to serve at the discretion of the Council. The City Attorney shall receive such compensation as established by resolution of the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

**20.02 ATTORNEY FOR CITY.** The City Attorney shall act as attorney for the City in all matters affecting the City's interest and appear on behalf of the City before any court, tribunal, commission or board. The City Attorney shall prosecute or defend all actions and proceedings when so requested by the Mayor or Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

**20.03 POWER OF ATTORNEY.** The City Attorney shall sign the name of the City to all appeal bonds and to all other bonds or papers of any kind that may be essential to the prosecution of any cause in court, and when so signed the City shall be bound upon the same.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

**20.04 ORDINANCE PREPARATION.** The City Attorney shall prepare those ordinances which the Council may desire and direct to be prepared and report to the Council upon all such ordinances before their final passage by the Council and publication.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

**20.05 REVIEW AND COMMENT.** The City Attorney shall, upon request, make a report to the Council giving an opinion on all contracts, documents, resolutions, or ordinances submitted to or coming under the City Attorney's notice.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

**20.06 PROVIDE LEGAL OPINION.** The City Attorney shall give advice or a written legal opinion on City contracts and all questions of law relating to City matters submitted by the Mayor or Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

**20.07 ATTENDANCE AT COUNCIL MEETINGS.** The City Attorney shall attend meetings of the Council at the request of the Mayor or Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

**20.08 PREPARE DOCUMENTS.** The City Attorney shall, upon request, formulate drafts for contracts, forms and other writings which may be required for the use of the City.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

[The next page is 101]



## CHAPTER 21

# LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES

21.01 Public Library  
21.02 Library Trustees  
21.03 Qualifications of Trustees  
21.04 Organization of the Board  
21.05 Powers and Duties  
21.06 Contracting with Other Libraries

21.07 Nonresident Use  
21.08 Expenditures  
21.09 Annual Report  
21.10 Injury to Books or Property  
21.11 Theft  
21.12 Notice Posted

**21.01 PUBLIC LIBRARY.** The public library for the City is known as the Fairbank Public Library. It is referred to in this chapter as the Library.

**21.02 LIBRARY TRUSTEES.** The Board of Trustees of the Library, hereinafter referred to as the Board, consists of four (4) resident members and one nonresident member. All resident members are to be appointed by the Mayor with the approval of the Council. The nonresident member is to be appointed by the Mayor with the approval of the County Board of Supervisors.

**21.03 QUALIFICATIONS OF TRUSTEES.** All resident members of the Board shall be bona fide citizens and residents of the City. The nonresident member of the Board shall be a bona fide citizen and resident of the unincorporated County. Members shall be over the age of eighteen (18) years.

**21.04 ORGANIZATION OF THE BOARD.** The organization of the Board shall be as follows:

1. Term of Office. All appointments to the Board shall be for six (6) years, except to fill vacancies. Each term shall commence on July first. Appointments shall be made every two (2) years of one-third (1/3) the total number or as near as possible, to stagger the terms.
2. Vacancies. The position of any resident Trustee shall be vacated if such member moves permanently from the City. The position of a nonresident Trustee shall be vacated if such member moves permanently from the County or into the City. The position of any Trustee shall be deemed vacated if such member is absent from six (6) consecutive regular meetings of the Board, except in the case of sickness or temporary absence from the City or County. Vacancies in the Board shall be filled in the same manner as an original appointment except that the new Trustee shall fill out the unexpired term for which the appointment is made.
3. Compensation. Trustees shall receive no compensation for their services.

**21.05 POWERS AND DUTIES.** The Board shall have and exercise the following powers and duties:

1. Officers. To meet and elect from its members a President, a Secretary, and such other officers as it deems necessary. The City Treasurer shall serve as Board Treasurer, but shall not be a member of the Board.

2. Physical Plant. To have charge, control and supervision of the Library, its appurtenances, fixtures and rooms containing the same.
3. Charge of Affairs. To direct and control all affairs of the Library.
4. Hiring of Personnel. To employ a Library Director, and authorize the Library Director to employ such assistants and employees as may be necessary for the proper management of the Library, and fix their compensation; provided, however, that prior to such employment, the compensation of the Library Director, assistants and employees shall have been fixed and approved by a majority of the members of the Board voting in favor thereof.
5. Removal of Personnel. To remove the Library Director, by a two-thirds vote of the Board, and provide procedures for the removal of the assistants or employees for misdemeanor, incompetence or inattention to duty, subject however, to the provisions of Chapter 35C of the *Code of Iowa*.
6. Purchases. To select, or authorize the Library Director to select, and make purchases of books, pamphlets, magazines, periodicals, papers, maps, journals, other Library materials, furniture, fixtures, stationery and supplies for the Library within budgetary limits set by the Board.
7. Use by Nonresidents. To authorize the use of the Library by nonresidents and to fix charges therefor unless a contract for free service exists.
8. Rules and Regulations. To make and adopt, amend, modify or repeal rules and regulations, not inconsistent with this Code of Ordinances and the law, for the care, use, government and management of the Library and the business of the Board, fixing and enforcing penalties for violations.
9. Expenditures. To have exclusive control of the expenditure of all funds allocated for Library purposes by the Council, and of all moneys available by gift or otherwise for the erection of Library buildings, and of all other moneys belonging to the Library including fines and rentals collected under the rules of the Board.
10. Gifts. To accept gifts of real property, personal property, or mixed property, and devises and bequests, including trust funds; to take the title to said property in the name of the Library; to execute deeds and bills of sale for the conveyance of said property; and to expend the funds received by them from such gifts, for the improvement of the Library.
11. Enforce the Performance of Conditions on Gifts. To enforce the performance of conditions on gifts, donations, devises and bequests accepted by the City by action against the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Ch. 661)*

12. Record of Proceedings. To keep a record of its proceedings.
13. County Historical Association. To have authority to make agreements with the local County historical association where such exists, and to set apart the necessary room and to care for such articles as may come into the possession of the association. The Trustees are further authorized to purchase necessary receptacles and materials for the preservation and protection of such articles as are in their judgment of a historical and educational nature and pay for the same out of funds allocated for Library purposes.

**21.06 CONTRACTING WITH OTHER LIBRARIES.** The Board has power to contract with other libraries in accordance with the following:

1. Contracting. The Board may contract with any other boards of trustees of free public libraries, with any other city, school corporation, private or semiprivate organization, institution of higher learning, township, or County, or with the trustees of any County library district for the use of the Library by their respective residents.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 392.5 & Ch. 28E)*

2. Termination. Such a contract may be terminated at any time by mutual consent of the contracting parties. It also may be terminated by a majority vote of the electors represented by either of the contracting parties. Such a termination proposition shall be submitted to the electors by the governing body of a contracting party on a written petition of not less than five (5) percent in number of the electors who voted for governor in the territory of the contracting party at the last general election. The petition must be presented to the governing body not less than forty (40) days before the election. The proposition may be submitted at any election provided by law that is held in the territory of the party seeking to terminate the contract.

**21.07 NONRESIDENT USE.** The Board may authorize the use of the Library by persons not residents of the City or County in any one or more of the following ways:

1. Lending. By lending the books or other materials of the Library to nonresidents on the same terms and conditions as to residents of the City, or County, or upon payment of a special nonresident Library fee.

2. Depository. By establishing depositories of Library books or other materials to be loaned to nonresidents.

3. Bookmobiles. By establishing bookmobiles or a traveling library so that books or other Library materials may be loaned to nonresidents.

4. Branch Library. By establishing branch libraries for lending books or other Library materials to nonresidents.

**21.08 EXPENDITURES.** All money appropriated by the Council for the operation and maintenance of the Library shall be set aside in an account for the Library. Expenditures shall be paid for only on orders of the Board, signed by its President and Secretary.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.20 & 392.5)*

**21.09 ANNUAL REPORT.** The Board shall make a report to the Council immediately after the close of the fiscal year. This report shall contain statements as to the condition of the Library, the number of books added, the number circulated, the amount of fines collected, and the amount of money expended in the maintenance of the Library during the year, together with such further information as may be required by the Council.

**21.10 INJURY TO BOOKS OR PROPERTY.** It is unlawful for a person willfully, maliciously or wantonly to tear, deface, mutilate, injure or destroy, in whole or in part, any newspaper, periodical, book, map, pamphlet, chart, picture or other property belonging to the Library or reading room.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)*

**21.11 THEFT.** No person shall take possession or control of property of the Library with the intent to deprive the Library thereof.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 714.1)*

**21.12 NOTICE POSTED.** There shall be posted in clear public view within the Library notices informing the public of the following:

1. Failure To Return. Failure to return Library materials for two (2) months or more after the date the person agreed to return the Library materials, or failure to return Library equipment for one (1) month or more after the date the person agreed to return the Library equipment, is evidence of intent to deprive the owner, provided a reasonable attempt, including the mailing by restricted certified mail of notice that such material or equipment is overdue and criminal actions will be taken, has been made to reclaim the materials or equipment.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 714.5)*

2. Detention and Search. Persons concealing Library materials may be detained and searched pursuant to law.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 808.12)*

## CHAPTER 22

### SWIMMING POOL BOARD

22.01 Purpose

22.02 Public Pool

22.03 Pool Board Members

22.04 Qualifications of Board Members

22.05 Organization of the Board

22.06 Powers and Duties

22.07 Expenditures

22.08 Annual Report

**22.01 PURPOSE.** The purpose of this chapter is to provide for the appointment of a City Pool Board and to specify that Board's powers and duties.

**22.02 PUBLIC POOL.** The public pool for the City shall be known as the Fairbank Public Pool. It shall be referred to in this chapter as the pool.

**22.03 POOL BOARD MEMBERS.** The Pool Board, hereinafter referred to as the Board, consists of three (3) resident members. All members are to be appointed by the Mayor with the approval of the Council.

**22.04 QUALIFICATIONS OF BOARD MEMBERS.** All members of the Board shall be bona fide citizens and residents of the City.

**22.05 ORGANIZATION OF THE BOARD.** The organization of the Board shall be as follows:

1. Term of Office. All appointments to the Board shall be for four (4) years, except to fill vacancies. Each term shall commence on July first. Appointments shall be made every two (2) years of one-half (½) the total number or as near as possible, to stagger the terms.
2. Vacancies. The position of any Board member shall be vacated if such member moves permanently from the City. The position of a Board member shall be deemed vacated if such member is absent from six (6) consecutive regular meetings of the Board, except in the case of sickness or temporary absence from the City. Vacancies in the Board shall be filled in the same manner as an original appointment except that the new Board member shall fill out the unexpired term for which the appointment is made.
3. Compensation. Board members shall receive no compensation for their services.

**22.06 POWERS AND DUTIES.** The Board shall have and exercise the following powers and duties:

1. Officers. To meet and elect from its members a President, a Secretary, and such other officers as it deems necessary.
2. Physical Plant. To have charge, control and supervision of the public pool, its appurtenances, fixtures and rooms containing the same.
3. Charge of Affairs. To direct and control all affairs of the pool.

4. Hiring of Personnel. To employ lifeguards and such assistants and employees as may be necessary for the proper management of the pool, and fix their compensation; provided, however, that prior to such employment, the compensation of the assistants and employees shall have been fixed and approved by a majority of the members of the Board voting in favor thereof.
5. Removal of Personnel. To remove any employee or assistant, by a two-thirds vote of the Board, and provide procedures for the removal of the assistants or employees for misdemeanor, incompetence or inattention to duty, subject however, to the provisions of Chapter 35C of the *Code of Iowa*.
6. Use by Nonresidents. To authorize the use of the pool by nonresidents of the City or County and to fix charges therefor.
7. Rules and Regulations. To make and adopt, amend, modify or repeal rules and regulations, not inconsistent with this Code of Ordinances and the law, for the care, use, government and management of the pool and the business of the Board, fixing and enforcing penalties for violations.
8. Gifts. To accept gifts of real property, personal property, or mixed property, and devises and bequests, including trust funds and to take the title to said property in the name of the City.
9. Enforce the Performance of Conditions on Gifts. To enforce the performance of conditions on gifts, donations, devises and bequests accepted by the City on behalf of the pool.

*(Code of Iowa, Ch. 661)*
10. Record of Proceedings. To keep a record of its proceedings.

**22.07 EXPENDITURES.** All money appropriated by the Council for the operation and maintenance of the pool shall be administered by the Council and Clerk. Expenditures shall be paid for only on orders of the Council.

**22.08 ANNUAL REPORT.** The Board shall make a report to the Council immediately after the close of the fiscal year. This report shall contain statements as to the condition of the pool, the number of users, the amount of revenues collected, and the amount of money expended in the maintenance of the pool during the year, together with such further information as may be required by the Council.

[The next page is 145]

## CHAPTER 30

# POLICE DEPARTMENT

30.01 Department Established  
30.02 Organization  
30.03 Peace Officer Qualifications  
30.04 Required Training  
30.05 Compensation  
30.06 Peace Chief Appointed

30.07 Police Chief: Duties  
30.08 Departmental Rules  
30.09 Summoning Aid  
30.10 Taking Weapons  
30.11 Contract Law Enforcement

**30.01 DEPARTMENT ESTABLISHED.** The police department of the City is established to provide for the preservation of peace and enforcement of law and ordinances within the corporate limits of the City.

**30.02 ORGANIZATION.** The department consists of the Police Chief and such other law enforcement officers and personnel, whether full or part time, as may be authorized by the Council.

**30.03 PEACE OFFICER QUALIFICATIONS.** In no case shall any person be selected or appointed as a law enforcement officer unless such person meets the minimum qualification standards established by the Iowa Law Enforcement Academy.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 80B.11)*

**30.04 REQUIRED TRAINING.** All peace officers shall have received the minimum training required by law at an approved law enforcement training school within one year of employment. Peace officers shall also meet the minimum in-service training as required by law.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 80B.11[2])  
(IAC, 501-3 and 501-8)*

**30.05 COMPENSATION.** Members of the department are designated by rank and receive such compensation as shall be determined by resolution of the Council.

**30.06 POLICE CHIEF APPOINTED.** The Mayor shall appoint and dismiss the Police Chief subject to the consent of a majority of the Council.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.4)*

**30.07 POLICE CHIEF: DUTIES.** The Police Chief has the following powers and duties subject to the approval of the Council.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

1. General. Perform all duties required of the Police Chief by law or ordinance.
2. Enforce Laws. Enforce all laws, ordinances, and regulations and bring all persons committing any offense before the proper court.
3. Writs. Execute and return all writs and other processes directed to the Police Chief.

4. Accident Reports. Report all motor vehicle accidents investigated to the State Department of Transportation.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.266)*

5. Prisoners. Be responsible for the custody of prisoners, including conveyance to detention facilities as may be required.

6. Assist Officials. When requested, provide aid to other City officers, boards, and commissions in the execution of their official duties.

7. Investigations. Provide for such investigation as may be necessary for the prosecution of any person alleged to have violated any law or ordinance.

8. Record of Arrests. Keep a record of all arrests made in the City by showing whether said arrests were made under provisions of State law or City ordinance, the offense charged, who made the arrest and the disposition of the charge.

9. Reports. Compile and submit to the Mayor and Council an annual report as well as such other reports as may be requested by the Mayor or Council.

10. Command. Be in command of all officers appointed for police work and be responsible for the care, maintenance, and use of all vehicles, equipment, and materials of the department.

**30.08 DEPARTMENTAL RULES.** The Police Chief shall establish such rules, not in conflict with the Code of Ordinances, and subject to the approval of the Council, as may be necessary for the operation of the department.

**30.09 SUMMONING AID.** Any peace officer making a legal arrest may orally summon as many persons as the officer reasonably finds necessary to aid the officer in making the arrest.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 804.17)*

**30.10 TAKING WEAPONS.** Any person who makes an arrest may take from the person arrested all items that are capable of causing bodily harm which the arrested person may have within such person's control, to be disposed of according to law.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 804.18)*

**30.11 CONTRACT LAW ENFORCEMENT.** In lieu of the appointment of a police chief by the Mayor as provided by Section 30.06, the Council may contract with the County Sheriff or any other qualified lawful entity to provide law enforcement services within the City and in such event the Sheriff or such other entity shall have and exercise the powers and duties of the Police Chief as provided herein.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 28E.30)*

[The next page is 161]



## CHAPTER 35

### FIRE DEPARTMENT

35.01 Establishment and Purpose  
35.02 Organization  
35.03 Approved by Council  
35.04 Training  
35.05 Compensation  
35.06 Election of Officers  
35.07 Fire Chief: Duties  
35.08 Obedience to Fire Chief

35.09 Constitution  
35.10 Accidental Injury Insurance  
35.11 Liability Insurance  
35.12 Calls Outside Fire District  
35.13 Mutual Aid  
35.14 Authority to Cite Violations  
35.15 Emergency Ambulance Service

**35.01 ESTABLISHMENT AND PURPOSE.** A volunteer fire department is hereby established to prevent and extinguish fires and to protect lives and property against fires, to promote fire prevention and fire safety, and to answer all emergency calls for which there is no other established agency.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.16)*

**35.02 ORGANIZATION.** The department consists of the Fire Chief and such other officers and personnel as may be authorized by the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

**35.03 APPROVED BY COUNCIL.** No person having otherwise qualified shall be appointed to the department until such appointment is submitted to and approved by a majority of the Council members.

**35.04 TRAINING.** All members of the department shall meet the minimum training standards established by the State Fire Marshal and attend and actively participate in regular or special training drills or programs as directed by the Fire Chief.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 100B.2[4])*

**35.05 COMPENSATION.** Members of the department shall be designated by rank and receive such compensation as shall be determined by resolution of the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

**35.06 ELECTION OF OFFICERS.** The department shall elect a Fire Chief and such other officers as its constitution and bylaws may provide, but the election of Fire Chief shall be subject to the approval of the Council. In case of absence of the Fire Chief, the officer next in rank shall be in charge and have and exercise all the powers of Fire Chief.

**35.07 FIRE CHIEF: DUTIES.** The Fire Chief shall perform all duties required of the Fire Chief by law or ordinance, including but not limited to the following:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

1. Enforce Laws. Enforce ordinances and laws regulating fire prevention and the investigation of the cause, origin and circumstances of fires.
2. Technical Assistance. Upon request, give advice concerning private fire alarm systems, fire extinguishing equipment, fire escapes and exits and development of fire emergency plans.

3. Authority at Fires. When in charge of a fire scene, direct an operation as necessary to extinguish or control a fire, perform a rescue operation, investigate the existence of a suspected or reported fire, gas leak, or other hazardous condition, or take any other action deemed necessary in the reasonable performance of the department's duties.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 102.2)*

4. Control of Scenes. Prohibit an individual, vehicle or vessel from approaching a fire scene and remove from the scene any object, vehicle, vessel or individual that may impede or interfere with the operation of the fire department.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 102.2)*

5. Authority to Barricade. When in charge of a fire scene, place or erect ropes, guards, barricades or other obstructions across a street, alley, right-of-way, or private property near the location of the fire or emergency so as to prevent accidents or interference with the firefighting efforts of the fire department, to control the scene until any required investigation is complete, or to preserve evidence related to the fire or other emergency.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 102.3)*

6. Command. Be charged with the duty of maintaining the efficiency, discipline and control of the fire department. The members of the fire department shall, at all times, be subject to the direction of the Fire Chief.

7. Property. Exercise and have full control over the disposition of all fire apparatus, tools, equipment and other property used by or belonging to the fire department.

8. Notification. Whenever death, serious bodily injury, or property damage in excess of two hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000) has occurred as a result of a fire, or if arson is suspected, notify the State Fire Marshal's Division immediately. For all fires causing an estimated damage of fifty dollars (\$50.00) or more or emergency responses by the Fire Department, file a report with the Fire Marshal's Division within ten (10) days following the end of the month. The report shall indicate all fire incidents occurring and state the name of the owners and occupants of the property at the time of the fire, the value of the property, the estimated total loss to the property, origin of the fire as determined by investigation, and other facts, statistics, and circumstances concerning the fire incidents.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 100.2 & 100.3)*

9. Right of Entry. Have the right, during reasonable hours, to enter any building or premises within the Fire Chief's jurisdiction for the purpose of making such investigation or inspection which under law or ordinance may be necessary to be made and is reasonably necessary to protect the public health, safety and welfare.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 100.12)*

10. Recommendation. Make such recommendations to owners, occupants, caretakers or managers of buildings necessary to eliminate fire hazards.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 100.13)*

11. Assist State Fire Marshal. At the request of the State Fire Marshal, and as provided by law, aid said marshal in the performance of duties by investigating, preventing and reporting data pertaining to fires.

12. Records. Cause to be kept records of the fire department personnel, firefighting equipment, depreciation of all equipment and apparatus, the number of responses to alarms, their cause and location, and an analysis of losses by value, type and location of buildings.

13. Reports. Compile and submit to the Mayor and Council an annual report of the status and activities of the department as well as such other reports as may be requested by the Mayor or Council.

**35.08 OBEDIENCE TO FIRE CHIEF.** No person shall willfully fail or refuse to comply with any lawful order or direction of the Fire Chief.

**35.09 CONSTITUTION.** The department shall adopt a constitution and bylaws as they deem calculated to accomplish the object contemplated, and such constitution and bylaws and any change or amendment to such constitution and bylaws before being effective, must be approved by the Council.

**35.10 ACCIDENTAL INJURY INSURANCE.** The Council shall contract to insure the City against liability for worker's compensation and against statutory liability for the costs of hospitalization, nursing, and medical attention for volunteer firefighters injured in the performance of their duties as firefighters whether within or outside the corporate limits of the City. All volunteer firefighters shall be covered by the contract.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 85.2, 85.61 and Sec. 410.18)*

**35.11 LIABILITY INSURANCE.** The Council shall contract to insure against liability of the City or members of the department for injuries, death or property damage arising out of and resulting from the performance of departmental duties within or outside the corporate limits of the City.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 670.2 & 517A.1)*

**35.12 CALLS OUTSIDE FIRE DISTRICT.** The department shall answer calls to fires and other emergencies outside the Fire District, pursuant to 28E agreements currently in effect.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.4[2 & 3])*

**35.13 MUTUAL AID.** Subject to approval by resolution of the Council, the department may enter into mutual aid agreements with other legally constituted fire departments. Copies of any such agreements shall be filed with the Clerk.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.4[2 & 3])*

**35.14 AUTHORITY TO CITE VIOLATIONS.** Fire officials acting under the authority of Chapter 100 of the *Code of Iowa* may issue citations in accordance to Chapter 805 of the *Code of Iowa*, for violations of state and/or local fire safety regulations.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 100.41)*

**35.15 EMERGENCY AMBULANCE SERVICE.** The department is authorized to provide emergency ambulance or rescue services and the accidental injury and liability insurance provided for herein shall include such operation.

[The next page is 195]

## CHAPTER 40

### PUBLIC PEACE

**40.01 Assault**

**40.02 Harassment**

**40.03 Disorderly Conduct**

**40.04 Unlawful Assembly**

**40.05 Failure to Disperse**

**40.01 ASSAULT.** No person shall, without justification, commit any of the following:

1. Pain or Injury. Any act that is intended to cause pain or injury to another or that is intended to result in physical contact that will be insulting or offensive to another, coupled with the apparent ability to execute the act.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 708.1[1])*

2. Threat of Pain or Injury. Any act that is intended to place another in fear of immediate physical contact which will be painful, injurious, insulting, or offensive, coupled with the apparent ability to execute the act.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 708.1[2])*

An act described in subsections 1 and 2 shall not be an assault under the following circumstances: (i) if the person doing any of the enumerated acts, and such other person, are voluntary participants in a sport, social or other activity, not in itself criminal, and such act is a reasonably foreseeable incident of such sport or activity, and does not create an unreasonable risk of serious injury or breach of the peace; (ii) if the person doing any of the enumerated acts is employed by a school district or accredited nonpublic school, or is an area education agency staff member who provides services to a school or school district, and intervenes in a fight or physical struggle or other disruptive situation that takes place in the presence of the employee or staff member performing employment duties in a school building, on school grounds, or at an official school function, regardless of the location, whether the fight or physical struggle or other disruptive situation is between students or other individuals, if the degree and the force of the intervention is reasonably necessary to restore order and to protect the safety of those assembled.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 708.1)*

**40.02 HARASSMENT.** No person shall commit harassment.

1. A person commits harassment when, with intent to intimidate, annoy, or alarm another person, the person does any of the following:

A. Communicates with another by telephone, telegraph, writing, or via electronic communication without legitimate purpose and in a manner likely to cause the other person annoyance or harm.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 708.7)*

B. Places any simulated explosive or simulated incendiary device in or near any building, vehicle, airplane, railroad engine or railroad car, or boat occupied by the other person.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 708.7)*

C. Orders merchandise or services in the name of another, or to be delivered to another, without such other person's knowledge or consent.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 708.7)*

D. Reports or causes to be reported false information to a law enforcement authority implicating another in some criminal activity, knowing that the information is false, or reports the alleged occurrence of a criminal act, knowing the same did not occur.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 708.7)*

2. A person commits harassment when the person, purposefully and without legitimate purpose, has personal contact with another person, with the intent to threaten, intimidate or alarm that other person. As used in this section, unless the context otherwise requires, "personal contact" means an encounter in which two or more people are in visual or physical proximity to each other. "Personal contact" does not require a physical touching or oral communication, although it may include these types of contacts.

**40.03 DISORDERLY CONDUCT.** No person shall do any of the following:

1. Fighting. Engage in fighting or violent behavior in any public place or in or near any lawful assembly of persons, provided that participants in athletic contests may engage in such conduct which is reasonably related to that sport.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.4[1])*

2. Noise. Make loud and raucous noise in the vicinity of any residence or public building which causes unreasonable distress to the occupants thereof.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.4[2])*

3. Abusive Language. Direct abusive epithets or make any threatening gesture which the person knows or reasonably should know is likely to provoke a violent reaction by another.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.4[3])*

4. Disrupt Lawful Assembly. Without lawful authority or color of authority, disturb any lawful assembly or meeting of persons by conduct intended to disrupt the meeting or assembly.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.4[4])*

5. False Report of Catastrophe. By words or action, initiate or circulate a report or warning of fire, epidemic, or other catastrophe, knowing such report to be false or such warning to be baseless.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.4[5])*

6. Disrespect of Flag. Knowingly and publicly use the flag of the United States in such a manner as to show disrespect for the flag as a symbol of the United States, with the intent or reasonable expectation that such use will provoke or encourage another to commit trespass or assault. As used in this subsection:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.4[6])*

A. "Deface" means to intentionally mar the external appearance.

B. "Defile" means to intentionally make physically unclean.

C. "Flag" means a piece of woven cloth or other material designed to be flown from a pole or mast.

D. “Mutilate” means to intentionally cut up or alter so as to make imperfect.

E. “Show disrespect” means to deface, defile, mutilate, or trample.

F. “Trample” means to intentionally tread upon or intentionally cause a machine, vehicle, or animal to tread upon.

7. Obstruct Use of Street. Without authority or justification, obstruct any street, sidewalk, highway, or other public way, with the intent to prevent or hinder its lawful use by others.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.4[7])*

8. Funeral or Memorial Service. Funeral or Memorial Service. Within 1,000 feet of the building or other location where a funeral or memorial service is being conducted, or within 1,000 feet of a funeral procession or burial:

A. Make loud and raucous noise that causes unreasonable distress to the persons attending the funeral or memorial service or participating in the funeral procession.

B. Direct abusive epithets or make any threatening gesture that the person knows or reasonably should know is likely to provoke a violent reaction by another.

C. Disturb or disrupt the funeral, memorial service, funeral procession, or burial by conduct intended to disturb or disrupt the funeral, memorial service, funeral procession, or burial.

This subsection applies to conduct within 60 minutes preceding, during, and within 60 minutes after a funeral, memorial service, funeral procession, or burial.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.5)*

**40.04 UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY.** It is unlawful for three (3) or more persons to assemble together, with them or any of them acting in a violent manner, and with intent that they or any of them will commit a public offense. No person shall willingly join in or remain part of an unlawful assembly, knowing or having reasonable grounds to believe it is such.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.2)*

**40.05 FAILURE TO DISPERSE.** A peace officer may order the participants in a riot or unlawful assembly or persons in the immediate vicinity of a riot or unlawful assembly to disperse. No person within hearing distance of such command shall refuse to obey.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.3)*

[The next page is 203]



## CHAPTER 41

### PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

41.01 Distributing Dangerous Substances	41.08 Abandoned or Unattended Refrigerators
41.02 False Reports to or Communications with Public Safety Entities	41.09 Antenna and Radio Wires
41.03 Providing False Identification Information	41.10 Barbed Wire and Electric Fences
41.04 Refusing to Assist Officer	41.11 Discharging Weapons
41.05 Harassment of Public Officers and Employees	41.12 Throwing and Shooting
41.06 Interference with Official Acts	41.13 Urinating and Defecating
41.07 Removal of an Officer's Communication or Control Device	41.14 Fireworks
	41.15 Swimming and Wading
	41.16 Extreme Fighting Contests

**41.01 DISTRIBUTING DANGEROUS SUBSTANCES.** No person shall distribute samples of any drugs or medicine, or any corrosive, caustic, poisonous or other injurious substance unless the person delivers such into the hands of a competent person, or otherwise takes reasonable precautions that the substance will not be taken by children or animals from the place where the substance is deposited.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 727.1)*

**41.02 FALSE REPORTS TO OR COMMUNICATIONS WITH PUBLIC SAFETY ENTITIES.** No person shall do any of the following:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 718.6)*

1. Report or cause to be reported false information to a fire department, a law enforcement authority or other public safety entity, knowing that the information is false, or report the alleged occurrence of a criminal act knowing the act did not occur.
2. Telephone an emergency 911 communications center, knowing that he or she is not reporting an emergency or otherwise needing emergency information or assistance.
3. Knowingly provide false information to a law enforcement officer who enters the information on a citation.

**41.03 PROVIDING FALSE IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION.** No person shall knowingly provide false identification information to anyone known by the person to be a peace officer, emergency medical care provider, or firefighter, whether paid or volunteer, in the performance of any act that is within the scope of the lawful duty or authority of that officer, emergency medical care provider, or firefighter.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 719.1A)*

**41.04 REFUSING TO ASSIST OFFICER.** Any person who is requested or ordered by any magistrate or peace officer to render the magistrate or officer assistance in making or attempting to make an arrest, or to prevent the commission of any criminal act, shall render assistance as required. No person shall unreasonably and without lawful cause, refuse or neglect to render assistance when so requested.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 719.2)*

**41.05 HARASSMENT OF PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.** No person shall willfully prevent or attempt to prevent any public officer or employee from performing the officer's or employee's duty.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 718.4)*

**41.06 INTERFERENCE WITH OFFICIAL ACTS.** No person shall knowingly resist or obstruct anyone known by the person to be a peace officer, jailer, emergency medical care provider or firefighter, whether paid or volunteer, in the performance of any act that is within the scope of the lawful duty or authority of that officer, jailer, emergency medical care provider, or firefighter, or shall knowingly resist or obstruct the service or execution by any authorized person of any civil or criminal process or order of any court. The terms "resist" and "obstruct" as used in this section do not include verbal harassment unless the verbal harassment is accompanied by a present ability and apparent intention to execute a verbal threat physically.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 719.1)*

**41.07 REMOVAL OF AN OFFICER'S COMMUNICATION OR CONTROL DEVICE.** No person shall knowingly or intentionally remove or attempt to remove a communication device or any device used for control from the possession of a peace officer or correctional officer, when the officer is in the performance of any act which is within the scope of the lawful duty or authority of that officer and the person knew or should have known the individual to be an officer.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 708.12)*

**41.08 ABANDONED OR UNATTENDED REFRIGERATORS.** No person shall abandon or otherwise leave unattended any refrigerator, ice box, or similar container, with doors that may become locked, outside of buildings and accessible to children, nor shall any person allow any such refrigerator, ice box, or similar container, to remain outside of buildings on premises in the person's possession or control, abandoned or unattended and so accessible to children.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 727.3)*

**41.09 ANTENNA AND RADIO WIRES.** It is unlawful for a person to allow antenna wires, antenna supports, radio wires, or television wires to exist over any street, alley, highway, sidewalk, public way, public ground, or public building without written consent of the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2])*

**41.10 BARBED WIRE AND ELECTRIC FENCES.** It is unlawful for a person to use barbed wire or electric fences to enclose land within the City limits without the written consent of the Council unless such land consists of ten (10) acres or more and is used as agricultural land.

**41.11 DISCHARGING WEAPONS.**

1. It is unlawful for a person to discharge rifles, shotguns, revolvers, pistols, guns, or other firearms of any kind within the City limits except by written consent of the Council.
2. No person shall intentionally discharge a firearm in a reckless manner.

**41.12 THROWING AND SHOOTING.** It is unlawful for a person to throw stones, bricks, or missiles of any kind or to shoot arrows, paintballs, rubber guns, slingshots, air rifles, BB guns, or other dangerous instruments or toys on or into any street, alley, highway, sidewalk, public way, public ground, or public building, without written consent of the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2])*

**41.13 URINATING AND DEFECATING.** It is unlawful for any person to urinate or defecate onto any sidewalk, street, alley, or other public way, or onto any public or private building, including but not limited to the wall, floor, hallway, steps, stairway, doorway, or window thereof, or onto any public or private land.

**41.14 FIREWORKS.** The sale, use and exploding of fireworks within the City are subject to the following:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 727.2)*

1. Definition. The term “fireworks” includes any explosive composition, or combination of explosive substances, or articles prepared for the purpose of producing a visible or audible effect by combustion, explosion, deflagration or detonation, and specifically includes blank cartridges, firecrackers, torpedoes, skyrockets, roman candles, or other fireworks of like construction and any fireworks containing any explosive or flammable compound, or other device containing any explosive substance.

2. Regulations. It is unlawful for any person to offer for sale, expose for sale, sell at retail, or use or explode any fireworks; provided the City may, upon application in writing, grant a permit for the display of fireworks by a City agency, fair associations, amusement parks and other organizations or groups of individuals approved by City authorities when such fireworks display will be handled by a competent operator. No permit shall be granted hereunder unless the operator or sponsoring organization has filed with the City evidence of insurance in the following amounts:

- A. Personal Injury: .....\$250,000 per person
- B. Property Damage: .....\$50,000
- C. Total Exposure: .....\$1,000,000

3. Exceptions. This section does not prohibit the sale by a resident, dealer, manufacturer or jobber of such fireworks as are not prohibited; or the sale of any kind of fireworks if they are to be shipped out of State; or the sale or use of blank cartridges for a show or theatre, or for signal purposes in athletic sports or by railroads or trucks for signal purposes, or by a recognized military organization. This section does not apply to any substance or composition prepared and sold for medicinal or fumigation purposes.

**41.15 SWIMMING AND WADING.** Swimming or wading is prohibited within 400 feet of the dam located on the Wapsipinicon River in the City.

**41.16 EXTREME FIGHTING CONTESTS.** No person shall hold, promote or participate in an extreme fighting contest within the City. For purposes of this section, “extreme fighting contest” means any contest in which a person delivers—or is not forbidden by the rules of such contest from delivering—kicks, punches or blows of any kind to the body of an opponent. Extreme fighting contests may also be described as “no-holds-barred,” “no rules,”

“ultimate fighting,” or “shoot boxing.” Any person violating this section commits a simple misdemeanor.

[The next page is 211]



## CHAPTER 42

# PUBLIC AND PRIVATE PROPERTY

42.01 Trespassing

42.02 Criminal Mischief

42.03 Defacing Proclamations or Notices

42.04 Unauthorized Entry

42.05 Fraud

42.06 Theft

42.07 Other Public Property Offenses

### 42.01 TRESPASSING.

1. Prohibited. It is unlawful for a person to knowingly trespass upon the property of another.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.8)*

2. Definitions. For purposes of this section:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.7[1])*

A. “Property” includes any land, dwelling, building, conveyance, vehicle, or other temporary or permanent structure, whether publicly or privately owned.

B. “Public utility” is a public utility as defined in Section 476.1 of the *Code of Iowa* or an electric transmission line as provided in Chapter 478 of the *Code of Iowa*.

C. “Public utility property” means any land, dwelling, building, conveyance, vehicle, or other temporary or permanent structure owned, leased, or operated by a public utility and that is completely enclosed by a physical barrier of any kind.

D. “Railway corporation” means a corporation, company, or person owning, leasing, or operating any railroad in whole or in part within this State.

E. “Railway property” means all tangible real and personal property owned, leased, or operated by a railway corporation, with the exception of any administrative building or offices of the railway corporation.

- F. “Trespass” means one or more of the following acts:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.7[2a])*

(1) Entering upon or in property without the express permission of the owner, lessee, or person in lawful possession with the intent to commit a public offense or to use, remove therefrom, alter, damage, harass, or place thereon or therein anything animate or inanimate.

(2) Entering or remaining upon or in property without justification after being notified or requested to abstain from entering or to remove or vacate therefrom by the owner, lessee, or person in lawful possession, or the agent or employee of the owner, lessee, or person in lawful possession, or by any peace officer, magistrate, or public employee whose duty it is to supervise the use or maintenance of the property.

(3) Entering upon or in property for the purpose or with the effect of unduly interfering with the lawful use of the property by others.

(4) Being upon or in property and wrongfully using, removing therefrom, altering, damaging, harassing, or placing thereon or therein anything animate or inanimate, without the implied or actual permission of the owner, lessee, or person in lawful possession.

(5) Entering or remaining upon or in railway property without lawful authority or without the consent of the railway corporation which owns, leases, or operates the railway property. This paragraph does not apply to passage over a railroad right-of-way, other than a track, railroad roadbed, viaduct, bridge, trestle, or railroad yard, by an unarmed person if the person has not been notified or requested to abstain from entering onto the right-of-way or to vacate the right-of-way and the passage over the right-of-way does not interfere with the operation of the railroad.

(6) Entering or remaining upon or in public utility property without lawful authority or without the consent of the public utility that owns, leases, or operates the public utility property. This paragraph does not apply to passage over public utility right-of-way by a person if the person has not been notified or requested by posted signage or other means to abstain from entering onto the right-of-way or to vacate the right-of-way.

3. Specific Exceptions. "Trespass" does not mean either of the following:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.7[2b])*

A. Entering upon the property of another for the sole purpose of retrieving personal property which has accidentally or inadvertently been thrown, fallen, strayed, or blown onto the property of another, provided that the person retrieving the property takes the most direct and accessible route to and from the property to be retrieved, quits the property as quickly as is possible, and does not unduly interfere with the lawful use of the property. This paragraph does not apply to public utility property where the person has been notified or requested by posted signage or other means to abstain from entering.

B. Entering upon the right-of-way of a public road or highway.

**42.02 CRIMINAL MISCHIEF.** It is unlawful, for any person who has no right to do so, to intentionally damage, deface, alter, or destroy property.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)*

**42.03 DEFACING PROCLAMATIONS OR NOTICES.** It is unlawful for a person intentionally to deface, obliterate, tear down, or destroy in whole or in part, any transcript or extract from or of any law of the United States or the State, or any proclamation, advertisement or notification, set up at any place within the City by authority of the law or by order of any court, during the time for which the same is to remain set up.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)*

**42.04 UNAUTHORIZED ENTRY.** No unauthorized person shall enter or remain in or upon any public building, premises or grounds in violation of any notice posted thereon or



when said building, premises or grounds are closed and not open to the public. When open to the public, a failure to pay any required admission fee also constitutes an unauthorized entry.

**42.05 FRAUD.** It is unlawful for any person to commit a fraudulent practice as defined in Section 714.8 of the *Code of Iowa*.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 714.8)*

**42.06 THEFT.** It is unlawful for any person to commit theft as defined in Section 714.1 of the *Code of Iowa*.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 714.1)*

**42.07 OTHER PUBLIC PROPERTY OFFENSES.** The following chapters of this Code of Ordinances contain regulations prohibiting or restricting other activities or conditions that are also deemed to be public property offenses:

1. Chapter 21 – Library
  - A. Section 21.10 – Injury to Books or Property
  - B. Section 21.11 – Theft of Library Property
2. Chapter 105 – Solid Waste Control and Recycling
  - A. Section 105.07 – Littering Prohibited
3. Chapter 135 – Street Use and Maintenance
  - A. Section 135.01 – Removal of Warning Devices
  - B. Section 135.02 – Obstructing or Defacing
  - C. Section 135.03 – Placing Debris On
  - D. Section 135.04 – Playing In
  - E. Section 135.05 – Traveling on Barricaded Street or Alley
  - F. Section 135.08 – Burning Prohibited
  - G. Section 135.12 – Dumping of Snow
4. Chapter 136 – Sidewalk Regulations
  - A. Section 136.11 – Interference with Sidewalk Improvements
  - B. Section 136.15 – Fires or Fuel on Sidewalks
  - C. Section 136.16 – Defacing
  - D. Section 136.17 – Debris on Sidewalks
  - E. Section 136.18 – Merchandise Display
  - F. Section 136.19 – Sales Stands

[The next page is 245]

## CHAPTER 45

# ALCOHOL CONSUMPTION AND INTOXICATION

45.01 Persons Under Legal Age  
45.02 Public Consumption or Intoxication

45.03 Open Containers in Motor Vehicles  
45.04 Social Host

**45.01 PERSONS UNDER LEGAL AGE.** As used in this section, “legal age” means twenty-one (21) years of age or more.

1. A person or persons under legal age shall not purchase or attempt to purchase, consume, or individually or jointly have alcoholic liquor, wine or beer in their possession or control; except in the case of liquor, wine or beer given or dispensed to a person under legal age within a private home and with the knowledge, presence and consent of the parent or guardian, for beverage or medicinal purposes or as administered to the person by either a physician or dentist for medicinal purposes and except to the extent that a person under legal age may handle alcoholic beverages, wine, and beer during the regular course of the person’s employment by a liquor control licensee, or wine or beer permittee under State laws.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.47[2])*

2. A person under legal age shall not misrepresent the person’s age for the purpose of purchasing or attempting to purchase any alcoholic beverage, wine or beer from any licensee or permittee.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[3])*

### **45.02 PUBLIC CONSUMPTION OR INTOXICATION.**

1. As used in this section unless the context otherwise requires:

A. “Arrest” means the same as defined in Section 804.5 of the *Code of Iowa* and includes taking into custody pursuant to Section 232.19 of the *Code of Iowa*.

B. “Chemical test” means a test of a person’s blood, breath, or urine to determine the percentage of alcohol present by a qualified person using devices and methods approved by the Commissioner of Public Safety.

C. “Peace officer” means the same as defined in Section 801.4 of the *Code of Iowa*.

D. “School” means a public or private school or that portion of a public or private school which provides teaching for any grade from kindergarten through grade twelve.

2. A person shall not use or consume alcoholic liquor, wine or beer upon the public streets or highways. A person shall not use or consume alcoholic liquor in any public place, except premises covered by a liquor control license. A person shall not possess or consume alcoholic liquors, wine, or beer on public school property or while attending any public or private school-related function. A person shall not be intoxicated in a public place.

3. A person shall not simulate intoxication in a public place.

4. When a peace officer arrests a person on a charge of public intoxication under this section, the peace officer shall inform the person that the person may have a chemical test administered at the person's own expense. If a device approved by the Commissioner of Public Safety for testing a sample of a person's breath to determine the person's blood alcohol concentration is available, that is the only test that need be offered the person arrested. In a prosecution for public intoxication, evidence of the results of a chemical test performed under this subsection is admissible upon proof of a proper foundation. The percentage of alcohol present in a person's blood, breath, or urine established by the results of a chemical test performed within two hours after the person's arrest on a charge of public intoxication is presumed to be the percentage of alcohol present at the time of arrest.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.46)*

**45.03 OPEN CONTAINERS IN MOTOR VEHICLES.** [See Section 62.01(49) and (50) of this Code of Ordinances.]

**45.04 SOCIAL HOST.** A person who is the owner or lessee of, or who otherwise has control over, property that is not a licensed premises shall not knowingly permit any person, knowing or having reasonable cause to believe the person to be under the age of eighteen, to consume or possess on such property any alcoholic liquor, wine, or beer. The provisions of this subsection shall not apply to a landlord or manager of the property or to a person under legal age who consumes or possesses any alcoholic liquor, wine, or beer in connection with a religious observance, ceremony, or rite.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.47[1A])*

## CHAPTER 46

### MINORS

#### 46.01 Curfew

#### 46.02 Cigarettes and Tobacco

#### 46.03 Contributing to Delinquency

**46.01 CURFEW.** The Council has determined that a curfew for minors is necessary to promote the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City and specifically to reinforce the primary authority and responsibility of adults responsible for minors; to protect the public from the illegal acts of minors committed after the curfew hour; and to protect minors from improper influences and criminal activity that prevail in public places after the curfew hour.

1. Definitions. For use in this section, the following terms are defined:
  - A. “Emergency errand” means, but is not limited to, an errand relating to a fire, a natural disaster, an automobile accident or any other situation requiring immediate action to prevent serious illness, bodily injury or loss of life.
  - B. “Knowingly” means knowledge which a responsible adult should reasonably be expected to have concerning the whereabouts of a minor in that responsible adult’s custody. This is an objective standard. It shall, therefore, be no defense that an adult responsible for a minor was completely indifferent to the activities or conduct or whereabouts of the minor.
  - C. “Minor” means any unemancipated person under the age of eighteen (18) years.
  - D. “Nonsecured custody” means custody in an unlocked multipurpose area, such as a lobby, office or interrogation room which is not designed, set aside or used as a secure detention area, and the person arrested is not physically secured during the period of custody in the area; the person is physically accompanied by a peace officer or a person employed by the facility where the person arrested is being held; and the use of the area is limited to providing nonsecured custody only while awaiting transfer to an appropriate juvenile facility or to court, for contacting of and release to the person’s parents or other responsible adult or for other administrative purposes; but not for longer than six (6) hours without the oral or written order of a judge or magistrate authorizing the detention. A judge shall not extend the period of time in excess of six hours beyond the initial six-hour period.
  - E. “Public place” includes stores, parking lots, parks, playgrounds, streets, alleys and sidewalks dedicated to public use; and also includes such parts of buildings and other premises whether publicly or privately owned which are used by the general public or to which the general public is invited commercially for a fee or otherwise; or in or on which the general public is permitted without specific invitation; or to which the general public has access. For purposes of this section, a vehicle or other conveyance is considered to be a public place when in the areas defined above.

- F. "Responsible adult" means a parent, guardian or other adult specifically authorized by law or authorized by a parent or guardian to have custody or control of a minor.
- G. "Unemancipated" means unmarried and/or still under the custody or control of a responsible adult.
2. Curfew Established. It is unlawful for any minor to be or remain upon any of the alleys, streets or public places or to be in places of business and amusement in the City between the hours of 11:00 p.m. and 5:00 a.m. of the following day on days commencing on Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday and between the hours of 12:00 midnight and 5:00 a.m. on Saturday and Sunday.
3. Exceptions. The following are exceptions to the curfew:
- A. The minor is accompanied by a responsible adult.
  - B. The minor is on the sidewalk or property where the minor resides or on either side of the place where the minor resides and the adult responsible for the minor has given permission for the minor to be there.
  - C. The minor is present at or is traveling between home and one of the following:
    - (1) Minor's place of employment in a business, trade or occupation in which the minor is permitted by law to be engaged or, if traveling, within one hour after the end of work;
    - (2) Minor's place of religious activity or, if traveling, within one hour after the end of the religious activity;
    - (3) Governmental or political activity or, if traveling, within one hour after the end of the activity;
    - (4) School activity or, if traveling, within one hour after the end of the activity;
    - (5) Assembly such as a march, protest, demonstration, sit-in or meeting of an association for the advancement of economic, political, religious or cultural matters, or for any other activity protected by the First Amendment of the U.S. Constitution guarantees of free exercise of religion, freedom of speech, freedom of assembly or, if traveling, within one hour after the end of the activity.
  - D. The minor is on an emergency errand for a responsible adult;
  - E. The minor is engaged in interstate travel through the City beginning, ending or passing through the City when such travel is by direct route.
  - F. The minor's business, trade or occupation, in which the minor is permitted by law to be engaged, requires the presence of the minor in the public place.
4. Responsibility of Adults. It is unlawful for any responsible adult knowingly to permit or to allow a minor to be in any public place in the City within the time periods prohibited by this section unless the minor's presence falls within one of the above exceptions.

5. Enforcement Procedures.
  - A. Determination of Age. In determining the age of the juvenile and in the absence of convincing evidence such as a birth certificate or driver's license, a peace officer on the street shall, in the first instance, use his or her best judgment in determining age.
  - B. Grounds for Arrest; Conditions of Custody. Grounds for arrest are that the person refuses to sign the citation without qualification; persists in violating the ordinance; refuses to provide proper identification or to identify himself or herself; or constitutes an immediate threat to the person's own safety or to the safety of the public. A law enforcement officer who arrests a minor for a curfew violation may keep the minor in custody either in a shelter care facility or in any non-secured setting. The officer shall not place bodily restraints, such as handcuffs, on the minor unless the minor physically resists or threatens physical violence when being taken into custody. A minor shall not be placed in detention following a curfew violation.
  - C. Notification of Responsible Adult. After a minor is taken into custody, the law enforcement officer shall notify the adult responsible for the minor as soon as possible. The minor shall be released to the adult responsible for the minor upon the promise of such person to produce the child in court at such time as the court may direct.
  - D. Minor Without Adult Supervision. If a peace officer determines that a minor does not have adult supervision because the peace officer cannot locate the minor's parent, guardian or other person legally responsible for the care of the minor, within a reasonable time, the peace officer shall attempt to place the minor with an adult relative of the minor, an adult person who cares for the child or another adult person who is known to the child.
6. Penalties.
  - A. Responsible Adult's Violation. Any responsible adult as defined in this section who knowingly allows the minor to violate any of the provisions of this section is guilty of a simple misdemeanor.
  - B. Minor's Violation. For the minor's violation of any of the provisions of this section, the minor is guilty of a simple misdemeanor.
7. Notice. Notice of the ordinance codified in this section and its contents may be posted in or about such public or quasi-public places as may be designated by the Council in order that the public may be constantly informed of the existence of such ordinance and its regulations.

**46.02 CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO.** It is unlawful for any person under eighteen (18) years of age to smoke, use, possess, purchase, or attempt to purchase any tobacco, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, vapor products, or cigarettes. Possession of tobacco, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, vapor products, or cigarettes by a person under eighteen years of age shall not constitute a violation of this section if said person possesses the tobacco, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, vapor products, or cigarettes as part of the person's employment and said person is employed by a person who holds a valid permit under Chapter 453A of the *Code of Iowa* or who lawfully offers for sale or sells cigarettes or tobacco products.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 453A.2)*

**46.03 CONTRIBUTING TO DELINQUENCY.** It is unlawful for any person to encourage any child under eighteen (18) years of age to commit any act of delinquency.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 709A.1)*

[The next page is 255]



## CHAPTER 47

# PARK REGULATIONS

**47.01 Purpose**  
**47.02 Use of Drives Required**  
**47.03 Fires**

**47.04 Littering**  
**47.05 Parks Closed**

**47.01 PURPOSE.** The purpose of this chapter is to facilitate the enjoyment of park facilities by the general public by establishing rules and regulations governing the use of park facilities.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12)*

**47.02 USE OF DRIVES REQUIRED.** No person shall drive any car, cycle or other vehicle, or ride or lead any horse, in any portion of a park except upon the established drives or roadways therein or such other places as may be officially designated by the City.

**47.03 FIRES.** No fires shall be built, except in a place provided therefor, and such fire shall be extinguished before leaving the area unless it is to be immediately used by some other party.

**47.04 LITTERING.** No person shall place, deposit, or throw any waste, refuse, litter or foreign substance in any area or receptacle except those provided for that purpose.

**47.05 PARKS CLOSED.** No person, except those camping in designated areas, shall enter or remain within any park between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 5:00 a.m.

o o o o o o o o o o

## CHAPTER 48

# NOISE REGULATIONS

**48.01 Scope of Regulations**  
**48.02 Noise Disturbance Prohibited**

**48.03 Noise Disturbance**  
**48.04 Penalty**

**48.01 SCOPE OF REGULATIONS.** This chapter applies to the control of the noise resulting from specific activity originating within the limits of the City, except in the following cases: (i) a State or Federal agency has adopted a different standard or rule in conflict with this chapter, which preempts the regulation of noise from a particular source so as to render this chapter inapplicable; or (ii) the Council has determined that, by reason of public acceptance of the activity producing a particular noise or noises, such noise is deemed acceptable to the residents of the City.

**48.02 NOISE DISTURBANCE PROHIBITED.** It is unlawful for any person to willfully make or continue or cause or allow to be made any noise disturbance within the City limits.

**48.03 NOISE DISTURBANCE.** The term “noise disturbance” means any of the following:

1. Any disturbing, excessive or offensive noise which results in discomfort or inconvenience to any reasonable person of normal sensitivity by means of radio, compact disc player, stereo, speakers, cassette tape player or similar sound device in a motor vehicle.
2. The operation of any radio, compact disc player, stereo, speakers, cassette tape player or other similar sound device in such a manner as to cause an audible sound a distance of 200 feet from a motor vehicle shall constitute evidence of a prima facie violation of this section.
3. No person operating or occupying a motor vehicle on any street, highway, alley, parking lot or driveway, either public or private property, shall operate or permit the operation of any sound amplification system, including (but not limited to) any radio, tape player, compact disc player, loud speaker, or any other electrical device used for the amplification of sound from the motor vehicle so that the sound is plainly audible at a distance of 25 or more feet from the vehicle or, in the case of a motor vehicle on private property, beyond the property line. For the purpose of this section, “plainly audible” means any sound which clearly can be heard by unimpaired auditory senses based on a direct line of sight of 25 or more feet; however, words or phrases need not be discernible and said sound shall include bass reverberation. Prohibitions contained in this section shall not be applicable to emergency or public safety vehicles, vehicles owned and operated by government or any utility company, for sound emitted unavoidably during job related operation, or any motor vehicle used in any authorized public activity.

**48.04 PENALTY.** Violation of this chapter shall be punishable by a fine of \$50.00 plus court costs for the first offense and \$100.00 plus court costs for the second offense.

[The next page is 285]

## CHAPTER 50

# NUISANCE ABATEMENT PROCEDURE

50.01 Definition of Nuisance  
50.02 Nuisances Enumerated  
50.03 Other Conditions  
50.04 Nuisances Prohibited

50.05 Nuisance Abatement  
50.06 Abatement of Nuisance by Written Notice  
50.07 Municipal Infraction Abatement Procedure

**50.01 DEFINITION OF NUISANCE.** Whatever is injurious to health, indecent, or unreasonably offensive to the senses, or an obstruction to the free use of property so as essentially to interfere unreasonably with the comfortable enjoyment of life or property is a nuisance.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 657.1)*

**50.02 NUISANCES ENUMERATED.** The following subsections include, but do not limit, the conditions that are deemed to be nuisances in the City:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 657.2)*

1. **Offensive Smells.** Erecting, continuing, or using any building or other place for the exercise of any trade, employment, or manufacture that, by occasioning noxious exhalations, unreasonably offensive smells, or other annoyances, becomes injurious and dangerous to the health, comfort, or property of individuals or the public.
2. **Filth or Noisome Substance.** Causing or suffering any offal, filth, or noisome substance to be collected or to remain in any place to the prejudice of others.
3. **Impeding Passage of Navigable River.** Obstructing or impeding without legal authority the passage of any navigable river, harbor, or collection of water.
4. **Water Pollution.** Corrupting or rendering unwholesome or impure the water of any river, stream, or pond, or unlawfully diverting the same from its natural course or state, to the injury or prejudice of others.
5. **Blocking Public and Private Ways.** Obstructing or encumbering, by fences, buildings or otherwise, the public roads, private ways, streets, alleys, commons, landing places, or burying grounds.
6. **Billboards.** Billboards, signboards, and advertising signs, whether erected and constructed on public or private property, that so obstruct and impair the view of any portion or part of a public street, avenue, highway, boulevard or alley or of a railroad or street railway track as to render dangerous the use thereof. **(See also Section 62.06)**
7. **Storing of Flammable Junk.** Depositing or storing of flammable junk, such as old rags, rope, cordage, rubber, bones and paper, by dealers in such articles within the fire limits of the City, unless in a building of fireproof construction. **(See also Chapter 51)**
8. **Air Pollution.** Emission of dense smoke, noxious fumes, or fly ash.
9. **Weeds, Brush.** Dense growth of all weeds, vines, brush, or other vegetation in the City so as to constitute a health, safety, or fire hazard. **(See also Chapter 52)**

10. Dutch Elm Disease. Trees infected with Dutch elm disease. **(See also Chapter 151)**

11. Airport Air Space. Any object or structure hereafter erected within one thousand (1,000) feet of the limits of any municipal or regularly established airport or landing place, which may endanger or obstruct aerial navigation including take-off and landing, unless such object or structure constitutes a proper use or enjoyment of the land on which the same is located.

12. Houses of Ill Fame. Houses of ill fame, kept for the purpose of prostitution and lewdness; gambling houses; places resorted to by persons participating in criminal gang activity prohibited by Chapter 723A of the *Code of Iowa* or places resorted to by persons using controlled substances, as defined in Section 124.101 of the *Code of Iowa*, in violation of law, or houses where drunkenness, quarreling, fighting or breaches of the peace are carried on or permitted to the disturbance of others.

**50.03 OTHER CONDITIONS.** The following chapters of this Code of Ordinances contain regulations prohibiting or restricting other conditions that are deemed to be nuisances:

1. Junk and Junk Vehicles **(See Chapter 51)**
2. Dangerous Buildings **(See Chapter 145)**
3. Storage and Disposal of Solid Waste **(See Chapter 105)**
4. Trees **(See Chapter 151)**

**50.04 NUISANCES PROHIBITED.** The creation or maintenance of a nuisance is prohibited, and a nuisance, public or private, may be abated in the manner provided for in this chapter or State law.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 657.3)*

**50.05 NUISANCE ABATEMENT.** Whenever any authorized municipal officer finds that a nuisance exists, such officer has the authority to determine on a case-by-case basis whether to utilize the nuisance abatement procedure described in Section 50.06 of this chapter or the municipal infraction procedure referred to in Section 50.07.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])*

**50.06 ABATEMENT OF NUISANCE BY WRITTEN NOTICE.** Any nuisance, public or private, may be abated in the manner provided for in this section:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])*

1. Contents of Notice to Property Owner. The notice to abate shall contain: <sup>†</sup>
  - A. Description of Nuisance. A description of what constitutes the nuisance.
  - B. Location of Nuisance. The location of the nuisance.

---

<sup>†</sup> **EDITOR'S NOTE:** A suggested form of notice for the abatement of nuisances is included in the Appendix of this Code of Ordinances. Caution is urged in the use of this administrative abatement procedure, particularly where cost of abatement is more than minimal or where there is doubt as to whether or not a nuisance does in fact exist. If compliance is not secured following notice and hearings, we recommend you review the situation with your attorney before proceeding with abatement and assessment of costs. Your attorney may recommend proceedings in court under Chapter 657 of the *Code of Iowa* rather than this procedure.

- C. Acts Necessary to Abate. A statement of the act or acts necessary to abate the nuisance.
- D. Reasonable Time. A reasonable time within which to complete the abatement.
- E. Assessment of City Costs. A statement that if the nuisance or condition is not abated as directed and no request for hearing is made within the time prescribed, the City will abate it and assess the costs against the property owner.
2. Method of Service. The notice may be in the form of an ordinance or sent by certified mail to the property owner.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])*
3. Request for Hearing. Any person ordered to abate a nuisance may have a hearing with the Council as to whether a nuisance exists. A request for a hearing must be made in writing and delivered to the Clerk within the time stated in the notice, or it will be conclusively presumed that a nuisance exists and it must be abated as ordered. The hearing will be before the Council at a time and place fixed by the Council. The findings of the Council shall be conclusive and, if a nuisance is found to exist, it shall be ordered abated within a reasonable time under the circumstances.
4. Abatement in Emergency. If it is determined that an emergency exists by reason of the continuing maintenance of the nuisance or condition, the City may perform any action that may be required under this chapter without prior notice. The City shall assess the costs as provided in subsection 6 of this section after notice to the property owner under the applicable provisions of subsection 1 and 2, and the hearing as provided in subsection 3.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])*
5. Abatement by City. If the person notified to abate a nuisance or condition neglects or fails to abate as directed, the City may perform the required action to abate, keeping an accurate account of the expense incurred. The itemized expense account shall be filed with the Clerk, who shall pay such expenses on behalf of the City.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])*
6. Collection of Costs. The Clerk shall send a statement of the total expense incurred by certified mail to the property owner who has failed to abide by the notice to abate, and if the amount shown by the statement has not been paid within one month, the Clerk shall certify the costs to the County Treasurer and such costs shall then be collected with, and in the same manner as, general property taxes.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])*
7. Installment Payment of Cost of Abatement. If the amount expended to abate the nuisance or condition exceeds five hundred dollars (\$500.00), the City may permit the assessment to be paid in up to ten (10) annual installments, to be paid in the same manner and with the same interest rates provided for assessments against benefited property under State law.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.13)*
8. Failure to Abate. Any person causing or maintaining a nuisance who shall fail or refuse to abate or remove the same within the reasonable time required and specified in the notice to abate is in violation of this Code of Ordinances.

**50.07 MUNICIPAL INFRACTION ABATEMENT PROCEDURE.** In lieu of the abatement procedures set forth in Section 50.06, the requirements of this chapter may be enforced under the procedures applicable to municipal infractions as set forth in Chapter 3 of this Code of Ordinances.

[The next page is 291]



# CHAPTER 51

## JUNK AND JUNK VEHICLES

### 51.01 Definitions

### 51.02 Junk and Junk Vehicles Prohibited

### 51.03 Junk and Junk Vehicles a Nuisance

### 51.04 Exceptions

### 51.05 Notice to Abate

**51.01 DEFINITIONS.** For use in this chapter, the following terms are defined:

1. “Junk” means all old or scrap copper, brass, lead, or any other non-ferrous metal; old or discarded rope, rags, batteries, paper, trash, rubber, debris, waste or used lumber, or salvaged wood; dismantled vehicles, machinery and appliances or parts of such vehicles, machinery or appliances; iron, steel or other old or scrap ferrous materials; old or discarded glass, tinware, plastic or old or discarded household goods or hardware. Neatly stacked firewood located on a side yard or a rear yard is not considered junk.

2. “Junk vehicle” means any vehicle legally placed in storage with the County Treasurer or unlicensed and which has any of the following characteristics:

A. Broken Glass. Any vehicle with a broken or cracked windshield, window, headlight or tail light, or any other cracked or broken glass.

B. Broken, Loose or Missing Part. Any vehicle with a broken, loose or missing fender, door, bumper, hood, steering wheel or trunk lid.

C. Habitat for Nuisance Animals or Insects. Any vehicle which has become the habitat for rats, mice, or snakes, or any other vermin or insects.

D. Flammable Fuel. Any vehicle which contains gasoline or any other flammable fuel.

E. Inoperable. Any motor vehicle which lacks an engine or two or more wheels or other structural parts, rendering said motor vehicle totally inoperable, or which cannot be moved under its own power or has not been used as an operating vehicle for a period of thirty (30) days or more.

F. Defective or Obsolete Condition. Any other vehicle which, because of its defective or obsolete condition, in any other way constitutes a threat to the public health and safety.

Mere licensing of such vehicle shall not constitute a defense to the finding that the vehicle is a junk vehicle.

3. “Vehicle” means every device in, upon, or by which a person or property is or may be transported or drawn upon a highway or street, excepting devices moved by human power or used exclusively upon stationary rails or tracks, and includes without limitation a motor vehicle, automobile, truck, motorcycle, tractor, buggy, wagon, farm machinery, or any combination thereof.

**51.02 JUNK AND JUNK VEHICLES PROHIBITED.** It is unlawful for any person to store, accumulate, or allow to remain on any private property within the corporate limits of the City any junk or junk vehicle.

**51.03 JUNK AND JUNK VEHICLES A NUISANCE.** It is hereby declared that any junk or junk vehicle located upon private property, unless excepted by Section 51.04, constitutes a threat to the health and safety of the citizens and is a nuisance within the meaning of Section 657.1 of the *Code of Iowa*. If any junk or junk vehicle is kept upon private property in violation hereof, the owner of or person occupying the property upon which it is located shall be prima facie liable for said violation.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3a])*

**51.04 EXCEPTIONS.** The provisions of this chapter do not apply to any junk or a junk vehicle stored within a garage or other enclosed structure.

**51.05 NOTICE TO ABATE.** Upon discovery of any junk or junk vehicle located upon private property in violation of Section 51.03, the City shall within five (5) days initiate abatement procedures as outlined in Chapter 50 of this Code of Ordinances.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3a])*

[The next page is 295]

## CHAPTER 52

### WEEDS

52.01 Purpose  
52.02 Control of Vegetation  
52.03 Notice to Property Owners  
52.04 Collection of Costs of Cutting

52.05 Native Grasses and Wildflowers  
52.06 Civil Penalty  
52.07 Repeat Offenders

**52.01 PURPOSE.** The purpose of this chapter is to establish special provisions for the control and removal of uncultivated vegetation so as to protect and enhance the health, safety and welfare of the residents of the City. “Uncultivated vegetation” means grasses, weeds and other vegetation not maintained and cared for under normal horticultural practices or to the standard for lawn care of the average citizen of the community.

**52.02 CONTROL OF VEGETATION.** It is the duty of every owner and the person occupying any real estate within the corporate limits of the City, which real estate is platted or used for residential, commercial, or industrial purposes, other than property being used as timberland or for agricultural purposes, to maintain the property in such a condition so that all uncultivated vegetation thereon is cut, sprayed, or otherwise controlled so that the height does not exceed six (6) inches.

**52.03 NOTICE TO PROPERTY OWNERS.** Whenever the Mayor or other authorized municipal officer finds that the uncultivated vegetation on any lot or parcel has not been cut as provided in this chapter, written notice shall be served upon the property owner, as shown by the records of the County Auditor, that unless said vegetation is cut within five (5) days, the City will cut or destroy the vegetation and assess the costs thereof to the owner of the lot or parcel of ground.

**52.04 COLLECTION OF COSTS OF CUTTING.** The Clerk or other authorized municipal officer shall mail the statement of the total expenses incurred in the cutting of uncultivated vegetation as provided in this chapter to the property owner who has failed to abide by the notice to cut, and if the amount shown by the statement has not been paid within thirty (30) days after the rendering of the statement, the Clerk shall certify the costs to the County Treasurer, and it shall then be collected with and in the same manner as general property taxes.

**52.05 NATIVE GRASSES AND WILDFLOWERS.** Property owners who wish to establish upon their property an area of native grasses and/or wildflowers are exempt from the other provisions of this chapter as follows:

1. The property owner must receive permission from the Council to establish an area of native grasses and/or wildflowers. The property owner shall provide to the Council a written proposal of the types of seed to be used, including a map or diagram defining the area to be set aside.
2. Upon receipt of the proposal and map/diagram and following a public hearing, the Council may grant, by Council’s motion, permission to establish such an area of native grasses and/or wildflowers. In making its determination to grant the property owner’s request to establish such an area, the Council shall consider the

educational and/or aesthetic value of the proposal as well as the impact such an area will have upon nearby property owners. The Council's permission may be open-ended or for a set period of time.

3. The decision whether to approve the proposal shall rest solely with the Council, which may revoke its permission for such area of native grasses and/or wildflowers at any time upon sixty (60) days' written notice to the property owner.

4. The permission for the establishment of such an area of native grasses and/or wildflowers shall not run with the land. Each new property owner must apply to the Council for permission to retain the area of native grasses and/or wildflowers.

**52.06 CIVIL PENALTY.** The violation of this chapter shall be a municipal infraction as permitted by Section 364.22 of the *Code of Iowa*. The civil penalty for the first infraction and for repeated infractions shall be \$25.00 per week and the cost of mowing, if done by the City, in the amount of \$100.00 per hour, for each hour worked by each and any worker, with a one-hour minimum, or shall not exceed the maximum penalties established for civil infractions in Section 364.22 of the *Code of Iowa*, as it may be from time to time amended. The imposition of the civil penalty shall not prevent the imposition of a criminal fine, as may be otherwise permitted.

**52.07 REPEAT OFFENDERS.** Persons who have received a notice to abate a nuisance within the last twenty-four (24) months under the provisions of this chapter and who, notwithstanding said previous notice, cause or allow a violation of this chapter to reoccur on their property, shall not be entitled to another notice to abate, and may be issued a civil citation in accordance with Chapter 3 of this Code of Ordinances. This section does not preclude the City from seeking other or additional remedies in accordance with Chapter 3 of this Code of Ordinances or the *Code of Iowa*.

[The next page is 325]

## CHAPTER 55

# ANIMAL PROTECTION AND CONTROL

55.01 Definitions  
55.02 Animal Neglect  
55.03 Livestock Neglect  
55.04 Abandonment of Cats and Dogs  
55.05 Livestock  
55.06 At Large Prohibited  
55.07 Damage or Interference  
55.08 Annoyance or Disturbance

55.09 Vicious Dogs  
55.10 Owner's Duty  
55.11 Confinement  
55.12 At Large: Impoundment  
55.13 Disposition of Animals; Impounding Costs  
55.14 Exemption of Police Service Dogs  
55.15 Pet Awards Prohibited  
55.16 Animal Licensing

**55.01 DEFINITIONS.** The following terms are defined for use in this chapter.

1. "Advertise" means to present a commercial message in any medium including but not limited to print, radio, television, sign, display, label, tag or articulation.
2. "Animal" means a nonhuman vertebrate.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 717B.1)*
3. "At large" means off the premises of the owner and not under the control of a competent person, restrained within a motor vehicle, or housed in a veterinary hospital or kennel.
4. "Business" means any enterprise relating to any of the following:
  - A. The sale or offer for sale of goods or services.
  - B. A recruitment for employment or membership in an organization.
  - C. A solicitation to make an investment.
  - D. An amusement or entertainment activity.
5. "Fair" means any of the following:
  - A. The annual fair and exposition held by the Iowa State Fair Board pursuant to Chapter 173 of the *Code of Iowa* or any fair event conducted by a fair under the provisions of Chapter 174 of the *Code of Iowa*.
  - B. An exhibition of agricultural or manufactured products.
  - C. An event for operation of amusement rides or devices or concession booths.
6. "Game" means a "game of chance" or "game of skill" as defined in Section 99B.1 of the *Code of Iowa*.
7. "Livestock" means an animal belonging to the bovine, caprine, equine, ovine or porcine species, ostriches, rheas and emus; farm deer as defined in Section 170.1 of the *Code of Iowa*; or poultry.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 717.1)*
8. "Owner" means any person owning, keeping, sheltering or harboring an animal.

9. "Pet" means a living dog, cat, or an animal normally maintained in a small tank or cage in or near a residence, including but not limited to a rabbit, gerbil, hamster, mouse, parrot, canary, mynah, finch, tropical fish, goldfish, snake, turtle, gecko, or iguana.

**55.02 ANIMAL NEGLECT.** It is unlawful for a person who impounds or confines, in any place, an animal, excluding livestock, to fail to supply the animal during confinement with a sufficient quantity of food or water, or to fail to provide a confined dog or cat with adequate shelter, or to torture, deprive of necessary sustenance, mutilate, beat, or kill such animal by any means which causes unjustified pain, distress or suffering.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 717B.3)*

**55.03 LIVESTOCK NEGLECT.** It is unlawful for a person who impounds or confines livestock in any place to fail to provide the livestock with care consistent with customary animal husbandry practices or to deprive the livestock of necessary sustenance or to injure or destroy livestock by any means which causes pain or suffering in a manner inconsistent with customary animal husbandry practices.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 717.2)*

**55.04 ABANDONMENT OF CATS AND DOGS.** A person who has ownership or custody of a cat or dog shall not abandon the cat or dog, except the person may deliver the cat or dog to another person who will accept ownership and custody or the person may deliver the cat or dog to an animal shelter or pound.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 717B.8)*

**55.05 LIVESTOCK.** It is unlawful for a person to keep livestock within the City except by written consent of the Council.

**55.06 AT LARGE PROHIBITED.** It is unlawful for any owner to allow an animal to run at large within the corporate limits of the City.

**55.07 DAMAGE OR INTERFERENCE.** It is unlawful for the owner of an animal to allow or permit such animal to pass upon the premises of another thereby causing damage to, or interference with, the premises.

**55.08 ANNOYANCE OR DISTURBANCE.** It is unlawful for the owner of a dog to allow or permit such dog to cause serious annoyance or disturbance to any person or persons by frequent and habitual howling, yelping, barking, or otherwise; or, by running after or chasing persons, bicycles, automobiles or other vehicles.

**55.09 VICIOUS DOGS.** It is unlawful for any person to harbor or keep a vicious dog within the City. A dog is deemed to be vicious when it has attacked or bitten any person without provocation, or when propensity to attack or bite persons exists and is known or ought reasonably to be known to the owner.

**55.10 OWNER'S DUTY.** It is the duty of the owner of any dog, cat or other animal which has bitten or attacked a person or any person having knowledge of such bite or attack to report this act to a local health or law enforcement official. It is the duty of physicians and veterinarians to report to the local board of health the existence of any animal known or suspected to be suffering from rabies.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 351.38)*

**55.11 CONFINEMENT.** If a local board of health receives information that an animal has bitten a person or that a dog or animal is suspected of having rabies, the board shall order the owner to confine such animal in the manner it directs. If the owner fails to confine such animal in the manner directed, the animal shall be apprehended and impounded by such board, and after ten (10) days the board may humanely destroy the animal. If such animal is returned to its owner, the owner shall pay the cost of impoundment. This section does not apply if a police service dog or a horse used by a law enforcement agency and acting in the performance of its duties has bitten a person.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 351.39)*

**55.12 AT LARGE: IMPOUNDMENT.** Animals found at large in violation of this chapter shall be seized and taken to the Vet Clinic, or at the discretion of the peace officer, the owner may be served a summons to appear before a proper court to answer charges made thereunder.

**55.13 DISPOSITION OF ANIMALS; IMPOUNDING COSTS.**

1. Owners of licensed dogs and cats shall be notified within two (2) days that upon payment of an impounding fee of twenty-five dollars (\$25.00), plus cost of food and care in a reasonable amount to the Vet Clinic, the dog or cat will be returned. If the impounded licensed dogs and cats are not recovered by their owners within seven (7) days after notice, the dogs and cats shall be disposed of in a humane manner as directed by the Council.
2. Unlicensed dogs or cats may be recovered by the owner, upon proper identification, by payment of the dog's or cat's license fee, impounding fee, and boarding costs, and the cost of such vaccination if vaccination is required. If such dogs or cats can be identified, their owners shall be notified. If the owner of a dog or cat cannot be located within seven (7) days, the animal may be humanely destroyed or otherwise disposed of in accordance with law.

**55.14 EXEMPTION OF POLICE SERVICE DOGS.** A "police service dog" means a dog used by a peace officer or correctional officer in the performance of the officer's duties. The following provisions set forth in this chapter do not apply to police service dogs: 55.06; 55.07; 55.08.

**55.15 PET AWARDS PROHIBITED.**

*(Code of Iowa, Ch. 717E)*

1. Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person to award a pet or advertise that a pet may be awarded as any of the following:
  - A. A prize for participating in a game.
  - B. A prize for participating in a fair.
  - C. An inducement or condition for visiting a place of business or attending an event sponsored by a business.
  - D. An inducement or condition for executing a contract that includes provisions unrelated to the ownership, care or disposition of the pet.
2. Exceptions. This section does not apply to any of the following:
  - A. A pet shop licensed pursuant to Section 162.5 of the *Code of Iowa* if the award of a pet is provided in connection with the sale of a pet on the premises of the pet shop.

B. Youth programs associated with 4-H Clubs; Future Farmers of America; the Izaak Walton League of America; or organizations associated with outdoor recreation, hunting or fishing, including but not limited to the Iowa Sportsmen's Federation.

#### **55.16 ANIMAL LICENSING.**

1. The owner of any dog or cat over four (4) months old, except dogs kept in State or Federally licensed kennels and not allowed to run at large, shall annually obtain a license from the City Clerk.
2. All dogs and cats four (4) months or older shall be vaccinated against rabies. Before issuance of the license, the owner shall furnish a veterinarian's certificate showing that the dog or cat for which the license is sought has been vaccinated and the vaccination does not expire within six (6) months from the effective date of the dog or cat license. It is a violation of this section for any dog or cat to not to be vaccinated against rabies. A tag showing evidence of proper vaccination shall be worn by every dog or cat when not confined.
3. The application for license shall be in writing on blanks furnished by the City Clerk and shall state the breed, sex, age, color, markings and name, if any, of the dog or cat and the address of the owner and the application shall be signed by the owner.
4. The owner of a dog or cat for which a license is required shall secure it on or before the first day of January of each year. If a dog or cat not licensed by the City has come into possession of the owner or has reached the age of four (4) months after the first day of January, the license shall be secured at that later time.
5. All licenses shall expire on the first day of January of the year following the date of issuance.
6. The annual City license fee for each dog and cat is ten dollars (\$10.00).
7. All unpaid license fees shall become delinquent on the first day of July of the year in which they are due and payable and from and after said date a penalty of five dollars (\$5.00) shall be added to each delinquent license fee.
8. The violation of any of the foregoing provisions of this section, or the removal of a license tag from a dog or cat prior to the expiration of the license, by any person who is not the owner thereof or the agent of such owner shall be punished by a fine not exceeding fifty dollars (\$50.00) or by imprisonment not exceeding thirty (30) days.

[The next page is 351]



## CHAPTER 60

# ADMINISTRATION OF TRAFFIC CODE

60.01 Title  
60.02 Definitions  
60.03 Administration and Enforcement  
60.04 Power to Direct Traffic

60.05 Traffic Accidents: Reports  
60.06 Peace Officer's Authority  
60.07 Obedience to Peace Officers

**60.01 TITLE.** Chapters 60 through 70 of this Code of Ordinances may be known and cited as the "Fairbank Traffic Code."

**60.02 DEFINITIONS.** Where words and phrases used in the Traffic Code are defined by State law, such definitions apply to their use in said Traffic Code and are adopted by reference. Those definitions so adopted that need further definition or are reiterated, and other words and phrases used herein, have the following meanings:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.1)*

1. "Business District" means the territory contiguous to and including a highway when fifty percent (50%) or more of the frontage thereon for a distance of three hundred (300) feet or more is occupied by buildings in use for business.
2. "Park" or "parking" means the standing of a vehicle, whether occupied or not, otherwise than temporarily for the purpose of and while actually engaged in loading or unloading merchandise or passengers.
3. "Peace officer" means every officer authorized to direct or regulate traffic or to make arrests for violations of traffic regulations.
4. "Residence district" means the territory contiguous to and including a highway not comprising a business, suburban or school district, where forty percent (40%) or more of the frontage on such a highway for a distance of three hundred (300) feet or more is occupied by dwellings or by dwellings and buildings in use for business.
5. "School district" means the territory contiguous to and including a highway for a distance of two hundred (200) feet in either direction from a school house.
6. "Stand" or "standing" means the halting of a vehicle, whether occupied or not, otherwise than for the purpose of and while actually engaged in receiving or discharging passengers.
7. "Stop" means when required, the complete cessation of movement.
8. "Stop" or "stopping" means when prohibited, any halting of a vehicle, even momentarily, whether occupied or not, except when necessary to avoid conflict with other traffic or in compliance with the directions of a peace officer or traffic control sign or signal.
9. "Suburban district" means all other parts of the City not included in the business, school or residence districts.

10. “Traffic control device” means all signs, signals, markings, and devices not inconsistent with this chapter, lawfully placed or erected for the purpose of regulating, warning, or guiding traffic.

11. “Vehicle” means every device in, upon or by which any person or property is or may be transported or drawn upon a public highway, street, or alley.

**60.03 ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT.** Provisions of this Traffic Code and State law relating to motor vehicles and law of the road are enforced by the peace officer.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

**60.04 POWER TO DIRECT TRAFFIC.** A peace officer, and, in the absence of a peace officer, any officer of the fire department when at the scene of a fire, is authorized to direct all traffic by voice, hand or signal in conformance with traffic laws. In the event of an emergency, traffic may be directed as conditions require, notwithstanding the provisions of the traffic laws.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 102.4 & 321.236[2])*

**60.05 TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS: REPORTS.** The driver of a vehicle involved in an accident within the limits of the City shall file a report as and when required by the Iowa Department of Transportation. A copy of this report shall be filed with the City for the confidential use of peace officers and shall be subject to the provisions of Section 321.271 of the *Code of Iowa*.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.273 & 321.274)*

**60.06 PEACE OFFICER’S AUTHORITY.** A peace officer is authorized to stop a vehicle to require exhibition of the driver’s license of the driver, to serve a summons or memorandum of traffic violation, to inspect the condition of the vehicle, to inspect the vehicle with reference to size, weight, cargo, log book, bills of lading or other manifest of employment, tires and safety equipment, or to inspect the registration certificate, the compensation certificate, travel order, or permit of such vehicle. A peace officer having probable cause to stop a vehicle may require exhibition of the proof of financial liability coverage card issued for the vehicle.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.492)*

**60.07 OBEDIENCE TO PEACE OFFICERS.** No person shall willfully fail or refuse to comply with any lawful order or direction of any peace officer invested by law with authority to direct, control, or regulate traffic.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.229)*

## CHAPTER 61

# TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

**61.01 Installation**

**61.02 Crosswalks**

**61.03 Temporary Roll Out Stop Signs at Intersections**

**61.04 Traffic Lanes**

**61.05 Standards**

**61.06 Compliance**

**61.01 INSTALLATION.** The Mayor shall cause to be placed and maintained traffic control devices when and as required under this Traffic Code or under State law or emergency or temporary traffic control devices for the duration of an emergency or temporary condition as traffic conditions may require to regulate, guide or warn traffic. The Mayor shall keep a record of all such traffic control devices.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.255)*

**61.02 CROSSWALKS.** The Mayor is hereby authorized, subject to approval of the Council by resolution, to designate and maintain crosswalks by appropriate traffic control devices at intersections where, due to traffic conditions, there is particular danger to pedestrians crossing the street or roadway, and at such other places as traffic conditions require.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4] & 321.255)*

**61.03 TEMPORARY ROLL-OUT STOP SIGNS AT INTERSECTIONS.** It is lawful for a roll-out stop sign, creating temporary crosswalks, to be positioned when needed at the intersection of Grove Street and Fifth Street South, and at the intersection of Forest Street and Fourth Street North. Traffic is to stop whenever the signs are in place.

**61.04 TRAFFIC LANES.** The Mayor is hereby authorized to mark lanes for traffic on street pavements at such places as traffic conditions require, consistent with this Traffic Code. Where such traffic lanes have been marked, it is unlawful for the operator of any vehicle to fail or refuse to keep such vehicle within the boundaries of any such lane except when lawfully passing another vehicle or preparatory to making a lawful turning movement.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4] & 321.255)*

**61.05 STANDARDS.** Traffic control devices shall comply with standards established by *The Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways*.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.255)*

**61.06 COMPLIANCE.** No driver of a vehicle shall disobey the instructions of any official traffic control device placed in accordance with the provisions of this chapter, unless at the time otherwise directed by a peace officer, subject to the exceptions granted the driver of an authorized emergency vehicle under Section 321.231 of the *Code of Iowa*.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.256)*

o o o o o o o o o o

## CHAPTER 62

# GENERAL TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

62.01 Violation of Regulations  
62.02 Play Streets Designated  
62.03 Vehicles on Sidewalks  
62.04 Clinging to Vehicle

62.05 Quiet Zones  
62.06 Obstructing View at Intersections  
62.07 Semi-Tractor and Trailer Traffic Prohibited  
62.08 Prohibited Noises

**62.01 VIOLATION OF REGULATIONS.** Any person who willfully fails or refuses to comply with any lawful order of a peace officer or direction of a Fire Department officer during a fire, or who fails to abide by the applicable provisions of the following Iowa statutory laws relating to motor vehicles and the statutory law of the road is in violation of this section. These sections of the *Code of Iowa* are adopted by reference and are as follows:

1. Section 321.17 – Misdemeanor to violate registration provisions.
2. Section 321.32 – Registration card, carried and exhibited; exception.
3. Section 321.37 – Display of plates.
4. Section 321.38 – Plates, method of attaching, imitations prohibited.
5. Section 321.57 – Operation under special plates.
6. Section 321.67 – Certificate of title must be executed.
7. Section 321.78 – Injuring or tampering with vehicle.
8. Section 321.79 – Intent to injure.
9. Section 321.91 – Penalty for abandonment.
10. Section 321.98 – Operation without registration.
11. Section 321.99 – Fraudulent use of registration.
12. Section 321.104 – Penal offenses against title law.
13. Section 321.115 – Antique vehicles; model year plates permitted.
14. Section 321.174 – Operators licensed.
15. Section 321.174A – Operation of motor vehicles with expired license.
16. Section 321.180 – Instruction permits.
17. Section 321.180B – Graduated driver's licenses for persons aged fourteen through seventeen.
18. Section 321.193 – Restricted licenses.
19. Section 321.194 – Special minor's licenses.
20. Section 321.208A – Operation in violation of out-of-service order.
21. Section 321.216 – Unlawful use of license and nonoperator's identification card.
22. Section 321.216B – Use of driver's license or nonoperator's identification card by underage person to obtain alcohol.

23. Section 321.216C – Use of driver’s license or nonoperator’s identification card by underage person to obtain cigarettes or tobacco products.
24. Section 321.218 – Operating without valid driver’s license or when disqualified.
25. Section 321.219 – Permitting unauthorized minor to drive.
26. Section 321.220 – Permitting unauthorized person to drive.
27. Section 321.221 – Employing unlicensed chauffeur.
28. Section 321.222 – Renting motor vehicle to another.
29. Section 321.223 – License inspected.
30. Section 321.224 – Record kept.
31. Section 321.232 – Speed detection jamming devices; penalty.
32. Section 321.234A – All-terrain vehicles.
33. Section 321.235A – Electric personal assistive mobility devices.
34. Section 321.247 – Golf cart operation on City streets.
35. Section 321.257 – Official traffic control signal.
36. Section 321.259 – Unauthorized signs, signals or markings.
37. Section 321.260 – Interference with devices, signs or signals; unlawful possession.
38. Section 321.262 – Damage to vehicle.
39. Section 321.263 – Information and aid.
40. Section 321.264 – Striking unattended vehicle.
41. Section 321.265 – Striking fixtures upon a highway.
42. Section 321.266 – Reporting accidents.
43. Section 321.275 – Operation of motorcycles and motorized bicycles.
44. Section 321.276 – Use of electronic communication device while driving; text-messaging.
45. Section 321.277 – Reckless driving.
46. Section 321.277A – Careless driving.
47. Section 321.278 – Drag racing prohibited.
48. Section 321.281 – Actions against bicyclists.
49. Section 321.284 – Open container; drivers.
50. Section 321.284A – Open container; passengers.
51. Section 321.288 – Control of vehicle; reduced speed.
52. Section 321.295 – Limitation on bridge or elevated structures.
53. Section 321.297 – Driving on right-hand side of roadways; exceptions.
54. Section 321.298 – Meeting and turning to right.

55. Section 321.299 – Overtaking a vehicle.
56. Section 321.302 – Overtaking and passing.
57. Section 321.303 – Limitations on overtaking on the left.
58. Section 321.304 – Prohibited passing.
59. Section 321.306 – Roadways laned for traffic.
60. Section 321.307 – Following too closely.
61. Section 321.308 – Motor trucks and towed vehicles; distance requirements.
62. Section 321.309 – Towing; convoys; drawbars.
63. Section 321.310 – Towing four-wheel trailers.
64. Section 321.312 – Turning on curve or crest of grade.
65. Section 321.313 – Starting parked vehicle.
66. Section 321.314 – When signal required.
67. Section 321.315 – Signal continuous.
68. Section 321.316 – Stopping.
69. Section 321.317 – Signals by hand and arm or signal device.
70. Section 321.318 – Method of giving hand and arm signals.
71. Section 321.319 – Entering intersections from different highways.
72. Section 321.320 – Left turns; yielding.
73. Section 321.321 – Entering through highways.
74. Section 321.322 – Vehicles entering stop or yield intersection.
75. Section 321.323 – Moving vehicle backward on highway.
76. Section 321.323A – Approaching certain stationary vehicles.
77. Section 321.324 – Operation on approach of emergency vehicles.
78. Section 321.324A – Funeral processions.
79. Section 321.329 – Duty of driver; pedestrians crossing or working on highways.
80. Section 321.330 – Use of crosswalks.
81. Section 321.332 – White canes restricted to blind persons.
82. Section 321.333 – Duty of drivers approaching blind persons.
83. Section 321.340 – Driving through safety zone.
84. Section 321.341 – Obedience to signal indicating approach of railroad train or railroad track equipment.
85. Section 321.342 – Stop at certain railroad crossings; posting warning.
86. Section 321.343 – Certain vehicles must stop.
87. Section 321.344 – Heavy equipment at crossing.

88. Section 321.344B – Immediate safety threat; penalty.
89. Section 321.354 – Stopping on traveled way.
90. Section 321.359 – Moving other vehicle.
91. Section 321.362 – Unattended motor vehicle.
92. Section 321.363 – Obstruction to driver's view.
93. Section 321.364 – Vehicles shipping food; preventing contamination by hazardous material.
94. Section 321.365 – Coasting prohibited.
95. Section 321.367 – Following fire apparatus.
96. Section 321.368 – Crossing fire hose.
97. Section 321.369 – Putting debris on highway.
98. Section 321.370 – Removing injurious material.
99. Section 321.371 – Clearing up wrecks.
100. Section 321.372 – School buses.
101. Section 321.381 – Movement of unsafe or improperly equipped vehicles.
102. Section 321.381A – Operation of low-speed vehicles.
103. Section 321.382 – Upgrade pulls; minimum speed.
104. Section 321.383 – Exceptions; slow vehicles identified.
105. Section 321.384 – When lighted lamps required.
106. Section 321.385 – Head lamps on motor vehicles.
107. Section 321.386 – Head lamps on motorcycles and motorized bicycles.
108. Section 321.387 – Rear lamps.
109. Section 321.388 – Illuminating plates.
110. Section 321.389 – Reflector requirement.
111. Section 321.390 – Reflector requirements.
112. Section 321.392 – Clearance and identification lights.
113. Section 321.393 – Color and mounting.
114. Section 321.394 – Lamp or flag on projecting load.
115. Section 321.395 – Lamps on parked vehicles.
116. Section 321.398 – Lamps on other vehicles and equipment.
117. Section 321.402 – Spot lamps.
118. Section 321.403 – Auxiliary driving lamps.
119. Section 321.404 – Signal lamps and signal devices.
120. Section 321.404A – Light-restricting devices prohibited.
121. Section 321.405 – Self-illumination.



- 122. Section 321.408 – Back-up lamps.
- 123. Section 321.409 – Mandatory lighting equipment.
- 124. Section 321.415 – Required usage of lighting devices.
- 125. Section 321.417 – Single-beam road-lighting equipment.
- 126. Section 321.418 – Alternate road-lighting equipment.
- 127. Section 321.419 – Number of driving lamps required or permitted.
- 128. Section 321.420 – Number of lamps lighted.
- 129. Section 321.421 – Special restrictions on lamps.
- 130. Section 321.422 – Red light in front.
- 131. Section 321.423 – Flashing lights.
- 132. Section 321.430 – Brake, hitch, and control requirements.
- 133. Section 321.431 – Performance ability.
- 134. Section 321.432 – Horns and warning devices.
- 135. Section 321.433 – Sirens, whistles, and bells prohibited.
- 136. Section 321.434 – Bicycle sirens or whistles.
- 137. Section 321.436 – Mufflers, prevention of noise.
- 138. Section 321.437 – Mirrors.
- 139. Section 321.438 – Windshields and windows.
- 140. Section 321.439 – Windshield wipers.
- 141. Section 321.440 – Restrictions as to tire equipment.
- 142. Section 321.441 – Metal tires prohibited.
- 143. Section 321.442 – Projections on wheels.
- 144. Section 321.444 – Safety glass.
- 145. Section 321.445 – Safety belts and safety harnesses; use required.
- 146. Section 321.446 – Child restraint devices.
- 147. Section 321.449 – Motor carrier safety regulations.
- 148. Section 321.449A – Rail crew transport drivers.
- 149. Section 321.450 – Hazardous materials transportation.
- 150. Section 321.454 – Width of vehicles.
- 151. Section 321.455 – Projecting loads on passenger vehicles.
- 152. Section 321.456 – Height of vehicles; permits.
- 153. Section 321.457 – Maximum length.
- 154. Section 321.458 – Loading beyond front.
- 155. Section 321.460 – Spilling loads on highways.
- 156. Section 321.461 – Trailers and towed vehicles.

- 157. Section 321.462 – Drawbars and safety chains.
- 158. Section 321.463 – Maximum gross weight.
- 159. Section 321.465 – Weighing vehicles and removal of excess.
- 160. Section 321.466 – Increased loading capacity; reregistration.

**62.02 PLAY STREETS DESIGNATED.** The Council shall have authority to declare any street or part thereof a play street and cause to be placed appropriate signs or devices in the roadway indicating and helping to protect the same. Whenever authorized signs are erected indicating any street or part thereof as a play street, no person shall drive a vehicle upon any such street or portion thereof except drivers of vehicles having business or whose residences are within such closed area, and then any said driver shall exercise the greatest care in driving upon any such street or portion thereof.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.255)*

**62.03 VEHICLES ON SIDEWALKS.** The driver of a vehicle shall not drive upon or within any sidewalk area except at a driveway.

**62.04 CLINGING TO VEHICLE.** No person shall drive a motor vehicle on the streets of the City unless all passengers of said vehicle are inside the vehicle in the place intended for their accommodation. No person riding upon any bicycle, coaster, roller skates, in-line skates, sled, or toy vehicle shall attach the same or himself or herself to any vehicle upon a roadway.

**62.05 QUIET ZONES.** Whenever authorized signs are erected indicating a quiet zone, no person operating a motor vehicle within any such zone shall sound the horn or other warning device of such vehicle except in an emergency.

**62.06 OBSTRUCTING VIEW AT INTERSECTIONS.** It is unlawful to allow any tree, hedge, billboard, or other object to obstruct the view of an intersection by preventing persons from having a clear view of traffic approaching the intersection from cross streets. Any such obstruction is deemed a nuisance and in addition to the standard penalty may be abated in the manner provided by Chapter 50 of this Code of Ordinances.

**62.07 SEMI-TRACTOR AND TRAILER TRAFFIC PROHIBITED.** Semi-tractor and semi-tractor and trailer traffic are prohibited on the following designated alleys:

1. The east-west alley south of Grove Street, north of South Street, and east of Fifth Street.

**62.08 PROHIBITED NOISES.** Within the City limits, it is unlawful for any person to make or cause to be made loud or disturbing noises with any mechanical devices operated by compressed air and used for the purpose of assisting braking on any semi-tractor, commonly referred to as “jake brakes.” This section shall not be enforced until the City has posted signs near each major entrance to the City indicating that jake braking is prohibited. A violation of this section shall be a scheduled violation subjecting the violator to a \$50.00 fine plus surcharge and appropriate court costs.

[The next page is 375]

## CHAPTER 63

### SPEED REGULATIONS

#### 63.01 General

#### 63.02 State Code Speed Limits

#### 63.03 Parks, Cemeteries and Parking Lots

#### 63.04 Special Speed Restrictions

#### 63.05 Minimum Speed

**63.01 GENERAL.** Every driver of a motor vehicle on a street shall drive the same at a careful and prudent speed not greater than nor less than is reasonable and proper, having due regard to the traffic, surface and width of the street and of any other conditions then existing, and no person shall drive a vehicle on any street at a speed greater than will permit said driver to bring it to a stop within the assured clear distance ahead, such driver having the right to assume, however, that all persons using said street will observe the law.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.285)*

**63.02 STATE CODE SPEED LIMITS.** The following speed limits are established in Section 321.285 of the *Code of Iowa* and any speed in excess thereof is unlawful unless specifically designated otherwise in this chapter as a special speed zone.

1. Business District – twenty (20) miles per hour.
2. Residence or School District – twenty-five (25) miles per hour.
3. Suburban District – forty-five (45) miles per hour.

**63.03 PARKS, CEMETERIES AND PARKING LOTS.** A speed in excess of fifteen (15) miles per hour in any public park, cemetery or parking lot, unless specifically designated otherwise in this chapter, is unlawful.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[5])*

**63.04 SPECIAL SPEED RESTRICTIONS.** In accordance with requirements of the Iowa Department of Transportation, or whenever the Council shall determine upon the basis of an engineering and traffic investigation that any speed limit listed in Section 63.02 is greater or less than is reasonable or safe under the conditions found to exist at any intersection or other place or upon any part of the City street system, the Council shall determine and adopt by ordinance such higher or lower speed limit as it deems reasonable and safe at such location. The following special speed zones have been established:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.290)*

1. Special 20 MPH Speed Zones. A speed in excess of twenty (20) miles per hour is unlawful on any of the following designated streets or parts thereof.
  - A. Fourth Street from the intersection with Main Street to the intersection with Second Street Northeast.
2. Special 25 MPH Speed Zones. A speed in excess of twenty-five (25) miles per hour is unlawful on any of the following designated streets or parts thereof.
  - A. Fourth Street from Main Street north to the City limits.
3. Special 40 MPH Speed Zones. A speed in excess of forty (40) miles per hour is unlawful on any of the following designated streets or parts thereof.

A. Fairbank Street from the 25 MPH Zone heading west out of town to the City limits.

**63.05 MINIMUM SPEED.** No person shall drive a motor vehicle at such a slow speed as to impede or block the normal and reasonable movement of traffic, except when reduced speed is necessary for safe operation, or in compliance with law.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.294)*

[The next page is 381]

## CHAPTER 64

# TURNING REGULATIONS

### 64.01 Turning at Intersections

### 64.02 U-Turns

**64.01 TURNING AT INTERSECTIONS.** The driver of a vehicle intending to turn at an intersection shall do so as follows:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.311)*

1. Both the approach for a right turn and a right turn shall be made as close as practical to the right-hand curb or edge of the roadway.
2. Approach for a left turn shall be made in that portion of the right half of the roadway nearest the centerline thereof and after entering the intersection the left turn shall be made so as to depart from the intersection to the right of the centerline of the roadway being entered.
3. Approach for a left turn from a two-way street into a one-way street shall be made in that portion of the right half of the roadway nearest the centerline thereof and by passing to the right of such centerline where it enters the intersection. A left turn from a one-way street into a two-way street shall be made by passing to the right of the centerline of the street being entered upon leaving the intersection.

The Mayor may cause markers, buttons or signs to be placed within or adjacent to intersections and thereby require and direct, as traffic conditions require, that a different course from that specified above be traveled by vehicles turning at intersections, and when markers, buttons or signs are so placed, no driver of a vehicle shall turn a vehicle at an intersection other than as directed and required by such markers, buttons or signs.

**64.02 U-TURNS.** It is unlawful for a driver to make a U-turn except at an intersection; however, U-turns are prohibited within the business district, at the following designated intersections and at intersections where there are automatic traffic signals.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[9])*

1. At the intersection of Main Street and Walnut Street;
2. At the intersection of Main Street and First Street;
3. At the intersection of Main Street and Second Street;
4. At the intersection of West Main Street and Water Street.

o o o o o o o o o o

## CHAPTER 65

### STOP OR YIELD REQUIRED

65.01 Through Streets  
65.02 Stop Required  
65.03 Four-Way Stop Intersections  
65.04 Three-Way Stop Intersections  
65.05 Yield Required

65.06 School Stops  
65.07 Stop Before Crossing Sidewalk  
65.08 Stop When Traffic Is Obstructed  
65.09 Yield to Pedestrians in Crosswalks

**65.01 THROUGH STREETS.** Every driver of a vehicle shall stop, unless a yield is permitted by this chapter, before entering an intersection with the following designated through streets.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.345)*

1. Main Street from Fourth Street to Walnut Street.
2. Fourth Street from Second Street to Main Street.
3. Fourth Street from Main Street to Washington Street.
4. Walnut Street from Fayette Street to Main Street.
5. Walnut Street from Main Street to Daele Street.
6. Grove Street from Fourth Street to Buchanan Street.
7. Fairbank Street from Walnut Street to Bothwell Street.

**65.02 STOP REQUIRED.** Every driver of a vehicle shall stop in accordance with the following:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.345)*

1. Forest Street. Vehicles traveling east on Forest Street shall stop at Sixth Street.
2. Fifth Street. Vehicles traveling on Fifth Street shall stop at Forest Street.
3. Grove Street. Vehicles traveling on Grove Street shall stop at Second Street.
4. Second Street. Vehicles traveling south on Second Street shall stop at Grove Street.
5. Main Street. Vehicles traveling west on Main Street shall stop at Fourth Street.
6. Fourth Street. Vehicles traveling south on Fourth Street shall stop at Main Street.
7. Grove Street. Vehicles traveling east on Grove Street shall stop at Fourth Street.
8. Fourth Street. Vehicles traveling on Fourth Street shall stop at Grove Street.
9. Fifth Street. Vehicles traveling south on Fifth Street shall stop at South Street.

10. Fifth Street North. Vehicles traveling on Fifth Street North shall stop at Front Street.
11. Rainbow Drive. Vehicles traveling north on Rainbow Drive shall stop at Front Street.
12. Cedar Drive. Vehicles traveling east on Cedar Drive shall stop at Fourth Street North.
13. Intersection of Forest and Second Street. Vehicles approaching the intersection from the east and west shall stop before entering the intersection.
14. Intersection of West Wisconsin and North Washington. Vehicles approaching the intersection from the north and south shall stop before entering the intersection.
15. Intersection of Collins Road and Fourth Street North. Vehicles approaching the intersection from the east shall stop at Fourth Street North.
16. Intersection of Collins Road and Christian Trail. Vehicles approaching the intersection from the southeast shall stop at Christian Trail.
17. Intersection of Fifth Street South and South Street. Vehicles approaching the intersection from the south shall stop at South Street.

**65.03 FOUR-WAY STOP INTERSECTIONS.** Every driver of a vehicle shall stop before entering the following designated four-way stop intersections:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.345)*

1. Intersection of Main Street and Fifth Street.
2. Intersection of Main Street and Walnut Street.
3. Intersection of Front Street and Sixth Street.
4. Intersection of Front Street and Fifth Street North.
5. Intersection of Forest and Fifth Street North.

**65.04 THREE-WAY STOP INTERSECTIONS.** Every driver of a vehicle shall stop before entering the following designated three-way stop intersections:

1. Sixth Street North and Front Street. Vehicles approaching the intersection of Sixth Street North and Front Street from the north, south and east shall stop before entering such intersection.

**65.05 YIELD REQUIRED.** Every driver of a vehicle shall yield in accordance with the following:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.345)*

1. Fifth Street. Vehicles traveling on Fifth Street shall yield to traffic on Patterson Street.
2. First Street North. Vehicles traveling north on First Street North shall yield to westbound traffic on the first alley north of Main Street.
3. Fifth Street. Vehicles traveling north on Fifth Street shall yield to traffic on South Street.
4. Christopher Court. Vehicles traveling on Christopher Court shall yield to traffic on Front Street.



5. Intersection of Third Street North and Forest. Vehicles approaching the intersection from the north and south shall yield before entering the intersection.
6. Vehicles traveling north and south on Collins Road shall yield to traffic on Amy Avenue.
7. Vehicles traveling north and south on Christians Trail shall yield to traffic on Amy Avenue.

**65.06 SCHOOL STOPS.** If any school within City limits, in its discretion, at times when school is in session, or at other times when the placement of stop signs becomes necessary for school purposes, places an authorized school stop sign at the following school crossing zones, every driver of a vehicle approaching said zone shall bring the vehicle to a full stop at a point ten (10) feet from the approach side of the crosswalk marked by an authorized school stop sign and thereafter proceed in a careful and prudent manner until the vehicle shall have passed through such school crossing zone.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.249)*

1. Intersection of Forest Street and Fourth Street;
2. Intersection of Grove and Fifth Street.

**65.07 STOP BEFORE CROSSING SIDEWALK.** The driver of a vehicle emerging from a private roadway, alley, driveway, or building shall stop such vehicle immediately prior to driving onto the sidewalk area and thereafter shall proceed into the sidewalk area only when able to do so without danger to pedestrian traffic and shall yield the right-of-way to any vehicular traffic on the street into which the vehicle is entering.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.353)*

**65.08 STOP WHEN TRAFFIC IS OBSTRUCTED.** Notwithstanding any traffic control signal indication to proceed, no driver shall enter an intersection or a marked crosswalk unless there is sufficient space on the other side of the intersection or crosswalk to accommodate the vehicle.

**65.09 YIELD TO PEDESTRIANS IN CROSSWALKS.** Where traffic control signals are not in place or in operation, the driver of a vehicle shall yield the right-of-way, slowing down or stopping, if need be, to yield to a pedestrian crossing the roadway within any marked crosswalk or within any unmarked crosswalk at an intersection.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.327)*

[The next page is 401]

## CHAPTER 66

### LOAD AND WEIGHT RESTRICTIONS

#### 66.01 Temporary Embargo

#### 66.02 Permits for Excess Size and Weight

#### 66.03 Load Limits Upon Certain Streets

#### 66.04 Load Limits on Bridges

**66.01 TEMPORARY EMBARGO.** If the Council declares an embargo when it appears by reason of deterioration, rain, snow or other climatic conditions that certain streets will be seriously damaged or destroyed by vehicles weighing in excess of an amount specified by the signs, no such vehicles shall be operated on streets so designated by such signs.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.471 & 472)*

**66.02 PERMITS FOR EXCESS SIZE AND WEIGHT.** The Mayor may, upon application and good cause being shown, issue a special permit in writing authorizing the applicant to operate or move a vehicle or combination of vehicles of a size or weight or load exceeding the maximum specified by State law or the City over those streets or bridges named in the permit which are under the jurisdiction of the City and for which the City is responsible for maintenance.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.473 & 321E.1)*

**66.03 LOAD LIMITS UPON CERTAIN STREETS.** When signs are erected giving notice thereof, no person shall operate any vehicle with a gross weight in excess of the amounts specified on such signs at any time upon any of the following streets or parts of streets:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.473 & 475)*

- NONE -

**66.04 LOAD LIMITS ON BRIDGES.** Where it has been determined that any City bridge has a capacity less than the maximum permitted on the streets of the City, or on the street serving the bridge, the Mayor may cause to be posted and maintained signs on said bridge and at suitable distances ahead of the entrances thereof to warn drivers of such maximum load limits, and no person shall drive a vehicle weighing, loaded or unloaded, upon said bridge in excess of such posted limit.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.471)*

o o o o o o o o o

## **CHAPTER 67**

### **PEDESTRIANS**

**67.01 Walking in Street**  
**67.02 Hitchhiking**

**67.03 Pedestrian Crossing**  
**67.04 Use of Sidewalks**

**67.01 WALKING IN STREET.** Pedestrians shall at all times when walking on or along a street, walk on the left side of the street.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.326)*

**67.02 HITCHHIKING.** No person shall stand in the traveled portion of a street for the purpose of soliciting a ride from the driver of any private vehicle.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.331)*

**67.03 PEDESTRIAN CROSSING.** Every pedestrian crossing a roadway at any point other than within a marked crosswalk or within an unmarked crosswalk at an intersection shall yield the right-of-way to all vehicles upon the roadway.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.328)*

**67.04 USE OF SIDEWALKS.** Where sidewalks are provided it is unlawful for any pedestrian to walk along and upon an adjacent street.

o o o o o o o o o

## CHAPTER 68

### ONE-WAY TRAFFIC

**68.01 ONE-WAY TRAFFIC REQUIRED.** Upon the following streets and alleys vehicular traffic, other than permitted cross traffic, shall move only in the indicated direction when appropriate signs are in place.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[4])*

- NONE -

o o o o o o o o o o



## CHAPTER 69

# PARKING REGULATIONS

69.01 Park Adjacent to Curb  
69.02 Park Adjacent to Curb - One-Way Street  
69.03 Angle Parking  
69.04 Angle Parking - Manner  
69.05 Parking for Certain Purposes Illegal  
69.06 Parking Prohibited  
69.07 Persons With Disabilities Parking

69.08 No Parking Zones  
69.09 Truck Parking Limited  
69.10 Parking Limited to One Hour  
69.11 Snow Removal  
69.12 Snow Routes  
69.13 Fire Lanes

**69.01 PARK ADJACENT TO CURB.** No person shall stand or park a vehicle in a roadway other than parallel with the edge of the roadway headed in the direction of lawful traffic movement and with the right-hand wheels of the vehicle within eighteen (18) inches of the curb or edge of the roadway except as hereinafter provided in the case of angle parking and vehicles parked on the left-hand side of one-way streets.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.361)*

**69.02 PARK ADJACENT TO CURB - ONE-WAY STREET.** No person shall stand or park a vehicle on the left-hand side of a one-way street other than parallel with the edge of the roadway headed in the direction of lawful traffic movement and with the left-hand wheels of the vehicle within eighteen (18) inches of the curb or edge of the roadway except as hereinafter provided in the case of angle parking.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.361)*

**69.03 ANGLE PARKING.** Angle or diagonal parking is permitted only in the following locations:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.361)*

1. Second Street on the west side from Main Street to the first alley to the north;
2. Second Street on the east side from Forest Street to the first alley to the south;
3. Second Street on the west side from Grove Street to the first alley to the south;
4. First Street on the east and west sides from Main Street to the first alley to the north.

**69.04 ANGLE PARKING - MANNER.** Upon those streets or portions of streets which have been signed or marked for angle parking, no person shall park or stand a vehicle other than at an angle to the curb or edge of the roadway or in the center of the roadway as indicated by such signs and markings. No part of any vehicle, or the load thereon, when parked within a diagonal parking district, shall extend into the roadway more than a distance of sixteen (16) feet when measured at right angles to the adjacent curb or edge of roadway.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.361)*

**69.05 PARKING FOR CERTAIN PURPOSES ILLEGAL.** No person shall park a vehicle upon public property for more than seventy-two (72) hours, unless otherwise limited under the provisions of this chapter, or for any of the following principal purposes:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])*

1. Sale. Displaying such vehicle for sale;
2. Repairing. For lubricating, repairing or for commercial washing of such vehicle except such repairs as are necessitated by an emergency;
3. Advertising. Displaying advertising;
4. Merchandise Sales. Selling merchandise from such vehicle except in a duly established market place or when so authorized or licensed under this Code of Ordinances.

**69.06 PARKING PROHIBITED.** No one shall stop, stand or park a vehicle except when necessary to avoid conflict with other traffic or in compliance with the directions of a peace officer or traffic control device, in any of the following places:

1. Crosswalk. On a crosswalk.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[5])*
2. Center Parkway. On the center parkway or dividing area of any divided street.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])*
3. Mailboxes. Within twenty (20) feet on either side of a mailbox which is so placed and so equipped as to permit the depositing of mail from vehicles on the roadway.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])*
4. Sidewalks. On or across a sidewalk.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[1])*
5. Driveway. In front of a public or private driveway.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[2])*
6. Intersection. Within an intersection or within ten (10) feet of an intersection of any street or alley.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[3])*
7. Fire Hydrant. Within five (5) feet of a fire hydrant.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[4])*
8. Stop Sign or Signal. Within ten (10) feet upon the approach to any flashing beacon, stop or yield sign, or traffic control signal located at the side of a roadway.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[6])*
9. Railroad Crossing. Within fifty (50) feet of the nearest rail of a railroad crossing, except when parked parallel with such rail and not exhibiting a red light.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[8])*
10. Fire Station. Within twenty (20) feet of the driveway entrance to any fire station and on the side of a street opposite the entrance to any fire station within seventy-five (75) feet of said entrance when properly sign posted.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[9])*
11. Excavations. Alongside or opposite any street excavation or obstruction when such stopping, standing or parking would obstruct traffic.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[10])*

12. Double Parking. On the roadway side of any vehicle stopped or parked at the edge or curb of a street.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[11])*

13. Hazardous Locations. When, because of restricted visibility or when standing or parked vehicles would constitute a hazard to moving traffic, or when other traffic conditions require, the Council may cause curbs to be painted with a yellow color and erect no parking or standing signs.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[13])*

14. Churches, Nursing Homes and Other Buildings. A space of fifty (50) feet is hereby reserved at the side of the street in front of any theatre, auditorium, hotel having more than twenty-five (25) sleeping rooms, hospital, nursing home, taxicab stand, bus depot, church, or other building where large assemblages of people are being held, within which space, when clearly marked as such, no motor vehicle shall be left standing, parked or stopped except in taking on or discharging passengers or freight, and then only for such length of time as is necessary for such purpose.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.360)*

15. Alleys. No person shall park a vehicle within an alley in such a manner or under such conditions as to leave available less than ten (10) feet of the width of the roadway for the free movement of vehicular traffic, and no person shall stop, stand or park a vehicle within an alley in such a position as to block the driveway entrance to any abutting property. The provisions of this subsection shall not apply to a vehicle parked in any alley which is eighteen (18) feet wide or less; provided said vehicle is parked to deliver goods or services.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])*

16. Ramps. In front of a curb cut or ramp which is located on public or private property in a manner which blocks access to the curb cut or ramp.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[15])*

17. Area Between Lot Line and Curb Line. That area of the public way not covered by sidewalk and lying between the lot line and the curb line, where curbing has been installed.

18. In More Than One Space. In any designated parking space so that any part of the vehicle occupies more than one such space or protrudes beyond the markings designating such space.

**69.07 PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES PARKING.** The following regulations shall apply to the establishment and use of persons with disabilities parking spaces:

1. Establishment. Persons with disabilities parking spaces shall be established and designated in accordance with Chapter 321L of the *Code of Iowa* and Iowa Administrative Code, 661-18. No unauthorized person shall establish any on-street persons with disabilities parking space without first obtaining Council approval.

2. Improper Use. The following uses of a persons with disabilities parking space, located on either public or private property, constitute improper use of a persons with disabilities parking permit, which is a violation of this Code of Ordinances:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321L.4[2])*

A. Use by an operator of a vehicle not displaying a persons with disabilities parking permit;

- B. Use by an operator of a vehicle displaying a persons with disabilities parking permit but not being used by a person issued a permit or being transported in accordance with Section 321L.2[1b] of the *Code of Iowa*;
  - C. Use by a vehicle in violation of the rules adopted under Section 321L.8 of the *Code of Iowa*.
3. Wheelchair Parking Cones. No person shall use or interfere with a wheelchair parking cone in violation of the following:
- A. A person issued a persons with disabilities parking permit must comply with the requirements of Section 321L.2A(1) of the *Code of Iowa* when utilizing a wheelchair parking cone.
  - B. A person shall not interfere with a wheelchair parking cone that is properly placed under the provisions of Section 321L.2A(1) of the *Code of Iowa*.

**69.08 NO PARKING ZONES.** No one shall stop, stand or park a vehicle in any of the following specifically designated no parking zones except when necessary to avoid conflict with other traffic or in compliance with the direction of a peace officer or traffic control signal.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])*

1. Second Street, on the east side from Main Street to 75 feet north.
2. Main Street, on the north side in front of the post office.
3. Fairbank Street, on the north side, commencing 60 feet west of the center of Iowa Street, thence west for a distance of 200 feet.
4. Fairbank Street, on the south side, commencing 60 feet west of the center of Iowa Street, thence west for a distance of 200 feet.
5. Walnut Street, on the west side, from the intersection of the centerline of Corey Street extended, thence south to the City limits.
6. Fifth Street North, on the west side, between Forest Street and Front Street, Monday through Friday between the hours of 7:30 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
7. Forest Street, on the south side, between Fifth Street North and Sixth Street North, Monday through Friday between the hours of 7:30 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
8. Front Street, on the north side, between Fifth Street North and Sixth Street North, Monday through Friday between the hours of 7:30 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
9. Sixth Street North, on the east side, between Forest Street and Front Street, Monday through Friday between the hours of 7:30 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

**69.09 TRUCK PARKING LIMITED.** No person shall park a motor truck, semi-trailer, or other motor vehicle with trailer attached in violation of the following regulations. The provisions of this section shall not apply to pickup, light delivery or panel delivery trucks.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])*

1. Business District. Excepting only when such vehicles are actually engaged in the delivery or receiving of merchandise or cargo within the prohibited area, no person shall park or leave unattended such vehicle, on any of the following designated

streets. When actually receiving or delivering merchandise or cargo such vehicle shall be stopped or parked in a manner which will not interfere with other traffic.

A. Main Street, on both sides, from Water Street to Fourth Street.

2. Noise. No such vehicle shall be left standing or parked upon any street, alley, public or private parking lot, or drive of any service station between the hours of 11:00 p.m. and 5:00 a.m. with the engine, auxiliary engine, air compressor, refrigerating equipment or other device in operation giving off audible sounds excepting only the drive of a service station when actually being serviced, and then in no event for more than thirty (30) minutes.

3. Livestock. No such vehicle containing livestock shall be parked on any street, alley or highway for a period of time of more than thirty (30) minutes.

**69.10 PARKING LIMITED TO ONE HOUR.** It is unlawful to park any vehicle for a continuous period of more than one (1) hour between the hours of 2:00 a.m. and 5:00 a.m. on each weekday upon the following designated streets:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])*

1. Main Street on both sides from Fourth Street to Bridge.

**69.11 SNOW REMOVAL.** No person shall park, abandon or leave unattended any vehicle on any public street, alley, or City-owned off-street parking area during snow removal operations unless the snow has been removed or plowed from said street, alley or parking area and the snow has ceased to fall.

*(Code of Iowa, 321.236[1])*

**69.12 SNOW ROUTES.** The Council may designate certain streets in the City as snow routes. When conditions of snow or ice exist on the traffic surface of a designated snow route, it is unlawful for the driver of a vehicle to impede or block traffic.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[12])*

**69.13 FIRE LANES.** No person shall stop, stand or park a vehicle in a fire lane as provided herein.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236)*

1. Fire Lanes Established. The Mayor may designate fire lanes on any private road or driveway where deemed necessary to assure access to property or premises by authorized emergency vehicles.

2. Signs and Markings. Wherever a fire lane has been designated, the Mayor shall cause appropriate signs and markings to be placed identifying such fire lanes and the parking prohibition established by this section.

3. Exception. The provisions of this section do not apply to authorized emergency vehicles.

[The next page is 425]

## CHAPTER 70

# TRAFFIC CODE ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURES

70.01 Arrest or Citation

70.02 Scheduled Violations

70.03 Parking Violations: Alternate

70.04 Parking Violations: Vehicle Unattended

70.05 Presumption in Reference to Illegal Parking

70.06 Impounding Vehicles

**70.01 ARREST OR CITATION.** Whenever a peace officer has reasonable cause to believe that a person has violated any provision of the Traffic Code, such officer may:

1. Immediate Arrest. Immediately arrest such person and take such person before a local magistrate, or
2. Issue Citation. Without arresting the person, prepare in quintuplicate a combined traffic citation and complaint as adopted by the Iowa Commissioner of Public Safety, or issue a uniform citation and complaint utilizing a State-approved computerized device.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 805.6 & 321.485)*

**70.02 SCHEDULED VIOLATIONS.** For violations of the Traffic Code that are designated by Section 805.8A of the *Code of Iowa* to be scheduled violations, the scheduled fine for each of those violations shall be as specified in Section 805.8A of the *Code of Iowa*.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 805.8 & 805.8A)*

**70.03 PARKING VIOLATIONS: ALTERNATE.** Uncontested violations of parking restrictions imposed by this Code of Ordinances shall be charged upon a simple notice of a fine payable at the office of the City Clerk. The simple notice of a fine shall be in the amount of fifteen dollars (\$15.00) for all violations except improper use of a persons with disabilities parking permit. If such fine is not paid within thirty (30) days, it shall be increased by five dollars (\$5.00). The simple notice of a fine for improper use of a persons with disabilities parking permit is one hundred dollars (\$100.00).

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1b] & 321L.4[2])*

**70.04 PARKING VIOLATIONS: VEHICLE UNATTENDED.** When a vehicle is parked in violation of any provision of the Traffic Code, and the driver is not present, the notice of fine or citation as herein provided shall be attached to the vehicle in a conspicuous place.

**70.05 PRESUMPTION IN REFERENCE TO ILLEGAL PARKING.** In any proceeding charging a standing or parking violation, a prima facie presumption that the registered owner was the person who parked or placed such vehicle at the point where, and for the time during which, such violation occurred, shall be raised by proof that:

1. Described Vehicle. The particular vehicle described in the information was parked in violation of the Traffic Code, and
2. Registered Owner. The defendant named in the information was the registered owner at the time in question.

**70.06 IMPOUNDING VEHICLES.** A peace officer is hereby authorized to remove, or cause to be removed, a vehicle from a street, public alley, public parking lot or highway to the nearest garage or other place of safety, or to a garage designated or maintained by the City, under the circumstances hereinafter enumerated:

1. Disabled Vehicle. When a vehicle is so disabled as to constitute an obstruction to traffic and the person or persons in charge of the vehicle are by reason of physical injury incapacitated to such an extent as to be unable to provide for its custody or removal.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])*

2. Illegally Parked Vehicle. When any vehicle is left unattended and is so illegally parked as to constitute a definite hazard or obstruction to the normal movement of traffic.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])*

3. Snow Removal. When any vehicle is left parked in violation of a ban on parking during snow removal operations.

4. Parked Over Limited Time Period. When any vehicle is left parked for a continuous period in violation of any limited parking time. If the owner can be located, the owner shall be given an opportunity to remove the vehicle.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])*

5. Costs. In addition to the standard penalties provided, the owner or driver of any vehicle impounded for the violation of any of the provisions of this chapter shall be required to pay the reasonable cost of towing and storage.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])*

[The next page is 435]



## CHAPTER 75

# ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES AND SNOWMOBILES

75.01 Purpose

75.02 Definitions

75.03 General Regulations

75.04 Operation of Snowmobiles

75.05 Operation of All-Terrain Vehicles

75.06 Negligence

75.07 Accident Reports

75.08 Towing

**75.01 PURPOSE.** The purpose of this chapter is to regulate the operation of all-terrain vehicles and snowmobiles within the City.

**75.02 DEFINITIONS.** For use in this chapter the following terms are defined:

1. “All-terrain vehicle” or “ATV” means a motorized vehicle, with not less than three and not more than six non-highway tires, that is limited in engine displacement to less than 1,000 cubic centimeters and in total dry weight to less than 1,200 pounds and that has a seat or saddle designed to be straddled by the operator and handlebars for steering control.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321I.1)*

2. “Off-road motorcycle” means a two-wheeled motor vehicle that has a seat or saddle designed to be straddled by the operator and handlebars for steering control and that is intended by the manufacturer for use on natural terrain. “Off-road motorcycle” includes a motorcycle that was originally issued a certificate of title and registered for highway use under Chapter 321 of the *Code of Iowa*, but which contains design features that enable operation over natural terrain. An operator of an off-road motorcycle is also subject to the provisions of this chapter governing the operation of all-terrain vehicles.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321I.1)*

3. “Off-road utility vehicle” means a motorized vehicle, with not less than four and not more than eight non-highway tires or rubberized tracks, that has a seat that is of bucket or bench design, not intended to be straddled by the operator, and a steering wheel or control levers for control. “Off-road utility vehicle” includes the following vehicles:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321I.1)*

A. “Off-road utility vehicle – type 1” includes vehicles with a total dry weight of 1,200 pounds or less and a width of 50 inches or less.

B. “Off-road utility vehicle – type 2” includes vehicles, other than type 1 vehicles, with a total dry weight of 2,000 pounds or less and a width of 65 inches or less.

C. “Off-road utility vehicle – type 3” includes vehicles with a total dry weight of more than 2,000 pounds or a width of more than 65 inches, or both.

An operator of an off-road utility vehicle is also subject to the provisions of this chapter governing the operation of all-terrain vehicles.

4. “Snowmobile” means a motorized vehicle that weighs less than 1,000 pounds, that uses sled-type runners or skis, endless belt-type tread with a width of 48

inches or less, or any combination of runners, skis, or tread, and is designed for travel on snow or ice. "Snowmobile" does not include an all-terrain vehicle that has been altered or equipped with runners, skis, belt-type tracks, or treads.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.1)*

**75.03 GENERAL REGULATIONS.** No person shall operate an ATV, off-road motorcycle or off-road utility vehicle within the City in violation of Chapter 321I of the *Code of Iowa* or a snowmobile within the City in violation of the provisions of Chapter 321G of the *Code of Iowa* or in violation of rules established by the Natural Resource Commission of the Department of Natural Resources governing their registration, equipment and manner of operation.

*(Code of Iowa, Ch. 321G & Ch. 321I)*

**75.04 OPERATION OF SNOWMOBILES.** The operators of snowmobiles shall comply with the following restrictions as to where snowmobiles may be operated within the City:

1. Unplowed Streets. Snowmobiles shall be operated only upon streets that have not been plowed during the snow season and on such other streets as may be designated by the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.9[4a])*

2. Other Streets. Snowmobiles and ATV's may be operated on any street within the City for the sole and exclusive purpose of using the most direct roadway for the ingress to and egress from the City. No snowmobile shall be driven on any roadway solely for entertainment or pleasure.

3. Exceptions. Snowmobiles may be operated on prohibited streets only under the following circumstances:

A. Emergencies. Snowmobiles may be operated on any street in an emergency during the period of time when and at locations where snow upon the roadway renders travel by conventional motor vehicles impractical.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.9[4c])*

B. Direct Crossing. Snowmobiles may make a direct crossing of a prohibited street provided all of the following occur:

(1) The crossing is made at an angle of approximately ninety degrees (90°) to the direction of the street and at a place where no obstruction prevents a quick and safe crossing;

(2) The snowmobile is brought to a complete stop before crossing the street;

(3) The driver yields the right-of-way to all on-coming traffic that constitutes an immediate hazard; and

(4) In crossing a divided street, the crossing is made only at an intersection of such street with another street.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.9[2])*

4. Railroad Right-of-Way. Snowmobiles shall not be operated on an operating railroad right-of-way. A snowmobile may be driven directly across a railroad right-of-way only at an established crossing and notwithstanding any other provisions of law may, if necessary, use the improved portion of the established crossing after yielding to all oncoming traffic.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.13[1h])*

5. Trails. Snowmobiles shall not be operated on all-terrain vehicle trails except where so designated.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.9[4f])*

6. Parks and Other City Land. Snowmobiles shall not be operated in any park, playground or upon any other City-owned property without the express permission of the City. A snowmobile shall not be operated on any City land without a snow cover of at least one-tenth of one inch.

7. Private Property. No snowmobile shall be operated upon private property without the express consent of the owner thereof.

8. Sidewalk or Parking. Snowmobiles shall not be operated upon the public sidewalk or that portion of the street located between the curb line and the sidewalk or property line commonly referred to as the “parking” except for purposes of crossing the same to a public street upon which operation is authorized by this chapter.

**75.05 OPERATION OF ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES.** The operators of ATVs shall comply with the following restrictions as to where ATVs may be operated within the City:

1. Streets. ATVs and off-road utility vehicles may be operated on streets only in accordance with Section 321.234A of the *Code of Iowa* or on such streets as may be designated by the Council for the operation of registered ATVs or registered off-road utility vehicles. In designating such streets, the Council may authorize ATVs and off-road utility vehicles to stop at service stations or convenience stores along a designated street.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321I.10[1 & 3])*

2. Designated Streets. ATVs may be operated on the following designated City streets by persons possessing a valid driver’s license, proof of insurance, and being at least 18 years of age. All traffic laws shall be obeyed by the driver. ATVs shall be permitted to operate on the following streets within the City:

A. 4<sup>th</sup> Street South between the City limits and the alley south of Grove Street located between 4<sup>th</sup> Street South and 3<sup>rd</sup> Street South, then 3<sup>rd</sup> Street South between the alley south of Grove Street and the alley south of Main Street, then the alley between 5<sup>th</sup> Street South and 1<sup>st</sup> Street South.

B. ATVs are not allowed on Highway 281 or to cross Highway 281 unless for a specific purpose and for a very limited duration.

1. ATVs are prohibited from travel on City streets and alleys except as stated above. ATVs are required to obey a 15 MPH City-wide speed limit while operating within City limits. ATVs shall be equipped with adequate brakes, proper muffler, and shall be operated with a seating capacity as recommended by the manufacturer. The ATV shall be operated only on the streets from sunrise to sunset. Nothing set forth herein shall limit in any manner rules established by the Department of Natural Resources governing registration, numbering, equipment, and manner of operation.

3. Trails. ATVs shall not be operated on snowmobile trails except where designated.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321I.10[4])*

4. Railroad Right-of-Way. ATVs shall not be operated on an operating railroad right-of-way. An ATV may be driven directly across a railroad right-of-way only at

an established crossing and notwithstanding any other provisions of law may, if necessary, use the improved portion of the established crossing after yielding to all oncoming traffic.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321I.14[1h])*

5. Parks and Other City Land. ATVs shall not be operated in any park, playground or upon any other City-owned property without the express permission of the City.

6. Sidewalk or Parking. ATVs shall not be operated upon the public sidewalk or that portion of the street located between the curb line and the sidewalk or property line commonly referred to as the “parking” except for purposes of crossing the same to a public street upon which operation is authorized by this chapter.

**75.06 NEGLIGENCE.** The owner and operator of an ATV or snowmobile are liable for any injury or damage occasioned by the negligent operation of the ATV or snowmobile. The owner of an ATV or snowmobile shall be liable for any such injury or damage only if the owner was the operator of the ATV or snowmobile at the time the injury or damage occurred or if the operator had the owner’s consent to operate the ATV or snowmobile at the time the injury or damage occurred.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.18 & 321I.19)*

**75.07 ACCIDENT REPORTS.** Whenever an ATV or snowmobile is involved in an accident resulting in injury or death to anyone or property damage amounting to one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500.00) or more, either the operator or someone acting for the operator shall immediately notify a law enforcement officer and shall file an accident report, in accordance with State law.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.10 & 321I.11)*

**75.08 TOWING.** No item shall be towed by a snowmobile unless coupled to said snowmobile by a rigid tow bar.

[The next page is 441]

## CHAPTER 76

### BICYCLE REGULATIONS

76.01 Scope of Regulations  
76.02 Traffic Code Applies  
76.03 Double Riding Restricted  
76.04 Two Abreast Limit  
76.05 Bike Paths  
76.06 Speed  
76.07 Emerging from Alley or Driveway

76.08 Carrying Articles  
76.09 Riding on Sidewalks  
76.10 Towing  
76.11 Improper Riding  
76.12 Parking  
76.13 Equipment Requirements  
76.14 Special Penalty

**76.01 SCOPE OF REGULATIONS.** These regulations shall apply whenever a bicycle is operated upon any street or upon any public path set aside for the exclusive use of bicycles, subject to those exceptions stated herein.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[10])*

**76.02 TRAFFIC CODE APPLIES.** Every person riding a bicycle upon a roadway shall be granted all of the rights and shall be subject to all of the duties applicable to the driver of a vehicle by the laws of the State declaring rules of the road applicable to vehicles or by the Traffic Code of the City applicable to the driver of a vehicle, except as to those provisions that by their nature can have no application. Whenever such person dismounts from a bicycle, the person shall be subject to all regulations applicable to pedestrians.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.234)*

**76.03 DOUBLE RIDING RESTRICTED.** A person propelling a bicycle shall not ride other than astride a permanent and regular seat attached thereto. No bicycle shall be used to carry more persons at one time than the number for which it is designed and equipped.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.234[3 and 4])*

**76.04 TWO ABREAST LIMIT.** Persons riding bicycles upon a roadway shall not ride more than two abreast except on paths or parts of roadways set aside for the exclusive use of bicycles. All bicycles ridden on the roadway shall be kept to the right and shall be operated as near as practicable to the right-hand edge of the roadway.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[10])*

**76.05 BICYCLE PATHS.** Whenever a usable path for bicycles has been provided adjacent to a roadway, bicycle riders shall use such path and shall not use the roadway.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[10])*

**76.06 SPEED.** No person shall operate a bicycle at a speed greater than is reasonable and prudent under the conditions then existing.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[10])*

**76.07 EMERGING FROM ALLEY OR DRIVEWAY.** The operator of a bicycle emerging from an alley, driveway or building shall, upon approaching a sidewalk or the sidewalk area extending across any alleyway, yield the right-of-way to all pedestrians approaching on said sidewalk or sidewalk area, and upon entering the roadway shall yield the right-of-way to all vehicles approaching on said roadway.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[10])*

**76.08 CARRYING ARTICLES.** No person operating a bicycle shall carry any package, bundle or article that prevents the rider from keeping at least one hand upon the handlebars.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[10])*

**76.09 RIDING ON SIDEWALKS.** The following provisions apply to riding bicycles on sidewalks:

1. Business District. No person shall ride a bicycle upon a sidewalk within the Business District, as defined in Section 60.02(1) of this Code of Ordinances.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[10])*

2. Other Locations. When signs are erected on any sidewalk or roadway prohibiting the riding of bicycles thereon by any person, no person shall disobey the signs.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[10])*

3. Yield Right-of-Way. Whenever any person is riding a bicycle upon a sidewalk, such person shall yield the right-of-way to any pedestrian and shall give audible signal before overtaking and passing.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[10])*

**76.10 TOWING.** It is unlawful for any person riding a bicycle to be towed or to tow any other vehicle upon the streets of the City unless the vehicle is manufactured for such use.

**76.11 IMPROPER RIDING.** No person shall ride a bicycle in an irregular or reckless manner such as zigzagging, stunting, speeding, or otherwise so as to disregard the safety of the operator or others.

**76.12 PARKING.** No person shall park a bicycle upon a street other than upon the roadway against the curb or upon the sidewalk in a rack to support the bicycle or against a building or at the curb, in such a manner as to afford the least obstruction to pedestrian traffic.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[10])*

**76.13 EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS.** Every person riding a bicycle shall be responsible for providing and using equipment as provided herein:

1. Lamps Required. Every bicycle when in use at nighttime shall be equipped with a lamp on the front emitting a white light visible from a distance of at least three hundred (300) feet to the front and with a lamp on the rear exhibiting a red light visible from a distance of 300 feet to the rear, except that a red reflector on the rear, of a type that is visible from all distances from fifty (50) feet to 300 feet to the rear when directly in front of lawful upper beams of headlamps on a motor vehicle, may be used in lieu of a rear light.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.397)*

2. Brakes Required. Every bicycle shall be equipped with a brake that will enable the operator to make the braked wheel skid on dry, level, clean pavement.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[10])*

**76.14 SPECIAL PENALTY.** Any person violating the provisions of this chapter may, in lieu of the scheduled fine for bicyclists or standard penalty provided for violations of this Code of Ordinances, allow the person's bicycle to be impounded by the City for not less than five (5) days for the first offense, ten (10) days for a second offense and thirty (30) days for a third offense.

o o o o o o o o o o

[The next page is 455]



## CHAPTER 80

### ABANDONED VEHICLES

**80.01 Definitions**

**80.02 Authority to Take Possession of Abandoned Vehicles**

**80.03 Notice by Mail**

**80.04 Notification in Newspaper**

**80.05 Fees for Impoundment**

**80.06 Disposal of Abandoned Vehicles**

**80.07 Disposal of Totally Inoperable Vehicles**

**80.08 Proceeds from Sales**

**80.09 Duties of Demolisher**

**80.01 DEFINITIONS.** For use in this chapter, the following terms are defined:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89[1] & Sec. 321.90)*

1. “Abandoned vehicle” means any of the following:
  - A. A vehicle that has been left unattended on public property for more than twenty-four (24) hours and lacks current registration plates or two or more wheels or other parts which renders the vehicle totally inoperable.
  - B. A vehicle that has remained illegally on public property for more than 24 hours.
  - C. A vehicle that has been unlawfully parked or placed on private property without the consent of the owner or person in control of the property for more than 24 hours.
  - D. A vehicle that has been legally impounded by order of a police authority and has not been reclaimed for a period of ten (10) days. However, a police authority may declare the vehicle abandoned within the ten-day period by commencing the notification process.
  - E. Any vehicle parked on the highway determined by a police authority to create a hazard to other vehicle traffic.
  - F. A vehicle that has been impounded pursuant to Section 321J.4B of the *Code of Iowa* by order of the court and whose owner has not paid the impoundment fees after notification by the person or agency responsible for carrying out the impoundment order.
2. “Demolisher” means a person licensed under Chapter 321H of the *Code of Iowa* whose business it is to convert a vehicle to junk, processed scrap or scrap metal, or otherwise to wreck, or dismantle vehicles.
3. “Garage keeper” means any operator of a parking place or establishment, motor vehicle storage facility, or establishment for the servicing, repair, or maintenance of motor vehicles.
4. “Police authority” means the Iowa state patrol or any law enforcement agency of a county or city.

**80.02 AUTHORITY TO TAKE POSSESSION OF ABANDONED VEHICLES.** A police authority, upon the authority’s own initiative or upon the request of any other authority having the duties of control of highways or traffic, shall take into custody an abandoned vehicle on public property and may take into custody any abandoned vehicle on private property. The police authority may employ its own personnel, equipment, and facilities or

hire a private entity, equipment, and facilities for the purpose of removing, preserving, storing, or disposing of abandoned vehicles. A property owner or other person in control of private property may employ a private entity that is a garage keeper to dispose of an abandoned vehicle, and the private entity may take into custody the abandoned vehicle without a police authority's initiative. If a police authority employs a private entity to dispose of abandoned vehicles, the police authority shall provide the private entity with the names and addresses of the registered owners, all lienholders of record, and any other known claimant to the vehicle or the personal property found in the vehicle.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89[2])*

**80.03 NOTICE BY MAIL.** The police authority or private entity that takes into custody an abandoned vehicle shall notify, within twenty (20) days, by certified mail, the last known registered owner of the vehicle, all lienholders of record, and any other known claimant to the vehicle or to personal property found in the vehicle, addressed to the parties' last known addresses of record, that the abandoned vehicle has been taken into custody. Notice shall be deemed given when mailed. The notice shall describe the year, make, model and vehicle identification number of the vehicle, describe the personal property found in the vehicle, set forth the location of the facility where the vehicle is being held, and inform the persons receiving the notice of their right to reclaim the vehicle and personal property within ten (10) days after the effective date of the notice upon payment of all towing, preservation, and storage charges resulting from placing the vehicle in custody and upon payment of the costs of the notice. The notice shall also state that the failure of the owner, lienholders or claimants to exercise their right to reclaim the vehicle or personal property within the time provided shall be deemed a waiver by the owner, lienholders and claimants of all right, title, claim and interest in the vehicle or personal property and that failure to reclaim the vehicle or personal property is deemed consent to the sale of the vehicle at a public auction or disposal of the vehicle to a demolisher and to disposal of the personal property by sale or destruction. If the abandoned vehicle was taken into custody by a private entity without a police authority's initiative, the notice shall state that the private entity may claim a garage keeper's lien as described in Section 321.90 of the *Code of Iowa*, and may proceed to sell or dispose of the vehicle. If the abandoned vehicle was taken into custody by a police authority or by a private entity hired by a police authority, the notice shall state that any person claiming rightful possession of the vehicle or personal property who disputes the planned disposition of the vehicle or property by the police authority or private entity or of the assessment of fees and charges provided by this section may ask for an evidentiary hearing before the police authority to contest those matters. If the persons receiving notice do not ask for a hearing or exercise their right to reclaim the vehicle or personal property within the ten-day reclaiming period, the owner, lienholders or claimants shall no longer have any right, title, claim, or interest in or to the vehicle or the personal property. A court in any case in law or equity shall not recognize any right, title, claim, or interest of the owner, lienholders or claimants after the expiration of the ten-day reclaiming period.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89[3a])*

**80.04 NOTIFICATION IN NEWSPAPER.** If it is impossible to determine with reasonable certainty the identity and addresses of the last registered owner and all lienholders, notice by one publication in one newspaper of general circulation in the area where the vehicle was abandoned shall be sufficient to meet all requirements of notice under Section 80.03. The published notice may contain multiple listings of abandoned vehicles and personal property but shall be published within the same time requirements and contain the same information as prescribed for mailed notice in Section 80.03.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89[3b])*

**80.05 FEES FOR IMPOUNDMENT.** The owner, lienholder, or claimant shall pay fifteen dollars (\$15.00) if claimed within five (5) days of impounding, plus two dollars (\$2.00) for each additional day within the reclaiming period plus towing charges, if stored by the City, or towing and storage fees, if stored in a public garage, whereupon said vehicle shall be released. The amount of towing charges, and the rate of storage charges by privately owned garages, shall be established by such facility.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89[3a])*

**80.06 DISPOSAL OF ABANDONED VEHICLES.** If an abandoned vehicle has not been reclaimed as provided herein, the police authority or private entity shall make a determination as to whether or not the motor vehicle should be sold for use upon the highways, and shall dispose of the motor vehicle in accordance with State law.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89[4])*

**80.07 DISPOSAL OF TOTALLY INOPERABLE VEHICLES.** The City or any person upon whose property or in whose possession is found any abandoned motor vehicle, or any person being the owner of a motor vehicle whose title certificate is faulty, lost or destroyed, may dispose of such motor vehicle to a demolisher for junk, without a title and without notification procedures, if such motor vehicle lacks an engine or two or more wheels or other structural part which renders the vehicle totally inoperable. The police authority shall give the applicant a certificate of authority. The applicant shall then apply to the County Treasurer for a junking certificate and shall surrender the certificate of authority in lieu of the certificate of title.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.90[2e])*

**80.08 PROCEEDS FROM SALES.** Proceeds from the sale of any abandoned vehicle shall be applied to the expense of auction, cost of towing, preserving, storing, and notification required, in accordance with State law. Any balance shall be held for the owner of the motor vehicle or entitled lienholder for ninety (90) days, and then shall be deposited in the State Road Use Tax Fund. Where the sale of any vehicle fails to realize the amount necessary to meet costs the police authority shall apply for reimbursement from the Department of Transportation.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89[4])*

**80.09 DUTIES OF DEMOLISHER.** Any demolisher who purchases or otherwise acquires an abandoned motor vehicle for junk shall junk, scrap, wreck, dismantle, or otherwise demolish such motor vehicle. A demolisher shall not junk, scrap, wreck, dismantle, or demolish a vehicle until the demolisher has obtained the junking certificate issued for the vehicle.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.90[3a])*

[The next page is 471]

## CHAPTER 90

# WATER SERVICE SYSTEM

90.01 Definitions	90.10 Installation of Water Service Pipe
90.02 Superintendent's Duties	90.11 Responsibility for Water Service Pipe
90.03 Mandatory Connections	90.12 Failure to Maintain
90.04 Abandoned Connections	90.13 Curb Valve
90.05 Permit	90.14 Interior Valve
90.06 Compliance with Plumbing Code	90.15 Inspection and Approval
90.07 Plumber Required	90.16 Completion by the City
90.08 Excavations	90.17 Shutting Off Water Supply
90.09 Tapping Mains	90.18 Operation of Curb Valve and Hydrants

**90.01 DEFINITIONS.** The following terms are defined for use in the chapters in this Code of Ordinances pertaining to the Water Service System:

1. "Combined service account" means a customer service account for the provision of two or more utility services.
2. "Customer" means, in addition to any person receiving water service from the City, the owner of the property served, and as between such parties the duties, responsibilities, liabilities and obligations hereinafter imposed shall be joint and several.
3. "Superintendent" means the Superintendent of the City water system or any duly authorized assistant, agent or representative.
4. "Water main" means a water supply pipe provided for public or community use.
5. "Water service pipe" means the pipe from the water main to the building served.
6. "Water system" or "water works" means all public facilities for securing, collecting, storing, pumping, treating and distributing water.

**90.02 SUPERINTENDENT'S DUTIES.** The Superintendent shall supervise the installation of water service pipes and their connection to the water main and enforce all regulations pertaining to water services in the City in accordance with this chapter. This chapter shall apply to all replacements of existing water service pipes as well as to new ones. The Superintendent shall make such rules, not in conflict with the provisions of this chapter, as may be needed for the detailed operation of the water system, subject to the approval of the Council. In the event of an emergency the Superintendent may make temporary rules for the protection of the system until due consideration by the Council may be had.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

**90.03 MANDATORY CONNECTIONS.** All residences and business establishments within the City limits intended or used for human habitation, occupancy or use shall be connected to the public water system, if it is reasonably available and if the building is not furnished with pure and wholesome water from some other source.

**90.04 ABANDONED CONNECTIONS.** When an existing water service is abandoned or a service is renewed with a new tap in the main, all abandoned connections with the mains shall be turned off at the corporation stop and made absolutely watertight.

**90.05 PERMIT.** Before any person makes a connection with the public water system, a written permit must be obtained from the City. The application for the permit shall include a legal description of the property, the name of the property owner, the name and address of the person who will do the work, and the general uses of the water. If the proposed work meets all the requirements of this chapter and if all fees required under this chapter have been paid, the permit shall be issued. Work under any permit must be completed within sixty (60) days after the permit is issued, except that when such time period is inequitable or unfair due to conditions beyond the control of the person making the application, an extension of time within which to complete the work may be granted. The permit may be revoked at any time for any violation of these chapters.

**90.06 COMPLIANCE WITH PLUMBING CODE.** The installation of any water service pipe and any connection with the water system shall comply with all pertinent and applicable provisions, whether regulatory, procedural or enforcement provisions, of the *State Plumbing Code*.

**90.07 PLUMBER REQUIRED.** All installations of water service pipes and connections to the water system shall be made by a State-licensed plumber.

**90.08 EXCAVATIONS.** All trench work, excavation, and backfilling required in making a connection shall be performed in accordance with the *State Plumbing Code* and the provisions of Chapter 135 of this Code of Ordinances.

**90.09 TAPPING MAINS.** All taps into water mains shall be made by or under the direct supervision of the Superintendent and in accord with the following:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

1. Independent Services. No more than one house, building, or premises shall be supplied from one tap unless special written permission is obtained from the Superintendent and unless provision is made so that each house, building, or premises may be shut off independently of the other.
2. Sizes and Location of Taps. All mains six (6) inches or less in diameter shall receive no larger than a ¾-inch tap. All mains of over six inches in diameter shall receive no larger than a one-inch tap. Where a larger connection than a one-inch tap is desired, two or more small taps or saddles shall be used, as the Superintendent shall order. All taps in the mains shall be made in the top half of the pipe, at least eighteen (18) inches apart. No main shall be tapped nearer than two (2) feet of the joint in the main.
3. Corporation Stop. A brass corporation stop, of the pattern and weight approved by the Superintendent, shall be inserted in every tap in the main. The corporation stop in the main shall be of the same size as the service pipe.
4. Location Record. An accurate and dimensional sketch showing the exact location of the tap shall be filed with the Superintendent in such form as the Superintendent shall require.

**90.10 INSTALLATION OF WATER SERVICE PIPE.** Water service pipes from the main to the meter setting shall be Type K copper. The use of any other pipe material for the service line shall first be approved by the Superintendent. Pipe must be laid sufficiently waving, and to such depth, as to prevent rupture from settlement or freezing.

**90.11 RESPONSIBILITY FOR WATER SERVICE PIPE.** All costs and expenses incident to the installation, connection, and maintenance of the water service pipe from the main to the building served shall be borne by the owner. The owner shall indemnify the City from any loss or damage that may directly or indirectly be occasioned by the installation or maintenance of said water service pipe.

**90.12 FAILURE TO MAINTAIN.** When any portion of the water service pipe which is the responsibility of the property owner becomes defective or creates a nuisance and the owner fails to correct such nuisance, the City may do so and assess the costs thereof to the property.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3a & h])*

**90.13 CURB VALVE.** There shall be installed within the public right-of-way a main shut-off valve on the water service pipe of a pattern approved by the Superintendent. The shut-off valve shall be constructed to be visible and even with the pavement or ground.

**90.14 INTERIOR VALVE.** There shall be installed a shut-off valve on every service pipe inside the building as close to the entrance of the pipe within the building as possible and so located that the water can be shut off conveniently. Where one service pipe supplies more than one customer within the building, there shall be separate valves for each such customer so that service may be shut off for one without interfering with service to the others.

**90.15 INSPECTION AND APPROVAL.** All water service pipes and their connections to the water system must be inspected and approved in writing by the Superintendent before they are covered, and the Superintendent shall keep a record of such approvals. If the Superintendent refuses to approve the work, the plumber or property owner must proceed immediately to correct the work. Every person who uses or intends to use the municipal water system shall permit the Superintendent to enter the premises to inspect or make necessary alterations or repairs at all reasonable hours and on proof of authority.

**90.16 COMPLETION BY THE CITY.** Should any excavation be left open or only partly refilled for twenty-four (24) hours after the water service pipe is installed and connected with the water system, or should the work be improperly done, the City shall have the right to finish or correct the work, and the Council shall assess the costs to the property owner or the plumber. If the plumber is assessed, the plumber must pay the costs before receiving another permit. If the property owner is assessed, such assessment may be collected with and in the same manner as general property taxes.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3a & h])*

**90.17 SHUTTING OFF WATER SUPPLY.** The Superintendent may shut off the supply of water to any customer because of any violation of the regulations contained in these Water Service System chapters that is not being contested in good faith. The supply shall not be turned on again until all violations have been corrected and the Superintendent has ordered the water to be turned on.

**90.18 OPERATION OF CURB VALVE AND HYDRANTS.** It is unlawful for any person except the Superintendent to turn water on at the curb valve, and no person, unless specifically authorized by the City, shall open or attempt to draw water from any fire hydrant for any purpose whatsoever.

[The next page is 477]



## CHAPTER 91

# WATER METERS

91.01 Purpose	91.06 Meter Setting
91.02 Water Use Metered	91.07 Meter Repairs
91.03 Fire Sprinkler Systems- Exception	91.08 Right of Entry
91.04 Location of Meters	91.09 Separate Water Meters Required
91.05 Radio Read Meters Required Within Fences Areas	91.10 Outside Use Water Meters

**91.01 PURPOSE.** The purpose of this chapter is to encourage the conservation of water and facilitate the equitable distribution of charges for water service among customers.

**91.02 WATER USE METERED.** All water furnished customers shall be measured through meters furnished by the City and installed by the City.

**91.03 FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS - EXCEPTION.** Fire sprinkler systems may be connected to water mains by direct connection without meters under the direct supervision of the Superintendent. No open connection can be incorporated in the system, and there shall be no valves except a main control valve at the entrance to the building which must be sealed open.

**91.04 LOCATION OF METERS.** All meters shall be so located that they are easily accessible to meter readers and repairmen and protected from freezing.

**91.05 RADIO READ METERS REQUIRED WITHIN FENCED AREAS.** All fences inside the City limits which restrict the City maintenance personnel entry to read utility meters regardless of a gate or garage door access must be of Radio Read type. The meters shall be purchased by the homeowner, this is mandatory not optional. All affected meters shall be changed to radio read.

**91.06 METER SETTING.** The property owner shall provide all necessary piping and fittings for proper setting of the meter including a valve on the discharge side of the meter. Meter pits may be used only upon approval of the Superintendent and shall be of a design and construction approved by the Superintendent.

**91.07 METER REPAIRS.** Whenever a water meter owned by the City is found to be out of order the Superintendent shall have it repaired. If it is found that damage to the meter has occurred due to the carelessness or negligence of the customer or property owner, or the meter is not owned by the City, then the property owner shall be liable for the cost of repairs.

**91.08 RIGHT OF ENTRY.** The Superintendent shall be permitted to enter the premises of any customer at any reasonable time to read, remove, or change a meter.

**91.09 SEPARATE WATER METERS REQUIRED.** Each and every apartment and dwelling unit of a multi-family structure and each and every residence and business establishment shall be provided with a separate water meter through which water may be furnished to consumers.

**91.10 OUTSIDE USE WATER METERS.** “Outside water” meters will be purchased from the City of Fairbank and will be installed as to provide only water which will be used outside of the home or building and not allowed to enter the City’s sanitary sewer.

## CHAPTER 92

### WATER RATES

92.01 Service Charges  
92.02 Rates For Service  
92.03 Rates Outside the City  
92.04 Billing for Water Service  
92.05 Utility Service Discontinued

92.06 Lien for Nonpayment  
92.07 Lien Exemption  
92.08 Lien Notice  
92.09 Combined Utility Deposit  
92.10 Disconnection of Service at Customer Request

**92.01 SERVICE CHARGES.** Each customer shall pay for water service provided by the City based upon use of water as determined by meters provided for in Chapter 91. Each location, building, premises or connection shall be considered a separate and distinct customer whether owned or controlled by the same person or not.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)*

**92.02 RATES FOR SERVICE.** Water service shall be furnished at the following monthly rates within the City:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)*

1. A minimum bill shall be charged at the rate of \$4.60 per month.
2. A charge of \$5.00 per month shall be assessed for each meter servicing a property.
3. A charge at the rate of \$4.60 per thousand gallons shall be assessed for the first 1,000 gallons used each month.
4. A charge of \$2.25 per thousand gallons shall be assessed for all gallons used in excess of 1,000 gallons per month.
5. Rates shall be increased 2% annually beginning July 2016.

**92.03 RATES OUTSIDE THE CITY.** Water service shall be provided to any customer located outside the corporate limits of the City which the City has agreed to serve at the same charges set forth in Subsections 92.02(1 and 2) and at one and one-half times the rates set forth in Subsections 92.02(3 ) \$5.40 and 9202(4) \$3.00. No such customer, however, will be served unless the customer shall have signed a service contract agreeing to be bound by the ordinances, rules and regulations applying to water service established by the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.4 & 384.84)*

**92.04 BILLING FOR WATER SERVICE.** Water service shall be billed as part of a combined service account, payable in accordance with the following:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)*

1. **Bills Issued.** Water meters shall be read monthly, and the Clerk shall prepare and issue bills for combined service accounts on or before the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) day of each month.
2. **Bills Payable.** Bills for combined service accounts shall be due and payable at the office of the Clerk by the fifth (5<sup>th</sup>) of the following month.

3. Late Payment Penalty. Bills not paid when due shall be considered delinquent. A late payment penalty of one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month shall be added to each delinquent bill.

**92.05 UTILITY SERVICE DISCONTINUED.** Electric and/or gas utility service may be discontinued in the event of a delinquent combined service account.<sup>†</sup>

**92.06 LIEN FOR NONPAYMENT.** The owner of the premises served and any lessee or tenant thereof shall be jointly and severally liable for water service charges to the premises. Water service charges remaining unpaid and delinquent shall constitute a lien upon the property or premises served and shall be certified by the Clerk to the County Treasurer for collection in the same manner as property taxes.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)*

**92.07 LIEN EXEMPTION.**

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)*

1. Water Service Exemption. The lien for nonpayment shall not apply to charges for water service to a residential or commercial rental property where water service is separately metered and the rates or charges for the water service are paid directly to the City by the tenant, if the landlord gives written notice to the City that the property is residential or commercial rental property and that the tenant is liable for the rates or charges. The City may require a deposit not exceeding the usual cost of ninety (90) days of such services to be paid to the City. When the tenant moves from the rental property, the City shall refund the deposit if all service charges are paid in full. The lien exemption does not apply to delinquent charges for repairs related to any of the services.

2. Other Service Exemption. The lien for nonpayment shall also not apply to the charges for any of the services of sewer systems, storm water drainage systems, sewage treatment, solid waste collection, and solid waste disposal for a residential rental property where the charge is paid directly to the City by the tenant, if the landlord gives written notice to the City that the property is residential rental property and that the tenant is liable for the rates or charges for such service. The City may require a deposit not exceeding the usual cost of ninety (90) days of such services to be paid to the City. When the tenant moves from the rental property, the City shall refund the deposit if all service charges are paid in full. The lien exemption does not apply to delinquent charges for repairs related to any of the services.

3. Written Notice. The landlord's written notice shall contain the name of the tenant responsible for charges, the address of the residential or commercial rental property that the tenant is to occupy, and the date that the occupancy begins. Upon receipt, the City shall acknowledge the notice and deposit. A change in tenant for a residential rental property shall require a new written notice to be given to the City within thirty (30) business days of the change in tenant. A change in tenant for a commercial rental property shall require a new written notice to be given to the City within ten (10) business days of the change in tenant. A change in the ownership of the residential rental property shall require written notice of such change to be given to the City within thirty (30) business days of the completion of the change of ownership. A change in the ownership of the commercial rental property shall require

---

<sup>†</sup> **EDITOR'S NOTE:** See Sections 110.09 and 111.14.

written notice of such change to be given to the City within ten (10) business days of the completion of the change of ownership.

4. Mobile Homes, Modular Homes, and Manufactured Homes. A lien for nonpayment of utility services described in subsections 1 and 2 of this section shall not be placed upon a premises that is a mobile home, modular home, or manufactured home if the mobile home, modular home, or manufactured home is owned by a tenant of and located in a mobile home park or manufactured home community and the mobile home park or manufactured home community owner or manager is the account holder, unless the lease agreement specifies that the tenant is responsible for payment of a portion of the rates or charges billed to the account holder.

**92.08 LIEN NOTICE.** A lien for delinquent water service charges shall not be certified to the County Treasurer unless prior written notice of intent to certify a lien is given to the customer in whose name the delinquent charges were incurred. If the customer is a tenant and if the owner or landlord of the property or premises has made a written request for notice, the notice shall also be given to the owner or landlord. The notice shall be sent to the appropriate persons by ordinary mail not less than thirty (30) days prior to certification of the lien to the County Treasurer.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)*

**92.09 COMBINED UTILITY DEPOSIT.** A deposit to serve as security for payment of utility bills owed to the City shall be required to be paid before utility service will be provided to a new customer, as follows:

1. The amount of the deposit shall be \$200.00 for all customers.
2. Deposits shall be refunded as required by Iowa law.
3. Once an account has been closed, utility service shall not be provided for that address until compliance with this section has been met.
4. Any deposit paid pursuant to this section may be used by the City in its sole discretion for payment of delinquent water, sewer, natural gas, electric, and solid waste disposal costs owed to the City by the depositor.

**92.10 DISCONNECTION OF SERVICE AT CUSTOMER REQUEST.** If a customer requests to have water service disconnected there will be a \$25.00 charge for the service disconnection. During the time that the water is disconnected, there will be no monthly charges for water to the customer. There will be a \$25.00 charge to reconnect the service. During the period of a disconnection requested by the customer for water, the minimum service fee for sewer will be charged. Whenever there is a physical connection to the sewer system, the minimum fee will be charged, whether there is use or not.

- 1.
- 2.

[The next page is 485]

## CHAPTER 93

### WATER LINE EXTENSIONS

#### 93.01 Purpose

#### 93.02 Definitions

#### 93.03 Construction by City

#### 93.04 Construction by Owner

#### 93.05 Connection Charge

#### 93.06 Rights of City

**93.01 PURPOSE.** The purpose of this chapter is to provide a means and method for the extension of water mains to serve property not served by an existing water line so as to preserve and improve the peace, safety, health, welfare, comfort and convenience of the residents of the City.

**93.02 DEFINITIONS.** For use in this chapter, the following terms are defined:

1. “Builder” means the owner of land who causes a water main to be installed under the provisions of this chapter. Such term includes the heirs, successors or assigns of such owner.
2. “Estimated cost” means a cost estimate prepared by a registered professional engineer or qualified contractor experienced in the installation of water main pipe and appurtenances. All such estimates are subject to the approval of the Council and in the event of any disagreement as to the amount of estimated costs, the materials to be used or installation methods, the determination of the Council shall be final and conclusive.

**93.03 CONSTRUCTION BY CITY.** An owner of land abutting or adjoining a property or a public street where no water main has been installed may make application to the Council for the installation of a water main along such property and in the street for the purpose of serving the property in accordance with the following:

1. Application and Deposit. A written request for such installation, and a sum equal to the total estimated cost of the installation from the point where the water main is presently installed and terminates to the point where the most distance boundary of the owner’s lot abuts an adjoining property or the public street, shall be submitted to the Council.
2. Construction. Upon receipt of the deposit, the City shall construct the water main for the purpose of serving the property of the applicant (builder), as soon as such construction can reasonably be accomplished.
3. Additional Costs. In the event the actual cost to the City of installation of the water main is in excess of the estimated cost, the builder agrees to reimburse the City for the actual additional cost within thirty (30) days after the presentation of a bill for such additional cost.
4. Lien Authorized. In the event of the failure of the builder to reimburse the City, as specified in subsection 3 above, the total of the additional cost shall be certified to the County Treasurer as a special assessment lien against the builder’s real estate. In the written request for installation of the water main, the landowner shall waive all objections to jurisdiction and rights to notice and consent to the entry of such a special assessment lien against the real estate.

5. **Maximum Cost.** The additional cost of installation, as contemplated in subsections 3 and 4 above, shall not exceed one hundred ten percent (110%) of the estimated cost.
6. **Connecting Property.** The expense of connecting the property of the builder to the water main shall be borne by the builder, in addition to the cost of constructing said water main, but such connection shall be under the supervision of the City.

**93.04 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER.** In the event an owner of land abutting or adjoining a property or public street in which no water main has been previously installed desires to construct said water main at the owner's own expense, the owner may do so, after making proper application to the City and receiving a permit to install such a water main, in accordance with the following:

1. **City Supervision.** The installation of such a water main by a landowner at the owner's expense shall be under the strict supervision of the City and shall, in all ways, conform to the requirements and specifications of the City.
2. **Surety Bond.** When making application to the City for a permit to install such a water main, the applicant shall post with the City a surety bond, in an amount to be set by the Council and made a matter of record in the minutes of the Council, which shall be in an amount equal to but not less than one hundred ten percent (110%) of the total estimated cost of the installation for the full distance from the termination point of the presently existing water main to the point where the farthest boundary of the applicant's land abuts the property or street, and the bond shall guarantee the installation of the water main in as short a time as reasonably possible and shall further indemnify the City for the cost of completing the project in the event the applicant fails to complete the project within a reasonable time, and shall further indemnify the City for all damages to public property incurred in the installation, and shall further hold the City harmless for any and all other damages arising from the installation of the water main.
3. **Ownership of Water Main.** After the water main has been installed, it shall become the property of the City.
4. **Cost Approval.** For purposes of determining connection charges under Section 93.05 below, costs incurred by the owner shall be certified by the City and only so much of said costs as are approved by the City shall be used in determining connection charges as provided hereafter.

**93.05 CONNECTION CHARGE.** Following the installation of an extension to the water system under the provisions of this chapter, there shall be paid to the City a connection charge in an amount equal to one-half (½) the lineal construction cost for the full width of any lot, tract or parcel of ground to be served by a connection to such water main. Such connection charge shall be paid to the City prior to making any connection to said water main.

**93.06 RIGHTS OF CITY.** All decisions in connection with the manner of installation of any extension and maintenance thereof shall remain in the exclusive control of the City and such extension shall be the property of the City and no other person shall have any right, title or interest therein.

[The next page is 495]



## CHAPTER 95

# SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM

95.01 Purpose  
95.02 Definitions  
95.03 Superintendent  
95.04 Prohibited Acts  
95.05 Sewer Connection Required

95.06 Service Outside the City  
95.07 Right of Entry  
95.08 Use of Easements  
95.09 Special Penalties

**95.01 PURPOSE.** The purpose of the chapters of this Code of Ordinances pertaining to Sanitary Sewers is to establish rules and regulations governing the treatment and disposal of sanitary sewage within the City in order to protect the public health, safety and welfare.

**95.02 DEFINITIONS.** For use in these chapters, unless the context specifically indicates otherwise, the following terms are defined:

1. "B.O.D." (denoting Biochemical Oxygen Demand) means the quantity of oxygen utilized in the biochemical oxidation of organic matter under standard laboratory procedure in five (5) days at twenty (20) degrees C., expressed in milligrams per liter or parts per million.
2. "Building drain" means that part of the lowest horizontal piping of a building drainage system which receives the discharge from soil, waste, and other drainage pipes inside the walls of the building and conveys it to the building sewer, beginning five (5) feet (1.5 meters) outside the inner face of the building wall.
3. "Building sewer" means that part of the horizontal piping from the building wall to its connection with the main sewer or the primary treatment portion of an on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system conveying the drainage of one building site.
4. "Combined sewer" means a sewer receiving both surface run-off and sewage.
5. "Customer" means any person responsible for the production of domestic, commercial or industrial waste which is directly or indirectly discharged into the public sewer system.
6. "Garbage" means solid wastes from the domestic and commercial preparation, cooking, and dispensing of food, and from the handling, storage and sale of produce.
7. "Industrial wastes" means the liquid wastes from industrial manufacturing processes, trade, or business as distinct from sanitary sewage.
8. "Inspector" means the person duly authorized by the Council to inspect and approve the installation of building sewers and their connections to the public sewer system; and to inspect such sewage as may be discharged therefrom.
9. "Natural outlet" means any outlet into a watercourse, pond, ditch, lake, or other body of surface or groundwater.
10. "On-site wastewater treatment and disposal system" means all equipment and devices necessary for proper conduction, collection, storage, treatment, and disposal

of wastewater from four or fewer dwelling units or other facilities serving the equivalent of fifteen persons (1500 gpd) or less.

11. “pH” means the logarithm of the reciprocal of the weight of hydrogen ions in grams per liter of solution.

12. “Public sewer” means a sewer in which all owners of abutting properties have equal rights, and is controlled by public authority.

13. “Sanitary sewage” means sewage discharging from the sanitary conveniences of dwellings (including apartment houses and hotels), office buildings, factories or institutions, and free from storm, surface water, and industrial waste.

14. “Sanitary sewer” means a sewer which carries sewage and to which storm, surface, and groundwaters are not intentionally admitted.

15. “Sewage” means a combination of the water-carried wastes from residences, business buildings, institutions, and industrial establishments, together with such ground, surface, and storm waters as may be present.

16. “Sewage treatment plant” means any arrangement of devices and structures used for treating sewage.

17. “Sewage works” or “sewage system” means all facilities for collecting, pumping, treating, and disposing of sewage.

18. “Sewer” means a pipe or conduit for carrying sewage.

19. “Sewer service charges” means any and all charges, rates or fees levied against and payable by customers, as consideration for the servicing of said customers by said sewer system.

20. “Slug” means any discharge of water, sewage, or industrial waste which in concentration of any given constituent or in quantity of flow exceeds for any period of duration longer than fifteen (15) minutes more than five (5) times the average twenty-four (24) hour concentration or flows during normal operation.

21. “Storm drain” or “storm sewer” means a sewer which carries storm and surface waters and drainage but excludes sewage and industrial wastes, other than unpolluted cooling water.

22. “Superintendent” means the Superintendent of sewage works and/or of water pollution control of the City or any authorized deputy, agent, or representative.

23. “Suspended solids” means solids that either float on the surface of, or are in suspension in water, sewage, or other liquids, and which are removable by laboratory filtering.

24. “Watercourse” means a channel in which a flow of water occurs, either continuously or intermittently.

**95.03 SUPERINTENDENT.** The Superintendent shall exercise the following powers and duties:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

1. Operation and Maintenance. Operate and maintain the City sewage system.
2. Inspection and Tests. Conduct necessary inspections and tests to assure compliance with the provisions of these Sanitary Sewer chapters.

3. Records. Maintain a complete and accurate record of all sewers, sewage connections and manholes constructed showing the location and grades thereof.

**95.04 PROHIBITED ACTS.** No person shall do, or allow, any of the following:

1. Damage Sewer System. Maliciously, willfully, or negligently break, damage, destroy, uncover, deface or tamper with any structure, appurtenance or equipment which is a part of the sewer system.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)*

2. Surface Run-Off or Groundwater. Connect a roof downspout, sump pump, exterior foundation drain, areaway drain, or other source of surface run-off or groundwater to a building sewer or building drain that is connected directly or indirectly to a public sanitary sewer.

3. Manholes. Open or enter any manhole of the sewer system, except by authority of the Superintendent.

4. Objectionable Wastes. Place or deposit in any unsanitary manner on public or private property within the City, or in any area under the jurisdiction of the City, any human or animal excrement, garbage, or other objectionable waste.

5. Septic Tanks. Construct or maintain any privy, privy vault, septic tank, cesspool, or other facility intended or used for the disposal of sewage except as provided in these chapters.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3f])*

6. Untreated Discharge. Discharge to any natural outlet within the City, or in any area under its jurisdiction, any sanitary sewage, industrial wastes, or other polluted waters, except where suitable treatment has been provided in accordance with subsequent provisions of these chapters.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3f])*

**95.05 SEWER CONNECTION REQUIRED.** The owners of any houses, buildings, or properties used for human occupancy, employment, recreation or other purposes, situated within the City and abutting on any street, alley or right-of-way in which there is now located, or may in the future be located, a public sanitary or combined sewer, are hereby required to install, at such owner's expense, suitable toilet facilities therein and a building sewer connecting such facilities directly with the proper public sewer, and to maintain the same all in accordance with the provisions of these Sanitary Sewer chapters, such compliance to be completed within sixty (60) days after date of official notice from the City to do so provided that said public sewer is located within one hundred (100) feet of the property line of such owner and is of such design as to receive and convey by gravity such sewage as may be conveyed to it. Billing for sanitary sewer service will begin the date of official notice to connect to the public sewer.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3f])*

*(IAC, 567-69.1[3])*

**95.06 SERVICE OUTSIDE THE CITY.** The owners of property outside the corporate limits of the City so situated that it may be served by the City sewer system may apply to the Council for permission to connect to the public sewer upon the terms and conditions stipulated by resolution of the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.4[2 & 3])*

**95.07 RIGHT OF ENTRY.** The Superintendent and other duly authorized employees of the City bearing proper credentials and identification shall be permitted to enter all properties for the purposes of inspection, observation, measurement, sampling, and testing in accordance with the provisions of these Sanitary Sewer chapters. The Superintendent or representatives shall have no authority to inquire into any processes including metallurgical, chemical, oil, refining, ceramic, paper, or other industries beyond that point having a direct bearing on the kind and source of discharge to the sewers or waterways or facilities for waste treatment.

**95.08 USE OF EASEMENTS.** The Superintendent and other duly authorized employees of the City bearing proper credentials and identification shall be permitted to enter all private properties through which the City holds a duly negotiated easement for the purposes of, but not limited to, inspection, observation, measurement, sampling, repair, and maintenance of any portion of the sewage works lying within said easement. All entry and subsequent work, if any, on said easement, shall be done in full accordance with the terms of the duly negotiated easement pertaining to the private property involved.

**95.09 SPECIAL PENALTIES.** The following special penalty provisions shall apply to violations of these Sanitary Sewer chapters:

1. Notice of Violation. Any person found to be violating any provision of these chapters except subsections 1, 3 and 4 of Section 95.04, shall be served by the City with written notice stating the nature of the violation and providing a reasonable time limit for the satisfactory correction thereof. The offender shall, within the period of time stated in such notice, permanently cease all violations.
2. Continuing Violations. Any person who shall continue any violation beyond the time limit provided for in subsection 1 hereof shall be in violation of this Code of Ordinances. Each day in which any such violation shall continue shall be deemed a separate offense.
3. Liability Imposed. Any person violating any of the provisions of these chapters shall become liable to the City for any expense, loss, or damage occasioned the City by reason of such violation.

[The next page is 501]

## CHAPTER 96

### BUILDING SEWERS AND CONNECTIONS

96.01 Permit  
96.02 Permit Fee  
96.03 Plumber Required  
96.04 Excavations  
96.05 Connection Requirements

96.06 Interceptors Required  
96.07 Sewer Tap  
96.08 Inspection Required  
96.09 Property Owner's Responsibility  
96.10 Abatement of Violations

**96.01 PERMIT.** No unauthorized person shall uncover, make any connection with or opening into, use, alter or disturb any public sewer or appurtenance thereof without first obtaining a written permit from the City. The application for the permit shall set forth the location and description of the property to be connected with the sewer system and the purpose for which the sewer is to be used, and shall be supplemented by any plans, specifications, or other information considered pertinent. The permit shall require the owner to complete construction and connection of the building sewer to the public sewer within sixty (60) days after the issuance of the permit, except that when a property owner makes sufficient showing that due to conditions beyond the owner's control or peculiar hardship, such time period is inequitable or unfair, an extension of time within which to comply with the provisions herein may be granted. Any sewer connection permit may be revoked at any time for a violation of these chapters.

**96.02 PERMIT FEE.** The person who makes the application shall pay a fee in the amount of fifteen dollars (\$15.00) to the Clerk to cover the cost of issuing the permit and supervising, regulating, and inspecting the work.

**96.03 PLUMBER REQUIRED.** All installations of building sewers and connections to the public sewer shall be made by a State-licensed plumber.

**96.04 EXCAVATIONS.** All trench work, excavation, and backfilling required for the installation of a building sewer shall be performed in accordance with the provisions of the *State Plumbing Code* and the provisions of Chapter 135 of this Code of Ordinances.

**96.05 CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS.** Any connection with a public sanitary sewer must be made under the direct supervision of the Superintendent and in accordance with the following:

1. Old Building Sewers. Old building sewers may be used in connection with new buildings only when they are found, on examination and test conducted by the owner and observed by the Superintendent, to meet all requirements of this chapter.
2. Separate Building Sewers. A separate and independent building sewer shall be provided for every occupied building; except where one building stands at the rear of another on an interior lot and no private sewer is available or can be constructed to the rear building through an adjoining alley, court, yard, or driveway. In such cases the building sewer from the front building may be extended to the rear building and the whole considered as one building sewer.
3. Installation. The installation and connection of the building sewer to the public sewer shall conform to the requirements of the *State Plumbing Code* and

applicable rules and regulations of the City. All such connections shall be made gastight and watertight. Any deviation from the prescribed procedures and materials must be approved by the Superintendent before installation.

4. Water Lines. When possible, building sewers should be laid at least ten (10) feet horizontally from a water service. The horizontal separation may be less, provided the water service line is located at one side and at least twelve (12) inches above the top of the building sewer.

5. Size. Building sewers shall be sized for the peak expected sewage flow from the building with a minimum building sewer size of four (4) inches.

6. Alignment and Grade. All building sewers shall be laid to a straight line to meet the following:

- A. Recommended grade at one-fourth ( $\frac{1}{4}$ ) inch per foot.
- B. Minimum grade of one-eighth ( $\frac{1}{8}$ ) inch per foot.
- C. Minimum velocity of 2.00 feet per second with the sewer half full.
- D. Any deviation in alignment or grade shall be made only with the written approval of the Superintendent and shall be made only with approved fittings.

7. Depth. Whenever possible, the building sewer shall be brought to the building at an elevation below the basement floor. The depth of cover above the sewer shall be sufficient to afford protection from frost.

8. Sewage Lifts. In all buildings in which any building drain is too low to permit gravity flow to the public sewer, sanitary sewage carried by such drain shall be lifted by approved artificial means and discharged to the building sewer.

9. Pipe Specifications. Building sewer pipe shall be free from flaws, splits, or breaks. Materials shall be as specified in the *State Plumbing Code* except that the building sewer pipe, from the property line to the public sewer, shall comply with the current edition of one of the following:

- A. Clay sewer pipe – A.S.T.M. C-700 (extra strength).
- B. Extra heavy cast iron soil pipe – A.S.T.M. A-74.
- C. Ductile iron water pipe – A.W.W.A. C-151.
- D. P.V.C. – SDR26 – A.S.T.M. D-3034.

10. Bearing Walls. No building sewer shall be laid parallel to, or within three (3) feet of any bearing wall, which might thereby be weakened.

11. Jointing. Fittings, type of joint, and jointing material shall be compatible with the type of pipe used, subject to the approval of the Superintendent. Solvent-welded joints are not permitted.

12. Unstable Soil. No sewer connection shall be laid so that it is exposed when crossing any watercourse. Where an old watercourse must of necessity be crossed or where there is any danger of undermining or settlement, cast iron soil pipe or vitrified clay sewer pipe thoroughly encased in concrete shall be required for such crossings. Such encasement shall extend at least six (6) inches on all sides of the pipe. The cast iron pipe or encased clay pipe shall rest on firm, solid material at either end.

13. Preparation of Basement or Crawl Space. No connection for any residence, business or other structure with any sanitary sewer shall be made unless the basement floor is poured, or in the case of a building with a slab or crawl space, unless the ground floor is installed with the area adjacent to the foundation of such building cleared of debris and backfilled. The backfill shall be well compacted and graded so that the drainage is away from the foundation. Prior to the time the basement floor is poured, or the first floor is installed in buildings without basements, the sewer shall be plugged and the plug shall be sealed by the Superintendent. Any accumulation of water in any excavation or basement during construction and prior to connection to the sanitary sewer shall be removed by means other than draining into the sanitary sewer.

**96.06 INTERCEPTORS REQUIRED.** Grease, oil, sludge and sand interceptors shall be provided by gas and service stations, convenience stores, car washes, garages, and other facilities when, in the opinion of the Superintendent, they are necessary for the proper handling of such wastes that contain grease in excessive amounts or any flammable waste, sand or other harmful ingredients. Such interceptors shall not be required for private living quarters or dwelling units. When required, such interceptors shall be installed in accordance with the following:

1. Design and Location. All interceptors shall be of a type and capacity as specified in the *State Plumbing Code*, to be approved by the Superintendent, and shall be located so as to be readily and easily accessible for cleaning and inspection.
2. Construction Standards. The interceptors shall be constructed of impervious material capable of withstanding abrupt and extreme changes in temperature. They shall be of substantial construction, watertight and equipped with easily removable covers that shall be gastight and watertight.
3. Maintenance. All such interceptors shall be maintained by the owner at the owner's expense and shall be kept in continuously efficient operations at all times.

**96.07 SEWER TAP.** Connection of the building sewer into the public sewer shall be made at the "Y" branch, if such branch is available at a suitable location. If no properly located "Y" branch is available, a "Y" saddle shall be installed at the location specified by the Superintendent. The public sewer shall be tapped with a tapping machine and a saddle appropriate to the type of public sewer shall be glued and attached with stainless steel clamps to the sewer. At no time shall a building sewer be constructed so as to enter a manhole unless special written permission is received from the Superintendent and in accordance with the Superintendent's direction if such connection is approved.

**96.08 INSPECTION REQUIRED.** All connections with the sanitary sewer system before being covered shall be inspected and approved, in writing, by the Superintendent. As soon as all pipe work from the public sewer to inside the building has been completed, and before any backfilling is done, the Superintendent shall be notified and the Superintendent shall inspect and test the work as to workmanship and material; no sewer pipe laid under ground shall be covered or trenches filled until after the sewer has been so inspected and approved. If the Superintendent refuses to approve the work, the plumber or owner must proceed immediately to correct the work.

**96.09 PROPERTY OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITY.** All costs and expenses incident to the installation, connection and maintenance of the building sewer shall be borne by the

owner. The owner shall indemnify the City from any loss or damage that may directly or indirectly be occasioned by the installation of the building sewer.

**96.10 ABATEMENT OF VIOLATIONS.** Construction or maintenance of building sewer lines whether located upon the private property of any owner or in the public right-of-way, which construction or maintenance is in violation of any of the requirements of this chapter, shall be corrected, at the owner's expense, within thirty (30) days after date of official notice from the Council of such violation. If not made within such time the Council shall, in addition to the other penalties herein provided, have the right to finish and correct the work and assess the cost thereof to the property owner. Such assessment shall be collected with and in the same manner as general property taxes.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3])*



## CHAPTER 97

### USE OF PUBLIC SEWERS

97.01 Storm Water  
97.02 Surface Waters Exception  
97.03 Prohibited Discharges  
97.04 Restricted Discharges

97.05 Restricted Discharges - Powers  
97.06 Special Facilities  
97.07 Control Manholes  
97.08 Testing of Wastes

**97.01 STORM WATER.** No person shall discharge or cause to be discharged any storm water, surface water, groundwater, roof run-off, sub-surface drainage, uncontaminated cooling water, or unpolluted industrial process waters to any sanitary sewer. Storm water and all other unpolluted drainage shall be discharged to such sewers as are specifically designated as combined sewers or storm sewers, or to a natural outlet approved by the Superintendent. Industrial cooling water or unpolluted process waters may be discharged on approval of the Superintendent, to a storm sewer, combined sewer, or natural outlet.

**97.02 SURFACE WATERS EXCEPTION.** Special permits for discharging surface waters to a public sanitary sewer may be issued by the Council upon recommendation of the Superintendent where such discharge is deemed necessary or advisable for purposes of flushing, but any permit so issued shall be subject to revocation at any time when deemed to be the best interests of the sewer system.

**97.03 PROHIBITED DISCHARGES.** No person shall discharge or cause to be discharged any of the following described waters or wastes to any public sewers:

1. Flammable or Explosive Material. Any gasoline, benzene, naphtha, fuel oil, or other flammable or explosive liquid, solid, or gas.
2. Toxic or Poisonous Materials. Any waters or wastes containing toxic or poisonous solids, liquids or gases in sufficient quantity, either singly or by interaction with other wastes, to injure or interfere with any sewage treatment process, constitute a hazard to humans or animals, create a public nuisance, or create any hazard in the receiving waters of the sewage treatment plant, including but not limited to cyanides in excess of two (2) milligrams per liter as CN in the wastes as discharged to the public sewer.
3. Corrosive Wastes. Any waters or wastes having a pH lower than 5.5 or having any other corrosive property capable of causing damage or hazard to structures, equipment, and personnel of the sewage works.
4. Solid or Viscous Substances. Solid or viscous substances in quantities or of such size capable of causing obstruction to the flow in sewers, or other interference with the proper operation of the sewage works such as, but not limited to, ashes, cinders, sand, mud, straw, shavings, metal, glass, rags, feathers, tar, plastics, wood, unground garbage, whole blood, paunch manure, hair and fleshings, entrails and paper dishes, cups, milk containers, etc., either whole or ground by garbage grinders.
5. Excessive B.O.D., Solids or Flow.
  - A. Any waters or wastes: (i) having a five-day biochemical oxygen demand greater than 300 parts per million by weight; or (ii) containing more

than 350 parts per million by weight of suspended solids; or (iii) having an average daily flow greater than two percent of the average sewage flow of the City, shall be subject to the review of the Superintendent.

B. Where necessary in the opinion of the Superintendent, the owner shall provide, at the owner's expense, such preliminary treatment as may be necessary to: (i) reduce the biochemical oxygen demand to 300 parts per million by weight; or (ii) reduce the suspended solids to 350 parts per million by weight; or (iii) control the quantities and rates of discharge of such waters or wastes. Plans, specifications, and any other pertinent information relating to proposed preliminary treatment facilities shall be submitted for the approval of the Superintendent and no construction of such facilities shall be commenced until said approvals are obtained in writing.

**97.04 RESTRICTED DISCHARGES.** No person shall discharge or cause to be discharged the following described substances, materials, waters, or wastes if it appears likely in the opinion of the Superintendent that such wastes can harm either the sewers, sewage treatment process, or equipment, have an adverse effect on the receiving stream or can otherwise endanger life, limb, public property, or constitute a nuisance. In forming an opinion as to the acceptability of these wastes, the Superintendent will give consideration to such factors as the quantities of subject wastes in relation to flows and velocities in the sewers, materials of construction of the sewers, nature of the sewage treatment process, capacity of the sewage treatment plant, degree of treatability of wastes in the sewage treatment plant, and other pertinent factors. The substances restricted are:

1. High Temperature. Any liquid or vapor having a temperature higher than one hundred fifty (150) degrees F (65 degrees C).
2. Fat, Oil, Grease. Any water or waste containing fats, wax, grease, or oils, whether emulsified or not, in excess of one hundred (100) milligrams per liter or six hundred (600) milligrams per liter of dispersed or other soluble matter.
3. Viscous Substances. Water or wastes containing substances which may solidify or become viscous at temperatures between thirty-two (32) and one hundred fifty (150) degrees F (0 and 65 degrees C).
4. Garbage. Any garbage that has not been properly shredded, that is, to such a degree that all particles will be carried freely under the flow conditions normally prevailing in public sewers, with no particle greater than one-half (½) inch in any dimension.
5. Acids. Any waters or wastes containing strong acid iron pickling wastes, or concentrated plating solution whether neutralized or not.
6. Toxic or Objectionable Wastes. Any waters or wastes containing iron, chromium, copper, zinc, and similar objectionable or toxic substances; or wastes exerting an excessive chlorine requirement, to such degree that any such material received in the composite sewage at the sewage treatment works exceeds the limits established by the Superintendent for such materials.
7. Odor or Taste. Any waters or wastes containing phenols or other taste or odor producing substances, in such concentrations exceeding limits which may be established by the Superintendent as necessary, after treatment of the composite sewage, to meet the requirements of state, federal, or other public agencies of jurisdiction for such discharge to the receiving waters.

8. Radioactive Wastes. Any radioactive wastes or isotopes of such half-life or concentration as may exceed limits established by the Superintendent in compliance with applicable State or Federal regulations.
9. Excess Alkalinity. Any waters or wastes having a pH in excess of 9.5.
10. Unusual Wastes. Materials which exert or cause:
  - A. Unusual concentrations of inert suspended solids (such as, but not limited to, Fullers earth, lime slurries, and lime residues) or of dissolved solids (such as, but not limited to, sodium chloride and sodium sulfate).
  - B. Excessive discoloration (such as, but not limited to dye wastes and vegetable tanning solutions).
  - C. Unusual B.O.D., chemical oxygen demand, or chlorine requirements in such quantities as to constitute a significant load on the sewage treatment works.
  - D. Unusual volume of flow or concentration of wastes constituting "slugs" as defined herein.
11. Noxious or Malodorous Gases. Any noxious or malodorous gas or other substance which either singly or by interaction with other wastes is capable of creating a public nuisance or hazard to life or of preventing entry into sewers for their maintenance and repair.
12. Damaging Substances. Any waters, wastes, materials or substances which react with water or wastes in the sewer system to release noxious gases, develop color of undesirable intensity, form suspended solids in objectionable concentration or create any other condition deleterious to structures and treatment processes.
13. Untreatable Wastes. Waters or wastes containing substances which are not amenable to treatment or reduction by the sewage treatment processes employed, or are amenable to treatment only to such degree that the sewage treatment plant effluent cannot meet the requirements of other agencies having jurisdiction over discharge to the receiving waters.

**97.05 RESTRICTED DISCHARGES - POWERS.** If any waters or wastes are discharged, or are proposed to be discharged to the public sewers, which waters contain the substances or possess the characteristics enumerated in Section 97.04 and which in the judgment of the Superintendent may have a deleterious effect upon the sewage works, processes, equipment, or receiving waters, or which otherwise create a hazard to life or constitute a public nuisance, the Superintendent may:

1. Rejection. Reject the wastes by requiring disconnection from the public sewage system;
2. Pretreatment. Require pretreatment to an acceptable condition for discharge to the public sewers;
3. Controls Imposed. Require control over the quantities and rates of discharge; and/or
4. Special Charges. Require payment to cover the added cost of handling and treating the wastes not covered by existing taxes or sewer charges under the provisions of Chapter 99.

**97.06 SPECIAL FACILITIES.** If the Superintendent permits the pretreatment or equalization of waste flows, the design and installation of the plants and equipment shall be subject to the review and approval of the Superintendent and subject to the requirements of all applicable codes, ordinances, and laws. Where preliminary treatment or flow-equalizing facilities are provided for any waters or wastes, they shall be maintained continuously in satisfactory and effective operation by the owner at the owner's expense.

**97.07 CONTROL MANHOLES.** When required by the Superintendent, the owner of any property serviced by a building sewer carrying industrial wastes shall install a suitable control manhole together with such necessary meters and other appurtenances in the building sewer to facilitate observation, sampling, and measurement of the wastes. Such manhole, when required, shall be accessibly and safely located, and shall be constructed in accordance with plans approved by the Superintendent. The manhole shall be installed by the owner at the owner's expense, and shall be maintained by the owner so as to be safe and accessible at all times.

**97.08 TESTING OF WASTES.** All measurements, tests, and analyses of the characteristics of waters and wastes to which reference is made in this chapter shall be determined in accordance with the latest edition of *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater*, published by the American Public Health Association, and shall be determined at the control manhole provided, or upon suitable samples taken at said control manhole. In the event that no special manhole has been required, the control manhole shall be considered to be the nearest downstream manhole in the public sewer to the point at which the building sewer is connected. Sampling shall be carried out by customarily accepted methods to reflect the effect of constituents upon the sewage works and to determine the existence of hazards to life, limb, and property. (The particular analyses involved will determine whether a twenty-four (24) hour composite of all outfalls of a premises is appropriate or whether a grab sample or samples should be taken. Normally, but not always, B.O.D. and suspended solids analyses are obtained from twenty-four (24) hour composites of all outfalls whereas pH's are determined from periodic grab samples).

[The next page is 513]

## CHAPTER 98

### ON-SITE WASTEWATER SYSTEMS

98.01 When Prohibited  
98.02 When Required  
98.03 Compliance with Regulations  
98.04 Permit Required

98.05 Discharge Restrictions  
98.06 Maintenance of System  
98.07 Systems Abandoned  
98.08 Disposal of Septage

**98.01 WHEN PROHIBITED.** Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, it is unlawful to construct or maintain any on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system or other facility intended or used for the disposal of sewage.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3f])*

**98.02 WHEN REQUIRED.** When a public sanitary sewer is not available under the provisions of Section 95.05, every building wherein persons reside, congregate or are employed shall be provided with an approved on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system complying with the provisions of this chapter.

*(IAC, 567-69.1[3])*

**98.03 COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATIONS.** The type, capacity, location and layout of a private on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system shall comply with the specifications and requirements set forth by the Iowa Administrative Code 567, Chapter 69, and with such additional requirements as are prescribed by the regulations of the County Board of Health.

*(IAC, 567-69.1[3 & 4])*

**98.04 PERMIT REQUIRED.** No person shall install or alter an on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system without first obtaining a permit from the County Board of Health.

**98.05 DISCHARGE RESTRICTIONS.** It is unlawful to discharge any wastewater from an on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system (except under an NPDES permit) to any ditch, stream, pond, lake, natural or artificial waterway, drain tile or to the surface of the ground.

*(IAC, 567-69.1[3])*

**98.06 MAINTENANCE OF SYSTEM.** The owner of an on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system shall operate and maintain the system in a sanitary manner at all times and at no expense to the City.

**98.07 SYSTEMS ABANDONED.** At such time as a public sewer becomes available to a property served by an on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system, as provided in Section 95.05, a direct connection shall be made to the public sewer in compliance with these Sanitary Sewer chapters and the on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system shall be abandoned and filled with suitable material.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3f])*

**98.08 DISPOSAL OF SEPTAGE.** No person shall dispose of septage from an on-site treatment system at any location except an approved disposal site.

## CHAPTER 99

### SEWER SERVICE CHARGES

99.01 Sewer Service Charges Required  
99.02 Rate  
99.03 Special Rates  
99.04 Private Water Systems

99.05 Payment of Bills  
99.06 Lien for Nonpayment  
99.07 Special Agreements Permitted

**99.01 SEWER SERVICE CHARGES REQUIRED.** Every customer shall pay to the City sewer service fees as hereinafter provided.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)*

**99.02 RATE.** Each customer shall pay sewer service charges for the use of and for the service supplied by the municipal sanitary sewer system based upon the amount of water consumed as follows:

1. A charge of \$0.0295 per gallon of water consumed.
2. Rates shall be increased 1% annually beginning July 2016.
3. In addition, a monthly fee of \$15.00 is charged to each customer.
4. In addition, a monthly infrastructure fee of \$35.00 is charged to each customer.

*(Ord. 337 – Oct. 16 Supp.)*

**99.03 SPECIAL RATES.** Where, in the judgment of the Superintendent and the Council, special conditions exist to the extent that the application of the sewer charges provided in Section 99.02 would be inequitable or unfair to either the City or the customer, a special rate shall be proposed by the Superintendent and submitted to the Council for approval by resolution.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)*

**99.04 PRIVATE WATER SYSTEMS.** Customers whose premises are served by a private water system shall pay sewer charges based upon the water used as determined by the City either by an estimate agreed to by the customer or by metering the water system at the customer's expense. Any negotiated, or agreed upon sales or charges shall be subject to approval of the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)*

**99.05 PAYMENT OF BILLS.** All sewer service charges are due and payable under the same terms and conditions provided for payment of a combined service account as contained in Section 92.04 of this Code of Ordinances. Utility service may be discontinued in accordance with the provisions contained in Section 92.05, and the provisions contained in Section 92.08 relating to lien notices shall also apply in the event of a delinquent account.

**99.06 LIEN FOR NONPAYMENT.** Except as provided for in Section 92.07 of this Code of Ordinances, the owner of the premises served and any lessee or tenant thereof shall be jointly and severally liable for sewer service charges to the premises. Sewer service charges

remaining unpaid and delinquent shall constitute a lien upon the premises served and shall be certified by the Clerk to the County Treasurer for collection in the same manner as property taxes.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)*

**99.07 SPECIAL AGREEMENTS PERMITTED.** No statement in these chapters shall be construed as preventing a special agreement, arrangement or contract between the Council, and any industrial concern whereby an industrial waste of unusual strength or character may be accepted subject to special conditions, rate and cost as established by the Council.

[The next page is 525]



## CHAPTER 105

### SOLID WASTE CONTROL

105.01 Purpose	105.07 Littering Prohibited
105.02 Definitions	105.08 Toxic and Hazardous Waste
105.03 Sanitary Disposal Required	105.09 Waste Storage Containers
105.04 Health and Fire Hazard	105.10 Prohibited Practices
105.05 Open Burning Restricted	105.11 Sanitary Disposal Project Designated
105.06 Separation of Yard Waste Required	

**105.01 PURPOSE.** The purpose of the chapters in this Code of Ordinances pertaining to Solid Waste Control and Collection is to provide for the sanitary storage, collection, and disposal of solid waste and, thereby, to protect the citizens of the City from such hazards to their health, safety and welfare as may result from the uncontrolled disposal of solid waste.

**105.02 DEFINITIONS.** For use in these chapters the following terms are defined:

1. “Collector” means any person authorized to gather solid waste from public and private places.
2. “Discard” means to place, cause to be placed, throw, deposit, or drop.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 455B.361[1])*
3. “Dwelling unit” means any room or group of rooms located within a structure and forming a single habitable unit with facilities that are used or are intended to be used for living, sleeping, cooking, and eating.
4. “Garbage” means all solid and semisolid, putrescible animal and vegetable waste resulting from the handling, preparing, cooking, storing, serving and consuming of food or of material intended for use as food, and all offal, excluding useful industrial by-products, and includes all such substances from all public and private establishments and from all residences.  
*(IAC, 567-100.2)*
5. “Landscape waste” means any vegetable or plant waste except garbage. The term includes trees, tree trimmings, branches, stumps, brush, weeds, leaves, grass, shrubbery, and yard trimmings.  
*(IAC, 567-20.2[455B])*
6. “Litter” means any garbage, rubbish, trash, refuse, waste materials, or debris not exceeding 10 pounds in weight or 15 cubic feet in volume. Litter includes but is not limited to empty beverage containers, cigarette butts, food waste packaging, other food or candy wrappers, handbills, empty cartons, or boxes.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 455B.361[2])*
7. “Owner” means, in addition to the record titleholder, any person residing in, renting, leasing, occupying, operating or transacting business in any premises, and as between such parties the duties, responsibilities, liabilities and obligations hereinafter imposed shall be joint and several.
8. “Refuse” means putrescible and non-putrescible waste, including but not limited to garbage, rubbish, ashes, incinerator residues, street cleanings, market and industrial solid waste and sewage treatment waste in dry or semisolid form.  
*(IAC, 567-100.2)*

9. “Residential premises” means a single-family dwelling and any multiple-family dwelling.

10. “Residential waste” means any refuse generated on the premises as a result of residential activities. The term includes landscape waste grown on the premises or deposited thereon by the elements, but excludes garbage, tires, trade wastes and any locally recyclable goods or plastics.

(IAC, 567-20.2[455B])

11. “Rubbish” means non-putrescible solid waste consisting of combustible and non-combustible waste, such as ashes, paper, cardboard, tin cans, yard clippings, wood, glass, bedding, crockery, or litter of any kind.

(IAC, 567-100.2)

12. “Sanitary disposal” means a method of treating solid waste so that it does not produce a hazard to the public health or safety or create a nuisance.

(IAC, 567-100.2)

13. “Sanitary disposal project” means all facilities and appurtenances (including all real and personal property connected with such facilities) that are acquired, purchased, constructed, reconstructed, equipped, improved, extended, maintained, or operated to facilitate the final disposition of solid waste without creating a significant hazard to the public health or safety, and which are approved by the Director of the State Department of Natural Resources.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 455B.301)

14. “Solid waste” means garbage, refuse, rubbish, and other similar discarded solid or semisolid materials, including but not limited to such materials resulting from industrial, commercial, agricultural, and domestic activities. Solid waste may include vehicles, as defined by Section 321.1 of the *Code of Iowa*. Solid waste does not include any of the following:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 455B.301)

A. Hazardous waste regulated under the Federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. § 6921-6934.

B. Hazardous waste as defined in Section 455B.411 of the *Code of Iowa*, except to the extent that rules allowing for the disposal of specific wastes have been adopted by the State Environmental Protection Commission.

C. Source, special nuclear, or by-product material as defined in the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended to January 1, 1979.

D. Petroleum contaminated soil that has been remediated to acceptable State or Federal standards.

E. Steel slag which is a product resulting from the steel manufacturing process and is managed as an item of value in a controlled manner and not as a discarded material.

**105.03 SANITARY DISPOSAL REQUIRED.** It is the duty of each owner to provide for the sanitary disposal of all refuse accumulating on the owner’s premises before it becomes a nuisance. Any such accumulation remaining on any premises for a period of more than thirty (30) days shall be deemed a nuisance and the City may proceed to abate such nuisances in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 50 or by initiating proper action in district court.

(Code of Iowa, Ch. 657)

**105.04 HEALTH AND FIRE HAZARD.** It is unlawful for any person to permit to accumulate on any premises, improved or vacant, or on any public place, such quantities of solid waste that constitute a health, sanitation or fire hazard.

**105.05 OPEN BURNING RESTRICTED.** No person shall allow, cause or permit open burning of combustible materials where the products of combustion are emitted into the open air without passing through a chimney or stack, except that open burning is permitted in the following circumstances:

*(IAC, 567-23.2[455B] and 567-100.2)*

1. Disaster Rubbish. The open burning of rubbish, including landscape waste, for the duration of the community disaster period in cases where an officially declared emergency condition exists, provided that the burning of any structures or demolished structures is conducted in accordance with 40 CFR Section 61.145.

*(IAC, 567-23.2[3a])*

2. Trees and Tree Trimmings. The open burning of trees and tree trimmings at a City-operated burning site, provided such burning is conducted in compliance with the rules established by the State Department of Natural Resources.

*(IAC, 567-23.2[3b])*

3. Flare Stacks. The open burning or flaring of waste gases, provided such open burning or flaring is conducted in compliance with applicable rules of the State Department of Natural Resources.

*(IAC, 567-23.2[3c])*

4. Landscape Waste. The disposal by open burning of landscape waste originating on the premises. However, the burning of landscape waste produced in clearing, grubbing and construction operations shall be limited to areas located at least one-fourth ( $\frac{1}{4}$ ) mile from any building inhabited by other than the landowner or tenant conducting the open burning. Rubber tires shall not be used to ignite landscape waste.

*(IAC, 567-23.2[3d])*

5. Recreational Fires. Open fires for cooking, heating, recreation, and ceremonies, provided they comply with the limits for emission of visible air contaminants established by the State Department of Natural Resources. Rubber tires shall not be burned in a recreational fire.

*(IAC, 567-23.2[3e])*

6. Residential Waste. Backyard burning of residential waste at dwellings of four-family units or less.

*(IAC, 567-23.2[3f])*

7. Training Fires. Fires set for the purpose of conducting bona fide training of public or industrial employees in firefighting methods, provided that the training fires are conducted in compliance with rules established by the State Department of Natural Resources.

*(IAC, 567-23.2[3g])*

8. Pesticide Containers and Seed Corn Bags. The disposal by open burning of paper or plastic pesticide containers (except those formerly containing organic forms of beryllium, selenium, mercury, lead, cadmium or arsenic) and seed corn bags resulting from farming activities occurring on the premises if burned in accordance with rules established by the State Department of Natural Resources.

*(IAC, 567-23.2[3h])*

9. Agricultural Structures. The open burning of agricultural structures if in accordance with rules and limitations established by the State Department of Natural Resources.

*(IAC, 567-23.2[3i])*

10. Controlled Burning of a Demolished Building. The controlled burning of a demolished building by the City, subject to approval of the Council, provided that the controlled burning is conducted in accordance with rules and limitations established by the State Department of Natural Resources.

*(IAC, 567-23.2[3j])*

11. Variance. Any person wishing to conduct open burning of materials not permitted herein may make application for a variance to the Director of the State Department of Natural Resources.

*(IAC, 567-23.2[2])*

**105.06 SEPARATION OF YARD WASTE REQUIRED.** All yard waste shall be separated by the owner or occupant from all other solid waste accumulated on the premises and shall be composted or burned on the premises. As used in this section, "yard waste" means any debris such as grass clippings, leaves, garden waste, brush and trees. Yard waste does not include tree stumps.

**105.07 LITTERING PROHIBITED.** No person shall discard any litter onto or in any water or land, except that nothing in this section shall be construed to affect the authorized collection and discarding of such litter in or on areas or receptacles provided for such purpose. When litter is discarded from a motor vehicle, the driver of the motor vehicle shall be responsible for the act in any case where doubt exists as to which occupant of the motor vehicle actually discarded the litter.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 455B.363)*

**105.08 TOXIC AND HAZARDOUS WASTE.** No person shall deposit in a solid waste container or otherwise offer for collection any toxic or hazardous waste. Such materials shall be transported and disposed of as prescribed by the Director of the State Department of Natural Resources. As used in this section, "toxic and hazardous waste" means waste materials, including (but not limited to) poisons, pesticides, herbicides, acids, caustics, pathological waste, flammable or explosive materials, and similar harmful waste that requires special handling and that must be disposed of in such a manner as to conserve the environment and protect the public health and safety.

*(IAC, 567-100.2)*

*(IAC, 567-102.13[2] and 400-27.14[2])*

**105.09 WASTE STORAGE CONTAINERS.** Every person owning, managing, operating, leasing or renting any premises, dwelling unit or any place where refuse accumulates shall provide and at all times maintain in good order and repair portable containers for refuse in accordance with the following:

1. Container Specifications. Waste storage containers shall comply with the following specifications:

A. Residential. Residential waste containers, whether they be reusable, portable containers or heavy-duty disposable garbage bags, shall be of sufficient capacity, and leakproof and waterproof. Disposable containers shall be securely fastened, and reusable containers shall be fitted with a fly-tight lid

which shall be kept in place except when depositing or removing the contents of the container. Reusable containers shall also be lightweight and of sturdy construction and have suitable lifting devices.

B. Commercial. Every person owning, managing, operating, leasing or renting any commercial premises where an excessive amount of refuse accumulates and where its storage in portable containers as required above is impractical, shall maintain metal bulk storage containers approved by the City.

2. Storage of Containers. Residential solid waste containers shall be stored upon the residential premises. Commercial solid waste containers shall be stored upon private property, unless the owner has been granted written permission from the City to use public property for such purposes. The storage site shall be well drained; fully accessible to collection equipment, public health personnel and fire inspection personnel. All owners of residential and commercial premises shall be responsible for proper storage of all garbage and yard waste to prevent materials from being blown or scattered around neighboring yards and streets.

3. Location of Containers for Collection. Containers for the storage of solid waste awaiting collection shall be placed outdoors at some easily accessible place by the owner or occupant of the premises served.

4. Nonconforming Containers. Solid waste containers which are not adequate will be collected together with their contents and disposed of after due notice to the owner.

**105.10 PROHIBITED PRACTICES.** It is unlawful for any person to:

1. Unlawful Use of Containers. Deposit refuse in any solid waste containers not owned by such person without the written consent of the owner of such containers.

2. Interfere with Collectors. Interfere in any manner with solid waste collection equipment or with solid waste collectors in the lawful performance of their duties as such, whether such equipment or collectors be those of the City, or those of any other authorized waste collection service.

3. Incinerators. Burn rubbish or garbage except in incinerators designed for high temperature operation, in which solid, semisolid, liquid or gaseous combustible refuse is ignited and burned efficiently, and from which the solid residues contain little or no combustible material, as acceptable to the Environmental Protection Commission.

4. Scavenging. Take or collect any solid waste which has been placed out for collection on any premises, unless such person is an authorized solid waste collector.

**105.11 SANITARY DISPOSAL PROJECT DESIGNATED.** The sanitary landfill facilities operated by Black Hawk County are hereby designated as the official "Public Sanitary Disposal Project" for the disposal of solid waste produced or originating within the City.

o o o o o o o o o o

## CHAPTER 106

# COLLECTION OF SOLID WASTE

106.01 Collection Service  
106.02 Collection Vehicles  
106.03 Loading  
106.04 Frequency of Collection  
106.05 Bulky Rubbish

106.06 Right of Entry  
106.07 Contract Requirements  
106.08 Collection Fees  
106.09 Lien for Nonpayment

**106.01 COLLECTION SERVICE.** The City shall provide by contract for the collection of solid waste, except bulky rubbish as provided in Section 106.05, from residential premises only. The owners or operators of commercial, industrial or institutional premises shall provide for the collection of solid waste produced upon such premises.

**106.02 COLLECTION VEHICLES.** Vehicles or containers used for the collection and transportation of garbage and similar putrescible waste or solid waste containing such materials shall be leakproof, durable and of easily cleanable construction. They shall be cleaned to prevent nuisances, pollution or insect breeding and shall be maintained in good repair.

*(IAC, 567-104.9[455B])*

**106.03 LOADING.** Vehicles or containers used for the collection and transportation of any solid waste shall be loaded and moved in such a manner that the contents will not fall, leak, or spill therefrom, and shall be covered to prevent blowing or loss of material. Where spillage does occur, the material shall be picked up immediately by the collector or transporter and returned to the vehicle or container and the area properly cleaned.

**106.04 FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION.** All solid waste shall be collected from residential premises at least once each week and from commercial, industrial and institutional premises as frequently as may be necessary, but not less than once each week.

**106.05 BULKY RUBBISH.** Bulky rubbish which is too large or heavy to be collected in the normal manner of other solid waste may be collected by the collector upon request in accordance with procedures therefor established by the Council.

**106.06 RIGHT OF ENTRY.** Solid waste collectors are hereby authorized to enter upon private property for the purpose of collecting solid waste therefrom as required by this chapter; however, solid waste collectors shall not enter dwelling units or other residential buildings.

**106.07 CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS.** No person shall engage in the business of collecting, transporting, processing or disposing of solid waste from residential premises for the City without first entering into a contract with the City. This section does not prohibit an owner from transporting solid waste accumulating upon premises owned, occupied or used by such owner, provided such refuse is disposed of properly in an approved sanitary disposal project. Furthermore, a contract is not required for the removal, hauling, or disposal of earth and rock material from grading or excavation activities, provided that all such materials are conveyed in tight vehicles, trucks or receptacles so constructed and maintained that none of the material being transported is spilled upon any public right-of-way.

**106.08 COLLECTION FEES.** The collection and disposal of solid waste as provided by this chapter shall be deemed to be beneficial to the property served or eligible to be served and there shall be levied and collected fees therefor in accordance with the following:

*(Goreham vs. Des Moines, 1970, 179 NW 2<sup>nd</sup>, 449)*

1. Schedule of Fees. The schedule of fees for solid waste collection and disposal service, used or available, is:

- A. For each single person household residence - \$12.00 per month.
- B. For each residence with two or more persons - \$13.00 per month.
- C. For each commercial or institutional premises, a landfill fee of \$1.00 per month shall be charged and disposal and hauling costs shall be paid separately by the commercial or institutional user.

2. Payment of Bills. All fees are due and payable under the same terms and conditions provided for payment of a combined service account as contained in Section 92.04 of this Code of Ordinances. Utility service may be discontinued in accordance with the provisions contained in Section 92.05, and the provisions contained in Section 92.08 relating to lien notices shall also apply in the event of a delinquent account.

**106.09 LIEN FOR NONPAYMENT.** Except as provided for in Section 92.07 of this Code of Ordinances, the owner of the premises served and any lessee or tenant thereof are jointly and severally liable for fees for solid waste collection and disposal. Fees remaining unpaid and delinquent shall constitute a lien upon the premises served and shall be certified by the Clerk to the County Treasurer for collection in the same manner as property taxes.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)*

[The next page is 551]



## CHAPTER 110

# NATURAL GAS SYSTEM

110.01 Establishment	110.11 Customer-Requested Meter Tests
110.02 Rates	110.12 Returned Checks
110.03 General Provisions	110.13 Late Payment Penalty
110.04 Discontinuance	110.14 Line Installation
110.05 Charge for Posting for Delinquent Utility Accounts	110.15 Extension of Main and Service Lines
110.06 Delinquencies	110.16 Gas Main Extension Routes
110.07 Temporary Discontinuance	110.17 Gas Main Extensions to Subdivisions Outside Corporate City Limits
110.08 Service Discontinued without Notice	110.18 Return of Refundable Investment
110.09 Service Discontinued with Notice	110.19 Gas Service Line Costs Outside of Corporate City Limits
110.10 Service Calls	

**110.01 ESTABLISHMENT.** A Municipal Gasworks is established as authorized by vote of the electors on June 25, 1991.

**110.02 RATES.** The monthly rate charged for natural gas supplied by the City is established as set forth in this section. The rate shall vary each month based upon the average cost of natural gas.

1. The average cost of natural gas for the purpose of this section shall be determined on a monthly basis by computing the average cost of gas purchased by the City commencing the first day of each month through the last day of each month.
2. The following monthly rates shall be applied based upon the average monthly cost of gas computed for that billing cycle.
  - A. The base price for natural gas is 49 cents per ccf plus the average cost of natural gas for the first 900 ccf used for the month.
  - B. All natural gas usage in excess of 900 ccf per month shall be charged 40 cents per ccf plus the average cost of natural gas for the month.
  - C. An additional charge of \$4.00 per month shall be assessed for each meter.
  - D. Governmental entities shall be charged 49 cents per ccf plus the average cost of natural gas for the first 200 ccf used for the month. Usage of natural gas in excess of 200 ccf per month shall be charged 40 cents per ccf plus the average cost of natural gas for the month.

### **110.03 GENERAL PROVISIONS.**

1. Categories of Service. The Council, by resolution, shall from time to time establish various rate categories according to cost, service, amount, whether interruptible or standby, as well as provide for minimum charges, late payment penalty and connection or reconnection charges.
2. Rates Uniform. Within the various categories, charges made and established shall be of uniform application to all users within said category.
3. Right to Enter and Read Meter. Authorized City employees shall have the authority to enter the premises of any customer at reasonable hours to read and/or

remove the gas meter or change said meter in the pursuit of maintenance and safety programs.

4. Shutting Off Gas. The Clerk may shut off the gas supply to a customer when said customer may be affecting the safety or proper operation of the system.

5. Rules Adopted. Rules and regulations pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the City's natural gas system have been adopted and are on file with the Clerk.

6. Other Services and Charges. The City may purchase or furnish and establish charges for such services in connection with the natural gas system as the Council, by resolution, may approve from time to time.

7. Payment of Bills. All fees are due and payable under the same terms and conditions provided for payment of a combined service account as contained in Section 92.04 of this Code of Ordinances.

**110.04 DISCONTINUANCE.** Any customer desiring to discontinue the gas service to his or her premises for any reason must give the City not less than five (5) days' written notice of discontinuance at the business office of the gas system; otherwise, the customer shall remain liable for all gas used and service rendered by the City until said notice is received by the City.

**110.05 CHARGE FOR POSTING FOR DELINQUENT UTILITY ACCOUNTS.** A customer who becomes delinquent in obligations owed to the City for combined utility services shall be charged a fee in the amount of \$25.00 each time the delinquency results in the City's taking action to post the door of the customer, providing notice of potential consequences for failure to pay delinquent obligations.

**110.06 DELINQUENCIES.** When the gas supply to a customer has been discontinued for the nonpayment of delinquent bills or deposits, a charge of twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) will be made for reconnection of gas service, but the reconnection will not be made until after all delinquent bills and deposits and other charges, if any, owed by the customer to the City have been paid.

**110.07 TEMPORARY DISCONTINUANCE.** When any customer desires to discontinue the gas service to his or her premises due to sickness or seasonal nonuse, a charge of ten dollars (\$10.00) will be made for the disconnection of the gas service. A charge of ten dollars (\$10.00) will be made for reconnection of the gas service, but the reconnection will not be made until all bills, deposits and other charges, if any, owed by the customer to the City have been paid.

**110.08 SERVICE DISCONTINUED WITHOUT NOTICE.** Service may be discontinued without notice in the event of a condition on the customer's premises determined by the City to be hazardous to life or property; or in the event the customer is using equipment in such a manner as to adversely affect the City's equipment or the service of the City to other customers; or if the customer has tampered with the equipment furnished and owned by the City. However, no disconnection without notice will be made for tampering with equipment furnished and owned by the City on the date preceding a day or days on which the City's business office is closed, unless such tampering would be reasonably hazardous to life or property or would adversely affect the City's equipment or the service of the City to other customers.

**110.09 SERVICE DISCONTINUED WITH NOTICE.** Written notice will be given by first class United States mail, postage prepaid, deposited at the U.S. Post Office not less than five (5) days, excluding Sundays and legal holidays, before service to any customer will be discontinued. However, if written notice is being given because of nonpayment of a bill for service or for failure to provide a deposit, or an additional deposit, the time frames and conditions governing written notice and disconnection shall be as in subsection 5 of this section. Discontinuation or refusal of service with written notice may be for any of the following causes:

1. A customer may be disconnected or refused service for violation of or noncompliance with the City rules on file with the State Utilities Board or on file in the office of the Clerk.
2. A customer may be disconnected or refused service for failure of the customer or prospective customer to furnish such service equipment, permits, certificates, or rights-of-way as are specified to be furnished in the City's rules as conditions of obtaining service or for the withdrawal of that same equipment or the termination of those same permissions or rights, or for the failure of the customer or prospective customer to fulfill the contractual obligations imposed upon the customer as conditions of obtaining service and any contract filed with and subject to the regulatory authority of the State Utilities Board.
3. A customer may be disconnected or refused service for fraudulent or unauthorized use of gas service or the resale of gas.
4. A customer may be disconnected or refused service for failure to permit the City reasonable access to its equipment.
5. A customer may be disconnected or refused service for the nonpayment of a bill for service or for failure of the customer to provide the City with a deposit, or additional deposit, provided that the City:
  - A. Has made a reasonable attempt to effect collection.
  - B. Has given the customer written notice that the customer has twelve (12) days in which to make a settlement, together with a written summary of rights and remedies and information on whom to contact. (The written summary of the rights and remedies will include – but will not be limited to – a statement on the City's budget billing policy, a statement on the City's policy on reasonable agreement to pay and will state that the customer may contact the billing office for any questions or disputes concerning the bill.)
  - C. Has mailed a copy of the written notice and summary to a person or agency designated by the customer in the customer's application for gas service, if so designated.
  - D. Has made a good faith attempt to contact the customer (if a residential customer), by telephone or in person to inform the customer of the pending disconnection and the customer's rights and remedies; during the period of November 1 to April 1, if the attempt fails, the premises must be posted with a notice informing the customer of the same information at least one day prior to the disconnection. (The oral explanation of the pending disconnection, and of rights and remedies of the customer, and the substance of the posted notice, will substantially conform to the information given in the original written notice, and the written summary of rights and remedies.)

E. Has given the customer reasonable opportunity to dispute the reason for the disconnection and, if financial difficulty is confirmed, an opportunity to enter into a reasonable agreement to pay in accord with the “reasonable agreement to pay” provisions of the State Utilities Board. Such disconnection of a residential customer may not take place on a weekend, a holiday, or after 2:00 p.m., unless the City is prepared to reconnect the same day and may not take place when the temperature for the remainder of the day and the following day, forecast by the nearest Federal Weather Service Station, is predicted to be less than 20 degrees Fahrenheit. During the period November 1 to April 1, disconnection shall be postponed if the discontinuance of service would present a special danger to the health of the customer or any permanent resident of the premises; however, the utility may require verification of the special danger to health by a physician or a public health or social service official. Verification shall postpone disconnection for thirty (30) days; however, the postponement may be extended by renewal of the verification. A special danger to health is indicated if one appears to be seriously impaired and may, because of mental or physical problems, be unable to manage his or her own resources, carry out activities of daily living or protect oneself from neglect or hazardous situations without assistance from others. Indicators of a special danger to health include, but are not limited to: age, infirmity, or mental incapacitation; serious illness; physical disability, including blindness and limited mobility; and any other factual circumstances which indicate a severe or hazardous health situation.

6. A customer may be disconnected or refused service for failure of the customer to provide the utility with a deposit as authorized by the City’s service rules. (**See Section 92.09, Combined Utility Deposit.**)

7. No service will be discontinued, after notice, on the day preceding a day or days on which the City’s business office is closed.

**110.10 SERVICE CALLS.** A customer shall be charged \$25.00 for each service call where trouble is found to be on the customer’s side of the meter. The customer shall be advised to contact a qualified contractor to remedy the problem.

**110.11 CUSTOMER-REQUESTED METER TESTS.** A customer shall be charged \$25.00 for each customer-requested meter test where the meter is found to be within the allowable tolerance.

**110.12 RETURNED CHECKS.** A service charge of thirty dollars (\$30.00) shall apply to each check returned unpaid by the bank on which it is drawn.

**110.13 LATE PAYMENT PENALTY.** Payments received by the municipal utility on or after the delinquent date shall include a late payment penalty of 1.5% per month of the last due amount.

**110.14 LINE INSTALLATION.** The City will furnish and install all materials for one natural gas service, up to one inch C.T.S. Any additional lines and all upgrades or modifications will be at the owner’s expense. This includes time and materials as well as equipment rental fees. All materials will be supplied by the City at the owner’s expense. Installation must be inspected and approved by the Public Works Director.

**110.15 EXTENSION OF MAIN AND SERVICE LINES.** The utility shall extend gas mains without charge to the customer, except where the governing body of the utility determines that extension costs are not justified by anticipated revenue. In such cases, the customer contribution shall be determined by the governing body on a case-by-case basis. In making the determination, the governing body shall consider the estimated construction costs, estimated revenue and contributions required from similarly situated customers.

**110.16 GAS MAIN EXTENSION ROUTES.** All customers requesting gas main extension must furnish one print to the Utility of the property or platted area in question. The customer must also furnish easements to the Utility or assist the Utility in securing easement rights when it becomes necessary to cross private property with gas mains. All gas main extensions will be constructed by the Utility or its contractor along existing improved public roads, streets and alleys or a route selected by the Utility. Gas mains will normally be installed in the alley or street right-of-ways. The length of any main extension shall be considered as the distance from the nearest existing gas main and continuing across the customer's property to his farthest lot line.

1. The Utility will construct a gas main extension only if it is deemed in the best interest of the Utility.
2. All gas main extensions and revenue there from shall remain the property of the Utility. The Utility reserves the right to maintain, repair and replace the mains.

**110.17 GAS MAIN EXTENSIONS TO SUBDIVISIONS OUTSIDE CORPORATE CITY LIMITS.** Whenever an extension of the Utility's gas mains is necessary to serve a real estate subdivision, the gas main extension will include the entire subdivision. Prior to the construction of the extension, a refundable investment must be made by the developer and/or property owner(s) in the subdivision.

1. The refundable investment will be equal to the entire estimated cost to serve the subdivision with gas mains; less credit for any gas heating customers that have applied for gas service. No interest will be paid on the refundable investment. The credit is computed by using the estimated cost per foot for the gas main extension, multiplied by 100 feet, multiplied by the number of properties that have applied for gas heating service.
2. The refundable investment will include the cost of all gas distribution mains that are necessary to bring gas to the subdivision. The Utility will determine the size of the gas distribution main required to serve the subdivision. If it is deemed in the best interest of the Utility to install a larger size gas distribution main than the subdivision requires, the Utility will pay the difference in estimated cost.
3. The cost estimate of construction and revenue to be derived from the main extension will be calculated by the Utility. Installation will be subject to availability of natural gas.

**110.18 RETURN OF REFUNDABLE INVESTMENT.** A refundable investment is subject to return without interest in the following manner:

1. As additional permanent gas heating customers are connected to the subdivision gas mains, the Utility will each quarter refund to the original customer or developer who paid the refundable investment an amount equal to 100- feet, multiplied by the original estimated cost per foot of gas main for the extension,

multiplied by the number of new additional permanent gas heating customers in the subdivision. At no time shall total refunds exceed the original investment.

2. The refunding period shall be in effect for ten years from the date the gas main was installed. If the Utility is unable to provide gas service to new customers during this ten-year period, the time period length will be extended as determined by the Utility.

**110.19 GAS SERVICE LINE COSTS OUTSIDE OF CORPORATE CITY LIMITS.**

The Utility or its contractor will install a gas service line of adequate size for the first 100 - feet beyond the property line or to the nearest point of the building, whichever is less, at no charge to primary gas heating customers. Charges for service in excess of the 100 - feet will be billed to the customer at the actual cost per foot. For customers other than primary gas heating customers, the Utility will install a gas service to the nearest point of the building with customer paying for the footage from the property line to the structure. Installation of the gas service cannot begin until the finished grade has been established and dirt has been backfilled around the foundation. Before the gas in the home may be turned on, any charges to the customer pertaining to the gas service installation must be paid in full. The owner or contractor must complete a Location Gas Service form and an Agreement for Utilization of Gas Service form with the Utility before the gas service line can be installed.

[The next page is 561]





## CHAPTER 111

# ELECTRIC UTILITY

111.01 Purpose	111.11 Delinquencies
111.02 Policy Direction	111.12 Temporary Discontinuance
111.03 Public Works Director's Duty	111.13 Service Discontinued Without Notice
111.04 Service Rules and Regulations	111.14 Service Discontinued With Notice
111.05 Rates	111.15 Service Calls
111.06 Monthly Facility Charge	111.16 Customer Requested Meter Tests
111.07 Energy Cost Adjustment	111.17 Returned Checks
111.08 General Provisions	111.18 Late Payment Penalty
111.09 Discontinuance	111.19 Extension of Main and Service Lines
111.10 Charge for Posting for Delinquent Utility Accounts	111.20 Electrical Services
	111.21 Electrical Reinstatement

**111.01 PURPOSE.** The purpose of this chapter is to provide for the operation of the municipally owned electric system.

**111.02 POLICY DIRECTION.** The Mayor and Council shall establish appropriate rules and regulations governing the operation and maintenance of the electric system.

**111.03 PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR'S DUTY.** The Public Works Director of the City shall be responsible for execution of policies governing the system as established by the Council.

**111.04 SERVICE RULES AND REGULATIONS.** The rules and regulations for electric service are contained in the *Municipal Electric Utility of the City of Fairbank Tariff*, on file with the Utilities Division of the Iowa Department of Commerce. Also, an official copy of the rules and regulations as adopted is on file in the office of the Clerk. The rules and regulations contained therein shall apply to all users of the municipal electric system.

**111.05 RATES.** The rates for electric service shall be as follows:  
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)

Residential Customers:	
First 600 kWh .....	\$ 0.100 per kWh
Over 600 kWh .....	\$ 0.076 per kWh
Commercial and Government Customers:	
First 600 kWh.....	\$ 0.100 per kWh
Over 600 kWh.....	\$ 0.077 per kWh
City Street Lights .....	\$ 530.00 per month
Other Lights	
100/150 Watt.....	\$ 8.00 per month
1,000 Watt.....	\$ 35.00 per month

**111.06 MONTHLY FACILITY CHARGE.** A monthly facility charge shall be assessed to each residential customer of the utility at the rate of eight dollars (\$8.00) per month per meter. A monthly facility charge of five dollars (\$5.00) per meter per month shall be assessed for meters to residential customers which are classified by the City utility as all electric. A

monthly facility charge shall be assessed to commercial and government customers with single-phase meters at the rate of eight dollars (\$8.00) per meter per month. A monthly facility charge of five dollars (\$5.00) per meter per month shall be assessed to commercial and government customers with single-phase meters which are classified by the City utility as all electric. A monthly facility charge shall be assessed to commercial and government customers with a three-phase meter at the rate of twelve dollars (\$12.00) per meter per month. A monthly facility charge of nine dollars (\$9.00) per meter per month shall be assessed to commercial and government customers with a three-phase meter which is classified by the City utility as all electric.

**111.07 ENERGY COST ADJUSTMENT.** Rates for service provided above shall contain an Energy Cost Adjustment (ECA), based on the rate charged to Fairbank by its power supplier. The ECA shall initially be set at \$0.0000 plus line loss. Changes in the ECA shall be approved by resolution of the Council, which resolution shall be set in the published proceedings of the Council.

**111.08 GENERAL PROVISIONS.**

1. Categories of Service. The Council, by resolution, shall from time to time establish various rate categories according to cost, service, amount, whether interruptible or standby, as well as provide for minimum charges, late payment penalty and connection or reconnection charges.
2. Rates Uniform. Within the various categories, charges made and established shall be of uniform application to all users within said category.
3. Right to Enter and Read Meter. Authorized City employees shall have the authority to enter the premises of any customer at reasonable hours to read and/or remove the electric meter or change said meter in the pursuit of maintenance and safety programs.
4. Shutting Off Electric. Authorized City employees may shut off the electric meter to a customer when said customer may be affecting the safety or proper operation of the system.
5. Rules Adopted. Rules and regulations pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the City's electrical system have been adopted and are on file with the Clerk.
6. Other Services and Charges. The City may purchase or furnish and establish charges for such services in connection with the electrical system as the Council, by resolution, may approve from time to time.
7. Payment of Bills. All fees are due and payable under the same terms and conditions provided for payment of a combined service account as contained in Section 92.04 of this Code of Ordinances.

**111.09 DISCONTINUANCE.** Any customer desiring to discontinue the electric service to his or her premises for any reason must give the City not less than five (5) days' written notice of discontinuance at the business office of the electric system; otherwise, the customer shall remain liable for all electric used and service rendered by the City until said notice is received by the City.

**111.10 CHARGE FOR POSTING FOR DELINQUENT UTILITY ACCOUNTS.** A customer who becomes delinquent in obligations owed to the City for combined utility

services shall be charged a fee in the amount of twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) each time the delinquency results in the City taking action to post the door of the customer providing notice of potential consequences for failure to pay delinquent obligations.

**111.11 DELINQUENCIES.** When the electric supply to a customer has been discontinued for the nonpayment of delinquent bills or deposits, a charge of twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) will be made for reconnection of electric service, but the reconnection will not be made until after all delinquent bills and deposits and other charges, if any, owed by the customer to the City have been paid.

**111.12 TEMPORARY DISCONTINUANCE.** When any customer desires to discontinue the electric service to his or her premises due to sickness or seasonal nonuse, a charge of ten dollars (\$10.00) will be made for the disconnection of the electric service. A charge of ten dollars (\$10.00) will be made for reconnection of the electric service, but the reconnection will not be made until all bills, deposits and other charges, if any, owed by the customer to the City have been paid.

**111.13 SERVICE DISCONTINUED WITHOUT NOTICE.** Service may be discontinued without notice in the event of a condition on the customer's premises determined by the City to be hazardous to life or property; or in the event the customer is using equipment in such a manner as to adversely affect the City's equipment or the service of the City to other customers; or if the customer has tampered with the equipment furnished and owned by the City. However, no disconnection without notice will be made for tampering with equipment furnished and owned by the City on the date preceding a day or days on which the City's business office is closed, unless such tampering would be reasonably hazardous to life or property or would adversely affect the City's equipment or the service of the City to other customers.

**111.14 SERVICE DISCONTINUED WITH NOTICE.** Written notice will be given by first class United States mail, postage prepaid, deposited at the U.S. Post Office not less than five (5) days, excluding Sundays and legal holidays, before service to any customer will be discontinued. However, if written notice is being given because of nonpayment of a bill for service or for failure to provide a deposit, or an additional deposit, the time frames and conditions governing written notice and disconnection shall be as in subsection 5 of this section. Discontinuation or refusal of service with written notice may be for any of the following causes:

1. A customer may be disconnected or refused service for violation of or noncompliance with the City rules on file with the State Utilities Board or on file in the office of the Clerk.
2. A customer may be disconnected or refused service for failure of the customer or prospective customer to furnish such service equipment, permits, certificates, or rights-of-way as are specified to be furnished in the City's rules as conditions of obtaining service or for the withdrawal of that equipment or the termination of those same permissions or rights, or for the failure of the customer or prospective customer to fulfill the contractual obligations imposed upon the customer as conditions of obtaining service and any contract filed with and subject to the regulatory authority of the State Utilities Board.
3. A customer may be disconnected or refused service for fraudulent or unauthorized use of electric service or the resale of electricity.

4. A customer may be disconnected or refused service for failure to permit the City reasonable access to its equipment.
5. A customer may be disconnected or refused service for the nonpayment of a bill for service or for failure of the customer to provide the City with a deposit, or additional deposit, provided that the City:
  - A. Has made a reasonable attempt to effect collection.
  - B. Has given the customer written notice that the customer has twelve (12) days in which to make a settlement, together with a written summary of rights and remedies and information on whom to contact. (The written summary of the rights and remedies will include – but will not be limited to – a statement on the City’s budget billing policy, a statement on the City’s policy on reasonable agreement to pay and will state that the customer may contact the billing office for any questions or disputes concerning the bill.)
  - C. Has mailed a copy of the written notice and summary to a person or agency designated by the customer in the customer’s application for electric service, if so designated.
  - D. Has made a good faith attempt to contact the customer (if a residential customer), by telephone or in person to inform the customer of the pending disconnection and the customer’s rights and remedies; during the period of November 1 to April 1, if the attempt fails, the premises must be posted with a notice informing the customer of the same information at least one day prior to the disconnection. (The oral explanation of the pending disconnection, and of rights and remedies of the customer, and the substance of the posted notice, will substantially conform to the information given in the original notice, and the written summary of rights and remedies.)
  - E. Has given the customer reasonable opportunity to dispute the reason for the disconnection and, if financial difficulty is confirmed, an opportunity to enter into a reasonable agreement to pay in accord with the “reasonable agreement to pay” provisions of the State Utilities Board. Such disconnection of a residential customer may not take place on a weekend, a holiday or after 2:00 p.m., unless the City is prepared to reconnect the same day and may not take place when the temperature for the remainder of the day and the following day, forecast by the nearest Federal Weather Service Station, is predicted to be less than 20 degrees Fahrenheit. During the period November 1 to April 1, disconnection shall be postponed if the discontinuance of service would present a special danger to the health of the customer or any permanent resident of the premises; however, the utility may require verification of the special danger to health by a physician or a public health or social service official. Verification shall postpone disconnection for thirty (30) days; however, the postponement may be extended by renewal of the verification. A special danger to health is indicated if one appears to be seriously impaired and may, because of mental or physical problems, be unable to manage his or her own resources, carry out activities of daily living or protect oneself from neglect or hazardous situations without assistance from others. Indicators of a special danger to health include but are not limited to: age, infirmity, or mental incapacitation; serious illness; physical disability, including blindness and limited mobility; and any other factual circumstances which indicate a severe or hazardous health situation.

6. A customer may be disconnected or refused service for failure of the customer to provide the utility with a deposit as authorized by the City's service rules. **(See Section 92.09, Combined Utility Deposit.)**

7. No service will be discontinued, after notice, on the day preceding a day or days on which the City's business office is closed.

**111.15 SERVICE CALLS.** A customer shall be charged \$25.00 for each service call where trouble is found to be on the customer's side of the meter. The customer shall be advised to contact a qualified contractor to remedy the problem.

**111.16 CUSTOMER REQUESTED METER TESTS.** A customer shall be charged \$25.00 for each customer requested meter test where the meter is found to be within the allowable tolerance.

**111.17 RETURNED CHECKS.** A service charge of thirty dollars (\$30.00) shall apply to each check returned unpaid by the bank on which it is drawn.

**111.18 LATE PAYMENT PENALTY.** Payments received by the municipal utility on or after the delinquent date shall include a late payment penalty of 1.5% per month of the last due amount.

**111.19 EXTENSION OF MAIN AND SERVICE LINES.** The utility shall extend electric mains without charge to the customer, except where the governing body of the utility determines that extension costs are not justified by anticipated revenue. In such cases, the customer contribution shall be determined by the governing body on a case-by-case basis. In making the determination, the governing body shall consider the estimated construction costs, estimated revenue and contributions required from similarly situated customers.

**111.20 ELECTRICAL SERVICES.**

1. Single-Family Dwelling.

A. Basic Service. The City will furnish and install up to a 200 amp basic service to all single-family residential dwellings.

B. Upgraded Service. If a meter socket with disconnect or breaker is required, and/or if more than 200 amps is desired, the homeowner/developer will pay the difference between the basic socket and the latter.

C. Underground or Overhead service. The Public Works Director will determine if underground or overhead service shall be installed. If overhead service is necessary, the owner is responsible for the installation of the service entrance wire and mast. Any and all service upgrades and or repairs will be at the owner's expense and must be approved by the Public Works Director and comply with State of Iowa inspection rules and regulations.

2. All Other Services. Any services which do not meet the description above (single-family residential dwellings) shall be purchased, and installed by the owner/developer and must be approved by the Public Works Director and comply with State of Iowa inspection rules and regulations.

A. A credit, calculated at the rate of a 200 amp single service, will be issued to the owner/developer to offset the cost.

B. In the event that a duplex, triplex or larger service is constructed the credit calculated in the above section will be multiplied by the number of dwellings, up to a maximum of four.

3. Special consideration will be given by the City Council on a case by case basis for large or industrial situations.

**111.21 ELECTRICAL REINSTATEMENT.** If the meter has been removed for a time in excess of 6 months, for any reason, State inspection is required prior to reinstatement of service. This inspection is called “inspection not required by law” and is administered by the State of Iowa. In addition, an inspection will also be required if the Public Works Director deems it necessary to maintain the safety of the building and/or City electrical system.

[The next page is 577]

## CHAPTER 113

# CABLE TELEVISION FRANCHISE AND REGULATIONS

### 113.01 Definitions

### 113.02 Grant of Franchise

### 113.03 Standards of Service

### 113.04 Franchise Fee

### 113.05 Books and Records

### 113.06 Insurance and Indemnification

### 113.07 Enforcement and Termination of Franchise

### 113.08 Miscellaneous Provisions

**113.01 DEFINITIONS.** For the purpose of this chapter, the following terms, phrases, words and abbreviations shall have the meanings ascribed to them below:

1. “Basic cable service” is the lowest priced tier of Cable Service that includes the retransmission of local broadcast television signals.
2. “Cable Act” means Title VI of the Cable Act of 1934, as amended.
3. “Cable services” means: (i) the one-way transmission to subscribers of video programming or other programming serving; and (ii) subscriber interaction, if any, which is required for the selection or use of such video programming or other programming service.
4. “Cable system” means the Grantee’s facility, consisting of a set of closed transmission paths and associated signal generation, reception, and control equipment that is designed to provide cable service which includes video programming and which is provided to multiple subscribers within the service area.
5. “FCC” means Federal Communications Commission or successor governmental entity thereto.
6. “Grantee” means MCC Iowa LLC, or the lawful successor, transferee, or assignee thereof.
7. “Gross revenues” means revenues derived from the operation of the cable system received by Grantee from subscribers for cable services in the service area; provided, however, “gross revenues” does not include franchise fees, the FCC user fee or any tax, fee or assessment of general applicability collected by the Grantee from subscribers for pass-through to a government agency.
8. “Person” means an individual, partnership, association, joint stock company, trust, corporation, or governmental entity.
9. “Public way” means the surface of, and the space above and below, any public street, highway, freeway, bridge, land path, alley, court, boulevard, sidewalk, parkway, way, lane, public way, drive, circle, or other public right-of-way, including, but not limited to, public utility easements, dedicated utility strips, or rights-of-way dedicated for compatible uses now or hereafter held by the City in the service area which shall entitle the Grantee to the use thereof for the purpose of installing, operating, repairing, and maintaining the cable system.
10. “Service area” means the present boundaries of the City and includes any additions thereto by annexation or other legal means, subject to the exceptions in Section 113.03(9).

11. “Standard installation” is defined as 125 feet from the nearest tap to the subscriber’s terminal.
12. “Subscriber” means a person who lawfully receives cable service of the cable system with the Grantee’s express permission.

### **113.02 GRANT OF FRANCHISE.**

1. Grant. The City hereby grants to the Grantee a nonexclusive franchise which authorizes the Grantee to construct and operate a cable system in, along, among, upon, across, above, over, under, or in any manner connected with public ways within the service area, and for that purpose to erect, install, construct, repair, replace, reconstruct, maintain, or retain in, on, over, under, upon, across, or along any public way such facilities and equipment as may be necessary or appurtenant to the cable system for the transmission and distribution of cable services, data services, information and other communications services or for any other lawful purposes.<sup>†</sup>
2. Other Ordinances. The Grantee agrees to comply with the terms of any lawfully adopted generally applicable local ordinance, to the extent that the provisions of the ordinance do not have the effect of limiting the benefits or expanding the obligations of the Grantee that are granted by this chapter. Neither party may unilaterally alter the material rights and obligations set forth in this chapter. In the event of a conflict between any ordinance and this chapter, this chapter shall control.
3. Other Authorizations. The City shall not permit any person to provide services similar to those provided by the Grantee in the service area without first having secured a non-exclusive franchise from the City. The City agrees that any grant of additional franchises or other authorizations including OVS authorizations by the City to provide services similar to those provided by the Grantee pursuant to this Agreement to any other entity shall cover the entire service area and shall not be on terms and conditions more favorable or less burdensome to the grantee of any such additional franchise or other authorization than those which are set forth herein. In any renewal of the franchise, the City, should it seek to impose increased obligations upon the Grantee, must take into account any additional franchises or authorizations previously granted and find that the proposed increased obligations in the renewal, are not more burdensome and/or less favorable than those contained in any such additional franchises or authorizations.

### **113.03 STANDARDS OF SERVICE.**

1. Conditions of Occupancy. The cable system installed by the Grantee pursuant to the terms hereof shall be located so as to cause a minimum of interference with the proper use of public ways and with the rights and reasonable convenience of property owners who own property that adjoins any of such public ways.
2. Restoration of Public Ways. If during the course of the Grantee’s construction, operation, or maintenance of the cable system there occurs a disturbance of any public way by the Grantee, Grantee shall replace and restore such public way to a condition reasonably comparable to the condition of the public way existing immediately prior to such disturbance.

---

<sup>†</sup> **EDITOR’S NOTE:** Ordinance No. 301, renewing the cable franchise held by MCC IOWA LLC for a term of 15 years was adopted November 27, 2006.



3. Relocation for the City. Upon its receipt of reasonable advance written notice, to be not less than ten business days, the Grantee shall protect, support, raise, lower, temporarily disconnect, relocate in or remove from the public way, any property of the Grantee when lawfully required by the City by reason of traffic conditions, public safety, street abandonment, freeway and street construction, change or establishment of street grade, installation of sewers, drains, gas or water pipes, or any other type of public structures or improvements which are not used to compete with the Grantee's services. The Grantee shall in all cases have the right of abandonment of its property.
4. Relocation for a Third Party. The Grantee shall, on the request of any person holding a lawful permit issued by the City, protect, support, raise, lower, temporarily disconnect, relocate in or remove from the public way as necessary any property of the Grantee, provided: (i) the expense of such is paid by said person benefiting from the relocation, including, if required by the Grantee, making such payment in advance; and (ii) the Grantee is given reasonable advance written notice to prepare for such changes. For purposes of this subsection, "reasonable advance written notice" shall be no less than 30 business days in the event of a temporary relocation, and no less than 120 days for a permanent relocation.
5. Trimming of Trees and Shrubbery. The Grantee shall have the authority to trim trees or other natural growth in order to access and maintain the cable system.
6. Safety Requirements. Construction, operation and maintenance of the cable system shall be performed in an orderly and workmanlike manner. All such work shall be performed in substantial accordance with generally applicable Federal, State and local regulations and the *National Electric Safety Code*.
7. Underground Construction. In those areas of the service area where all of the transmission or distribution facilities of the respective public utilities providing telephone communications and electric services are underground, the Grantee likewise shall construct, operate and maintain its cable system underground. Nothing contained in this subsection shall require the Grantee to construct, operate and maintain underground any ground-mounted appurtenances.
8. Access to Open Trenches. The City agrees to include the Grantee in the platting process for any new subdivision. At a minimum, the City agrees to require as a condition of issuing a permit for open trenching to any utility or developer that: (i) the utility or developer give the Grantee at least 10 days' advance written notice of the availability of the open trench; and (ii) the utility or developer provide the Grantee with reasonable access to the open trench. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Grantee shall not be required to utilize any open trench.
9. Required Extensions of the Cable System. Grantee agrees to provide cable service to all residences in the service area subject to the density requirements specified in this subsection. Whenever the Grantee receives a request for cable service from a potential subscriber in an unserved area contiguous to Grantee's existing distribution facilities where there are at least 10 residences within 1320 cable-bearing strand feet (one-quarter cable mile) from the portion of the Grantee's trunk or distribution cable which is to be extended, it shall extend its cable system to such subscribers at no cost to said subscribers for the cable system extension, other than the published standard/non-standard installation fees charged to all subscribers. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Grantee shall have the right, but not the obligation, to extend the cable system into any portion of the service area where another operator

is providing cable service, into any annexed area which is not contiguous to the present service area of the Grantee, or into any area which is financially or technically infeasible due to extraordinary circumstances, such as a runway or freeway crossing.

10. **Subscriber Charges for Extensions of the Cable System.** No subscriber shall be refused service arbitrarily. However, if an area does not meet the density requirements of subsection 9 above, the Grantee shall only be required to extend the cable system to subscribers in that area if the subscribers are willing to share the capital costs of extending the cable system. Specifically, the Grantee shall contribute a capital amount equal to the construction cost per mile, multiplied by a fraction whose numerator equals the actual number of residences per 1320 cable-bearing strand feet from the Grantee's trunk or distribution cable, and whose denominator equals 10. Subscribers who request service hereunder shall bear the remaining cost to extend the cable system on a pro rata basis. The Grantee may require that payment of the capital contribution in aid of construction borne by such potential subscribers be paid in advance. Subscribers shall also be responsible for any standard/non-standard installation charges to extend the cable system from the tap to the residence.

11. **Cable Service to Public Buildings.** The Grantee, upon request, shall provide without charge, a standard installation and one outlet of basic cable service to those administrative buildings owned and occupied by the City, fire stations, police stations, and K-12 public schools that are passed by its cable system. The cable service provided shall not be distributed beyond the originally installed outlet without authorization from the Grantee. The cable service provided shall not be used for commercial purposes, and such outlets shall not be located in areas open to the public. The City shall take reasonable precautions to prevent any inappropriate use of the Grantee's cable system or any loss or damage to Grantee's cable system. The City shall hold the Grantee harmless from any and all liability or claims arising out of the provision and use of cable service required by this subsection. The Grantee shall not be required to provide an outlet to such buildings where a non-standard installation is required, unless the City or building owner/occupant agrees to pay the incremental cost of any necessary cable system extension and/or non-standard installation. If additional outlets of basic cable service are provided to such buildings, the building owner/occupant shall pay the usual installation and service fees associated therewith.

12. **Emergency Alert.** Any Emergency Alert System ("EAS") provided by Grantee shall be operated in accordance with FCC regulations. Any use of such EAS by the City will be only in accordance with the applicable State and local plans as approved in accordance with such FCC regulations. Except to the extent expressly prohibited by law, the City will hold the Grantee, its employees, officers and assigns harmless from any claims arising out of use of the EAS, including but not limited to reasonable attorneys' fees and costs.

13. **Reimbursement of Costs.** If funds are available to any person using the public way for the purpose of defraying the cost of any of the foregoing, the City shall reimburse the Grantee in the same manner in which other persons affected by the requirement are reimbursed. If the funds are controlled by another governmental entity, the City shall make application for such funds on behalf of the Grantee.

**113.04 FRANCHISE FEE.** The Grantee shall pay to the City a franchise fee of three percent (3%) of annual gross revenues (as defined in Section 113.01 of this chapter). In accordance with the Cable Act, the 12-month period applicable under the franchise for the computation of the franchise fee shall be a calendar year. The franchise fee payment shall be

due payable within 60 days after December 31. Each payment shall be accompanied by a brief report prepared by a representative of the Grantee showing the basis for the computation.

1. Limitation on Franchise Fee Actions. The period of limitation for recovery by the City of any franchise fee payable hereunder shall be three years from the date on which payment by the Grantee is due to the City.
2. Rates and Charges. The City may regulate rates for the provision of basic cable service and equipment as expressly permitted by Federal law.
3. Renewal of Franchise.
  - A. The City and the Grantee agree that any proceedings undertaken by the City that relate to the renewal of the Grantee's franchise shall be governed by and comply with the renewal provisions of Federal law.
  - B. In addition to the procedures set forth in the Cable Act, the City agrees to notify the Grantee of all of its assessments regarding the identity of future cable-related community needs and interests, as well as the past performance of the Grantee under the then current franchise term. The City further agrees that such assessments shall be provided to the Grantee promptly so that the Grantee has adequate time to submit a proposal pursuant to the Cable Act and complete renewal of the franchise prior to expiration of its term.
  - C. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this subsection, the Grantee and the City agree that at any time during the term of the then current franchise, while affording the public appropriate notice and opportunity to comment in accordance with the provisions of Federal law the City and the Grantee may agree to undertake and finalize informal negotiations regarding renewal of the then current franchise and the City may grant a renewal thereof.
  - D. The Grantee and the City consider the terms set forth in this subsection to be consistent with the express renewal provisions of the Cable Act.
4. Conditions of Sale. If a renewal or extension of the Grantee's franchise is denied or the franchise is lawfully terminated, and the City either lawfully acquires ownership of the cable system or by its actions lawfully effects a transfer of ownership of the cable system to another party, any such acquisition or transfer shall be at the price determined pursuant to the provisions set forth in Section 627 of the Cable Act. The Grantee and the City agree that in the case of a final determination of a lawful revocation of the franchise, the Grantee shall be given at least 12 months to effectuate a transfer of its cable system to a qualified third party. Furthermore, the Grantee shall be authorized to continue to operate pursuant to the terms of its prior franchise during this period. If, at the end of that time, the Grantee is unsuccessful in procuring a qualified transferee or assignee of its cable system which is reasonably acceptable to the City, the Grantee and the City may avail themselves of any rights they may have pursuant to Federal or State law. It is further agreed that the Grantee's continued operation of the cable system during the 12-month period shall not be deemed to be a waiver or an extinguishment of any rights of either the City or the Grantee.

5. Transfer of Franchise. The Grantee's right, title or interest in the franchise shall not be sold, transferred, assigned or otherwise encumbered, other than to an entity controlling, controlled by, or under common control with the Grantee, without prior written notice to the City. No such notice shall be required, however, for a transfer in trust, by mortgage, by other hypothecation, or by assignment of any rights, title, or interest of the Grantee in the franchise or cable system in order to secure indebtedness.

**113.05 BOOKS AND RECORDS.** The Grantee agrees that the City, upon 30 days' written notice to the Grantee and no more than once annually may review such of its books and records at the Grantee's business office, during normal business hours and on a non-disruptive basis, as is reasonably necessary to ensure compliance with the terms of this chapter. Such notice shall specifically reference the subsection of the franchise that is under review so that the Grantee may organize the necessary books and records for easy access by the City. Alternatively, if the books and records are not easily accessible at the local office of the Grantee, the Grantee may, at its sole option, choose to pay the reasonable travel costs of the City's representative to view the books and records at the appropriate location. The Grantee shall not be required to maintain any books and records for franchise compliance purposes longer than three years. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, the Grantee shall not be required to disclose information that it reasonably deems to be proprietary or confidential in nature, or to disclose books and records of any affiliate which is not providing cable service in the service area. The City agrees to treat any information disclosed by the Grantee as confidential and only to disclose it to employees, representatives, and agents thereof that have a need to know, or in order to enforce the provisions hereof. The Grantee shall not be required to provide subscriber information in violation of Section 631 of the Cable Act.

**113.06 INSURANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION.**

1. Insurance Requirements. The Grantee shall maintain insurance in full force and effect, at its own cost and expense, during the term of the Franchise. The City shall be designated as an additional insured and such insurance shall be non-cancelable except upon 30 days' prior written notice to the City. Upon written request, the Grantee shall provide a Certificate of Insurance showing evidence of the coverage required by this subsection.

2. Indemnification. The Grantee agrees to indemnify, save and hold harmless, and defend the City, its officers, boards and employees, from and against any liability for damages and for any liability or claims resulting from property damage or bodily injury (including accidental death), which arise out of the Grantee's construction, operation, or maintenance of its cable system in the service area provided that the City shall give the Grantee written notice of its obligation to indemnify the City within ten days of receipt of a claim or action pursuant to this subsection. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Grantee shall not indemnify the City for any damages, liability or claims resulting from the willful misconduct or negligence of the City.

**113.07 ENFORCEMENT AND TERMINATION OF FRANCHISE.**

1. Notice of Violation. In the event that the City believes that the Grantee has not complied with the any material term of the franchise, the City shall informally discuss the matter with Grantee. If these discussions do not lead to resolution of the

problem, the City shall notify the Grantee in writing of the exact nature of such alleged noncompliance.

2. The Grantee's Right to Cure or Respond. The Grantee shall have 30 days from receipt of the notice described in subsection 1: (i) to respond to the City, contesting the assertion of such noncompliance; or (ii) to cure such default; or (iii) in the event that, by the nature of such default, it cannot be cured within the 30-day period, initiate reasonable steps to remedy such default and notify the City of the steps being taken and the projected date that they will be completed.

3. Public Hearing. In the event that the Grantee fails to respond to the notice described in subsection 1 pursuant to the procedures set forth in subsection 2, or in the event that the alleged default is not remedied within 30 days or the date projected pursuant to subsection 2 above, if it intends to continue its investigation into the default, then the City shall schedule a public hearing. The City shall provide the Grantee at least ten days' prior written notice of such hearing, which specifies the time, place and purpose of such hearing, and provide the Grantee the opportunity to be heard.

4. Enforcement. Subject to applicable Federal and State law, in the event the City, after the hearing set forth in subsection 3, determines that the Grantee is in material default of any provision of the franchise, the City may:

A. Commence an action at law for monetary damages or seek other equitable relief; or

B. In the case of repeated or ongoing substantial non-compliance with a material term or terms of the franchise, seek to revoke the franchise in accordance with subsection 5.

5. Revocation. Should the City seek to revoke the franchise after following the procedures set forth above, the City shall give written notice to the Grantee of its intent. The notice shall set forth the exact nature of the repeated or ongoing substantial noncompliance with a material term or terms of the franchise. The Grantee shall have 90 days from such notice to object in writing and to state its reasons for such objection. In the event the City has not received a satisfactory response from the Grantee, it may then seek termination of the franchise at a public hearing. The City shall cause to be served upon the Grantee, at least 30 days prior to such public hearing, a written notice specifying the time and place of such hearing and stating its intent to revoke the franchise.

A. At the designated hearing, Grantee shall be provided a fair opportunity for full participation, including the right to be represented by legal counsel, to introduce relevant evidence, to require the production of evidence, to compel the relevant testimony of the officials, agents, employees or consultants of the City, to compel the testimony of other persons as permitted by law, and to question witnesses. A complete verbatim record and transcript shall be made of such hearing.

B. Following the hearing, the City shall determine whether or not the franchise shall be revoked. If the City determines that the franchise shall be revoked, the City shall promptly provide Grantee with its decision in writing. The Grantee may appeal such determination of the City to an appropriate court which shall have the power to review the decision of the City de novo. Grantee shall be entitled to such relief as the court finds appropriate. Such

appeal must be taken within 60 days of Grantee's receipt of the determination of the City.

C. The City may, at its sole discretion, take any lawful action which it deems appropriate to enforce the City's rights under the franchise in lieu of revocation of the franchise.

6. Force Majeure. The Grantee shall not be held in default under, or in noncompliance with, the provisions of the franchise, or suffer any enforcement or penalty relating to noncompliance or default, where such noncompliance or alleged defaults occurred or were caused by circumstances reasonably beyond the ability of the Grantee to anticipate and control. This provision includes work delays caused by waiting, for utility providers to service or monitor their utility poles to which the Grantee's cable system is attached, as well as unavailability of materials and/or qualified labor to perform the work necessary. Furthermore, the parties hereby agree that it is not the City's intention to subject the Grantee to penalties, fines, forfeitures or revocation of the franchise for violations of the franchise where the violation was a good faith error that resulted in no or minimal negative impact on the subscribers within the service area, or where strict performance would result in practical difficulties and hardship to the Grantee which outweigh the benefit to be derived by the City and/or subscribers.

#### **113.08 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.**

1. Actions of Parties. In any action by the City or the Grantee that is mandated or permitted under the terms hereof, such party shall act in a reasonable, expeditious, and timely manner. Furthermore, in any instance where approval or consent is required under the terms hereof, such approval or consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

2. Entire Agreement. The franchise constitutes the entire agreement between the Grantee and the City and supersedes all other prior understandings and agreements oral or written. Any amendments to the franchise shall be mutually agreed to in writing by the parties.

3. Reservation of Rights. Acceptance of the terms and conditions of the franchise will not constitute, or be deemed to constitute, a waiver, either express or implied, by Grantee of any constitutional or legal right which it may have or may be determined to have, either by subsequent legislation or court decisions. The City acknowledges that Grantee reserves all of its rights under applicable Federal and State Constitutions and laws. If at any time during the term of the franchise, Federal, State or local law permits any provider of video programming to provide services such as those provided pursuant to this chapter, either without obtaining a franchise from the City or on terms or conditions more favorable than those applicable to the Grantee, then the franchise referred to herein shall at the sole discretion of the Grantee: (i) cease to be in effect; or (ii) be deemed to expire at a date prior to the original expiration date selected by the Grantee; or (iii) will be automatically reformed to grant to the Grantee the more favorable terms, benefits and conditions available to the other provider.

4. Notice. Unless expressly otherwise agreed between the parties, every notice or response required by the franchise to be served upon the City or the Grantee shall be in writing, and shall be deemed to have been duly given to the required party when placed in a properly sealed and correctly addressed envelope: (i) upon receipt when

hand delivered with receipt/acknowledgment, (ii) upon receipt when sent certified, registered mail, (iii) within five business days after having been posted in the regular mail, or (iv) or the next business day if sent by express mail or overnight air courier.

[The next page is 601]



## CHAPTER 114

# REGULATION OF CABLE TELEVISION RATES

### 114.01 Authority

### 114.02 Rate Regulation Proceedings

### 114.03 Certification

### 114.04 Notice of Rate Change

### 114.05 Delegation of Power

**114.01 AUTHORITY.** The City has the legal authority to administer and shall enforce against any non-municipally owned cable television system operator, as permitted therein, the provisions of Part 76, Subpart N of the Rules and Regulations of the Federal Communications Commission (FCC), concerning Cable Rate Regulation, 47 C.F.R. §§76.900 *et. seq.*, as they currently read and hereafter may be amended, which are herewith incorporated by reference.

**114.02 RATE REGULATION PROCEEDINGS.** Any rate regulation proceedings conducted hereunder shall provide a reasonable opportunity for consideration of the views of any interested party, including but not limited to, the City or its designee, the Cable Operator, subscribers, and residents of the franchise area. In addition to all other provisions required by the laws of the State of Iowa and by the City for such proceedings, and in order to provide for such opportunity for consideration of the views of any interested party, the City shall take the following actions:

1. The City shall publish notice as provided in Section 362.3 of the *Code of Iowa* and shall mail, by certified mail, to the Cable Operator a notice of the intent to conduct a public proceeding on basic service tier rates and/or charges for equipment to receive such basic service tier, as defined by the FCC.
2. The public notice shall state, among other things, that cable television rates are subject to municipal review and explain the nature of the rate review in question; that any interested party has a right to participate in the proceeding; that public views may be submitted in the proceeding, explaining how they are to be submitted and the deadline for submitting any such views; that a decision concerning the reasonableness of the cable television rates in question will be governed by the Rules and Regulations of the FCC; and that the decision of the City is subject to review by the FCC.
3. The City shall conduct a public proceeding to determine whether or not the rates or proposed rate increases are reasonable. The City may delegate the responsibility to conduct the proceeding to any duly qualified and eligible individual(s) or entity. If the City or its designee cannot determine the reasonableness of a proposed rate increase within the time period permitted by the FCC Rules and Regulations, it may announce the effective date of the proposed rates for an additional period of time as permitted by the FCC Rules and Regulations, and issue any other necessary or appropriate order and give public notice accordingly.
4. In the course of the rate regulation proceeding, the City may request additional information from the Cable Operator that is reasonably necessary to determine the reasonableness of the basic service tier rates and equipment charges. Any such additional information submitted to the City shall be verified by an appropriate official of the cable television system supervising the preparation of the response on behalf of the entity, and submitted by way of affidavit or under penalty of

perjury, stating that the response is true and accurate to the best of that person's knowledge, information and belief formed after reasonable inquiry.

5. The City may request proprietary information, provided that the City shall consider a timely request from the Cable Operator that said proprietary information shall not be made available for public information, consistent with the procedures set forth in Section 0.459 of the FCC Rules and Regulations. Furthermore, said proprietary information may be used only for the purpose of determining the reasonableness of the rates and charges or the appropriate rate level based on a cost-of-service showing submitted by the Cable Operator.

6. The City may exercise all powers under the laws of evidence applicable to administrative proceedings under the laws of the State of Iowa and of the City to discover any information relevant to the rate regulation proceeding, including, but not limited to, subpoena, interrogatories, production of documents, and deposition.

7. Upon termination of the rate regulation proceeding, the City shall adopt and release a written decision as to whether or not the rate or proposed rate increase is reasonable or unreasonable, and, if unreasonable, its remedy, including prospective rate reduction, rate prescription, and refunds.

8. The City may not impose any fines, penalties, forfeitures or other sanctions, other than permitted by the FCC Rules and Regulations, for charging an unreasonable rate or proposing an unreasonable rate increase.

9. Consistent with FCC Rules and Regulations, the City's decision may be reviewed only by the FCC.

10. The City shall be authorized, at any time, whether or not in the course of a rate regulation proceeding, to gather information as necessary to exercise its jurisdiction as authorized by the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, and the FCC Rules and Regulations. Any information submitted to the City shall be verified by an appropriate official of the cable television system supervising the preparation of the response on behalf of the entity, and submitted by way of affidavit or under penalty of perjury, stating that the response is true and accurate to the best of that person's knowledge, information and belief formed after reasonable inquiry.

**114.03 CERTIFICATION.** The City shall file with the FCC the required certification form (FCC Form 328) on September 1, 1993, or as soon thereafter as appropriate. Thirty days later, or as soon thereafter as appropriate, the City shall notify the Cable Operator that the City has been certified by the FCC and that it has adopted all necessary regulations so as to begin regulating basic service tier cable television rates and equipment charges.

**114.04 NOTICE OF RATE CHANGE.** With regard to the cable programming service tier, as defined by the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, and the FCC Rules and Regulations, and over which the City is not empowered to exercise rate regulation, the Cable Operator shall give notice to the City of any change in rates for the cable programming service tier or tiers, any change in the charge for equipment required to receive the tier or tiers, and any changes in the nature of the services provided, including the program services included in the tier or tiers. Said notice shall be provided within five (5) business days after the change becomes effective.

**114.05 DELEGATION OF POWER.** The City may delegate its powers to enforce this chapter to municipal employees or officers (the “cable official”). The cable official will have the authority to:

1. Administer oaths and affirmations;
2. Issue subpoenas;
3. Examine witnesses;
4. Rule upon questions of evidence;
5. Take or cause depositions to be taken;
6. Conduct proceedings in accordance with this chapter;
7. Exclude from the proceeding any person engaging in contemptuous conduct or otherwise disrupting the proceedings;
8. Hold conferences for the settlement or simplification of the issues by consent of the parties; and
9. Take actions and make decisions or recommend decisions in conformity with this chapter.

o o o o o o o o o o

## CHAPTER 115

### FRANCHISE REQUIRED

115.01 Requirement of Franchise  
115.02 Required Fee  
115.03 Election

115.04 Operation Without Franchise Prohibited  
115.05 Remedies for Violations

**115.01 REQUIREMENT OF FRANCHISE.** No person or other entity shall erect, maintain, or operate plants or systems for electric light and power, heating, telegraph, cable television, district telegraph and alarm, cable communication or communication system of any type, motor bus, trolley bus, street railway, or other public transit, waterworks, or gasworks within the City without a franchise from the City. This section does not apply to internet service providers.

**115.02 REQUIRED FEE.** Any person or other entity operating in violation of Section 115.01 hereof shall pay a user fee to the City of five percent (5%) of gross revenue derived from any sales through the distribution system within the City. Said payment is a form of rent and grants no rights to any person or other entity. Any person or other entity (whether paying a user fee or not) may be ejected from public property if operating without a franchise, and in addition, the City reserves to itself all rights and remedies it may have at law, in equity or otherwise against such persons or other entities.

**115.03 ELECTION.** No franchise or permit giving or granting to any person the right of privilege to erect, construct, operate or maintain or use any natural gas pipeline, plant or system for gasworks, or electric light and power system or works or water or cable communications or communication system of any type, within the City in order to sell or distribute or provide non-municipal natural gas or electrical power and energy or communication services to any user or consumer within the City, or to use the streets or alleys of the City for such purposes, or to interconnect any building, structure or facility of any kind to any natural gas pipeline or system, or electrical line or system other than to the natural gas or electrical system of the City shall be given or granted unless such franchise or permit be given or granted by ordinance. No such ordinance shall be considered until after the question of the granting of any franchise necessary for such purpose, as required by law, shall be submitted to and approved by a majority of the qualified electors of the City at an election held for such purposes at the expense of the applicant for such franchise (unless such election is prohibited by State or Federal law).

**115.04 OPERATION WITHOUT FRANCHISE PROHIBITED.** Unless a franchise has been granted under the provisions of Section 115.03 above, no person shall erect, construct, operate or maintain or use any natural gas pipeline, plant or system for gasworks, or electric light and power system or works or water or communications system within the City in order to sell or distribute or provide non-municipal natural gas or electrical power and energy or communication services to any user or consumer within the City; or, use the streets or alleys of the City for such purpose or, interconnect any building, structure or facility of any kind to any natural gas pipeline or system, or electrical line or system or communication system other than to a system of the City.

**115.05 REMEDIES FOR VIOLATIONS.** If any person, firm or corporation constructs, operates or maintains any natural gas pipeline, plant or system for gasworks, or electrical light and power system or works or water or cable communications or communications system or sells or distributes any natural gas or electricity or communications services within the City, or makes any connections with gas or electrical lines or communications systems contrary to the provisions of this chapter, the City Attorney may commence an action in the name of and on behalf of the City for suitable and appropriate legal, equitable or other relief including, but not limited to, an order ejecting said person or other entity from the public right of way and directing the removal of all personal property from said public right of way at the sole cost of said person or other entity.

## CHAPTER 116

### CEMETERY

116.01 Definition

116.02 Records

116.03 Sale of Interment Rights

116.04 Perpetual Care

116.05 Cemetery Lots Without Perpetual Care

116.06 Annual Care

116.07 Rules and Regulations

116.08 Trespassing or Vandalism in Cemetery

116.09 Restrictions on Use of the Cemetery by Minors

116.10 Monument Regulations

116.11 Interments

116.12 Establishment of Trust Fund

**116.01 DEFINITION.** The term “cemetery” means the Fairbank Cemetery, which is a municipal cemetery under the provisions of Chapter 523I of the *Code of Iowa* and which shall be operated under the provisions of Chapter 523I of the *Code of Iowa* and this chapter.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 523I.501)*

**116.02 RECORDS.** It is the duty of the Clerk to make and keep complete records identifying the owners of all interment rights sold by the cemetery and historical information regarding any transfers of ownership. The records shall include all of the following:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 523I.311)*

1. Sales or Transfers of Interment Rights.
  - A. The name and last known address of each owner or previous owner of interment rights.
  - B. The date of each purchase or transfer of interment rights.
  - C. A unique numeric or alphanumeric identifier that identifies the location of each interment space sold by the cemetery.
2. Interments.
  - A. The date the remains are interred.
  - B. The name, date of birth, and date of death of the decedent interred, if those facts can be conveniently obtained.
  - C. A unique numeric or alphanumeric identifier that identifies the location of each interment space where the remains are interred.

**116.03 SALE OF INTERMENT RIGHTS.** The sale or transfer of interment rights in the cemetery shall be evidenced by a certificate of interment rights or other instrument evidencing the conveyance of exclusive rights of interment upon payment in full of the purchase price. The agreement for interment rights shall disclose all information required by Chapter 523I of the *Code of Iowa*. The payment of all fees and charges shall be made at the office of the Clerk where receipts will be issued for all amounts paid. Said fees and charges shall be based upon the charges as established by the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 523I.310)*

**116.04 PERPETUAL CARE.** The Council, by resolution, shall accept, receive, and expend all moneys and property donated or left to them by bequest for perpetual care, and that portion of interment space sales or permanent charges made against interment spaces which has been set aside in a perpetual care fund. The assets of the perpetual care fund shall be

invested in accordance with State law. The Council, by resolution, shall provide for the payment of interest annually to the appropriate fund, or to the cemetery, or to the person in charge of the cemetery, to be used in caring for or maintaining the individual property of the donor in the cemetery or interment spaces that have been sold with provisions for perpetual care, all in accordance with the terms of the donation or bequest or the terms of the sale or purchase of an interment space and Chapter 523I of the *Code of Iowa*.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 523I.503, 523I.507 & 523I.508)*

**116.05 CEMETERY LOTS WITHOUT PERPETUAL CARE.** Owners of lots or other interested persons may secure perpetual care on lots or parts of lots in the older portions of the cemetery not having perpetual care by the payment to the City of the perpetual care charges at the rates specified in the rules and regulations.

**116.06 ANNUAL CARE.** An annual care charge as specified in the rules and regulations shall be made by the City on those lots in the older portions of the cemetery which are not at present under perpetual or endowed care. The City reserves the right to refuse to furnish maintenance service, or to permit the erection of any monumental work on those lots not under perpetual or endowed care or when the annual care on such lot has not been paid in advance.

**116.07 RULES AND REGULATIONS.** Rules and regulations for the cemetery may be adopted, and may be amended from time to time, by resolution of the Council and may cover such things as the use, care, control, management, restrictions and protection of the cemetery as necessary for the proper conduct of the business of the cemetery. The rules shall specify the cemetery's obligations in the event that interment spaces, memorials, or memorializations are damaged or defaced by acts of vandalism. Any veteran, as defined in Section 35.1 of the *Code of Iowa*, who is a landowner or who lives within the City shall be allowed to purchase an interment space and to be interred within the cemetery. In addition, any veteran who purchases an interment space within the cemetery shall be allowed to purchase an interment space for interment of the spouse of the veteran if such a space is available, and the surviving spouse of a veteran interred within the cemetery shall be allowed to purchase an interment space and be interred within the cemetery if such a space is available.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 523I.304)*

**116.08 TRESPASSING OR VANDALISM IN CEMETERY.** Any person who trespasses upon any cemetery under the jurisdiction of the City by destroying, injuring or defacing any grave, vault, tombstone, or monument, or any building, fence, tree, shrub, flower, or anything in or belonging to the cemetery is guilty of a misdemeanor and liable for any and all damage.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)*

**116.09 RESTRICTIONS ON USE OF THE CEMETERY BY MINORS.** It is unlawful for any minor to be or remain upon the grounds of the cemetery in the City unless accompanied by a guardian, parent or other person charged with the care and custody of such minor or other responsible person over 18 years of age. This restriction shall not apply to any minor attending a religious or school function held on the cemetery grounds. Any person who violates this restriction shall be guilty of a simple misdemeanor. Any peace officer of the City, while on duty, is hereby empowered to arrest any minor violating any of the provisions of this section. Upon arrest, the minor shall be returned to the custody of the parent, guardian or other person charged with the care and custody of the minor.



**116.10 MONUMENT REGULATIONS.** Self-designed monuments may be used but the design and construction methods need to be approved by the City Council prior to the installation of the monument.

**116.11 INTERMENTS.** All interments requiring a grave opening shall be in a vault consisting of concrete, other than when cremation is utilized.

**116.12 ESTABLISHMENT OF TRUST FUND.**

1. A perpetual trust is hereby established for Fairbank Cemetery in accordance with Iowa Code Chapter 523I, the Iowa Cemetery Act. A restricted fund is created, to be known and designated as the “perpetual care cemetery fund,” which shall be funded by the deposit of an amount equal to or greater than twenty percent (20%) of the gross selling price or \$50.00, whichever is more, for each sale of a lot within the cemetery. The fund shall be administered in accordance with the purposes and provisions of Iowa Code chapter 523I.
2. The perpetual care cemetery fund shall be maintained separate from all operating funds of the cemetery and the principal of the fund shall not be reduced voluntarily except as specifically permitted by the Iowa Cemetery Act and applicable administrative regulations.

[The next page is 675]

## CHAPTER 120

# LIQUOR LICENSES AND WINE AND BEER PERMITS

120.01 License or Permit Required  
120.02 General Prohibition  
120.03 Investigation

120.04 Action by Council  
120.05 Prohibited Sales and Acts  
120.06 Amusement Devices

**120.01 LICENSE OR PERMIT REQUIRED.** No person shall manufacture for sale, import, sell, or offer or keep for sale, alcoholic liquor, wine, or beer without first securing a liquor control license, wine permit or beer permit in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 123 of the *Code of Iowa*.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.22, 123.122 & 123.171)*

**120.02 GENERAL PROHIBITION.** It is unlawful to manufacture for sale, sell, offer or keep for sale, possess or transport alcoholic liquor, wine or beer except upon the terms, conditions, limitations and restrictions enumerated in Chapter 123 of the *Code of Iowa*, and a license or permit may be suspended or revoked or a civil penalty may be imposed for a violation thereof.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.2, 123.39 & 123.50)*

**120.03 INVESTIGATION.** Upon receipt of an application for a liquor license, wine or beer permit, the Clerk may forward it to the peace officer, who shall then conduct an investigation and submit a written report as to the truth of the facts averred in the application. The Fire Chief may also inspect the premises to determine if they conform to the requirements of the City. The Council shall not approve an application for a license or permit for any premises that does not conform to the applicable law and ordinances, resolutions, and regulations of the City.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.30)*

**120.04 ACTION BY COUNCIL.** The Council shall either approve or disapprove the issuance of the liquor control license or retail wine or beer permit and shall endorse its approval or disapproval on the application, and thereafter the application, necessary fee and bond, if required, shall be forwarded to the Alcoholic Beverages Division of the State Department of Commerce for such further action as is provided by law.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.32[2])*

**120.05 PROHIBITED SALES AND ACTS.** A person or club holding a liquor license or retail wine or beer permit and the person's or club's agents or employees shall not do any of the following:

1. Sell, dispense, or give to any intoxicated person, or one simulating intoxication, any alcoholic liquor, wine, or beer.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[1])*

2. Sell or dispense any alcoholic beverage, wine, or beer on the premises covered by the license or permit, or permit its consumption thereon between the hours of 2:00 a.m. and 6:00 a.m. on a weekday, and between the hours of 2:00 a.m. on Sunday and 6:00 a.m. on the following Monday; however, a holder of a license or permit granted the privilege of selling alcoholic liquor, beer, or wine on Sunday may

sell or dispense alcoholic liquor, beer, or wine between the hours of 8:00 a.m. on Sunday and 2:00 a.m. of the following Monday, and further provided that a holder of any class of liquor control license or the holder of a class "B" beer permit may sell or dispense alcoholic liquor, wine, or beer for consumption on the premises between the hours of 8:00 a.m. on Sunday and 2:00 a.m. on Monday when that Monday is New Year's Day and beer for consumption off the premises between the hours of 8:00 a.m. on Sunday and 2:00 a.m. on the following Monday when that Sunday is the day before New Year's Day.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2b and 2k] & 123.150)*

3. Sell alcoholic beverages, wine, or beer to any person on credit, except with a bona fide credit card. This provision does not apply to sales by a club to its members, to sales by a hotel or motel to bona fide registered guests or to retail sales by the managing entity of a convention center, civic center, or events center.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2c])*

4. Employ a person under eighteen (18) years of age in the sale or serving of alcoholic liquor, wine, or beer for consumption on the premises where sold.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2f])*

5. In the case of a retail beer or wine permittee, knowingly allow the mixing or adding of alcohol or any alcoholic beverage to beer, wine, or any other beverage in or about the permittee's place of business.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2i])*

6. Knowingly permit any gambling, except in accordance with Iowa law, or knowingly permit any solicitation for immoral purposes, or immoral or disorderly conduct on the premises covered by the license or permit.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2a])*

7. Knowingly permit or engage in any criminal activity on the premises covered by the license or permit.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2j])*

8. Keep on premises covered by a liquor control license any alcoholic liquor in any container except the original package purchased from the Alcoholic Beverages Division of the State Department of Commerce and except mixed drinks or cocktails mixed on the premises for immediate consumption. However, mixed drinks or cocktails that are mixed on the premises and are not for immediate consumption may be consumed on the licensed premises, subject to rules adopted by the Alcoholic Beverages Division.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2d])*

9. Reuse for packaging alcoholic liquor or wine any container or receptacle used originally for packaging alcoholic liquor or wine; or adulterate, by the addition of any substance, the contents or remaining contents of an original package of an alcoholic liquor or wine; or knowingly possess any original package that has been reused or adulterated.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2e])*

10. Allow any person other than the licensee, permittee, or employees of the licensee or permittee to use or keep on the licensed premises any alcoholic liquor in any bottle or other container that is designed for the transporting of such beverages, except as allowed by State law.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2g])*

11. Sell, give, possess, or otherwise supply a machine that is used to vaporize an alcoholic beverage for the purpose of being consumed in a vaporized form.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[21])*

12. Permit or allow any person under twenty-one (21) years of age to remain upon licensed premises unless over fifty percent (50%) of the dollar volume of the business establishment comes from the sale and serving of prepared foods. This provision does not apply to holders of a class “C” beer permit only.

**120.06 AMUSEMENT DEVICES.** The following provisions pertain to electrical or mechanical amusement devices possessed and used in accordance with Chapter 99B of the *Code of Iowa*. (Said devices are allowed only in premises with a liquor control license or beer permit, as specifically authorized in said Chapter 99B.)

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 99B.57)*

1. As used in this section, “registered electrical or mechanical amusement device” means an electrical or mechanical device required to be registered with the Iowa Department of Inspection and Appeals, as provided in Section 99B.53 of the *Code of Iowa*.

2. It is unlawful for any person under the age of twenty-one (21) to participate in the operation of a registered electrical or mechanical amusement device.

3. It is unlawful for any person owning or leasing a registered electrical or mechanical amusement device, or an employee of a person owning or leasing a registered electrical or mechanical amusement device, to knowingly allow a person under the age of 21 to participate in the operation of a registered electrical or mechanical amusement device.

4. It is unlawful for any person to knowingly participate in the operation of a registered electrical or mechanical amusement device with a person under the age of 21.

[The next page is 681]

## CHAPTER 121

# CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PERMITS

121.01 Definitions  
121.02 Permit Required  
121.03 Application  
121.04 Fees  
121.05 Issuance and Expiration

121.06 Refunds  
121.07 Persons Under Legal Age  
121.08 Self-Service Sales Prohibited  
121.09 Permit Revocation

**121.01 DEFINITIONS.** For use in this chapter the following terms are defined:  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 453A.1)*

1. “Alternative nicotine product” means a product, not consisting of or containing tobacco, that provides for the ingestion into the body of nicotine, whether by chewing, absorbing, dissolving, inhaling, snorting, or sniffing, or by any other means. “Alternative nicotine product” does not include cigarettes, tobacco products, or vapor products, or a product that is regulated as a drug or device by the United States Food and Drug Administration under Chapter V of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act.
2. “Cigarette” means any roll for smoking made wholly or in part of tobacco, or any substitute for tobacco, irrespective of size or shape and irrespective of tobacco or any substitute for tobacco being flavored, adulterated or mixed with any other ingredient, where such roll has a wrapper or cover made of paper or any other material. However, cigarette shall is not to be construed to include cigars.
3. “Place of business” means any place where cigarettes or tobacco products are sold, stored or kept for the purpose of sale or consumption by a retailer.
4. “Retailer” means every person who sells, distributes or offers for sale for consumption, or possesses for the purpose of sale for consumption, cigarettes, alternative nicotine products, or vapor products, irrespective of the quantity or amount or the number of sales, or who engages in the business of selling tobacco, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or vapor products to ultimate consumers.
5. “Self-service display” means any manner of product display, placement, or storage from which a person purchasing the product may take possession of the product, prior to purchase, without assistance from the retailer or employee of the retailer, in removing the product from a restricted access location.
6. “Tobacco products” means the following: cigars; little cigars; cheroots; stogies; periques; granulated, plug cut, crimp cut, ready rubbed and other smoking tobacco; snuff; cavendish; plug and twist tobacco; fine-cut and other chewing tobaccos; shorts or refuse scraps, clippings, cuttings and sweepings of tobacco; and other kinds and forms of tobacco prepared in such manner as to be suitable for chewing or smoking in a pipe or otherwise, or for both chewing and smoking, but does not mean cigarettes.
7. “Vapor product” means any noncombustible product, which may or may not contain nicotine, that employs a heating element, power source, electronic circuit, or other electronic, chemical, or mechanical means, regardless of shape or size, that can be used to produce vapor from a solution or other substance. “Vapor product”

includes an electronic cigarette, electronic cigar, electronic cigarillo, electronic pipe, or similar product or device, and any cartridge or other container of a solution or other substance, which may or may not contain nicotine, that is intended to be used with or in an electronic cigarette, electronic cigar, electronic cigarillo, electronic pipe, or similar product or device. "Vapor product" does not include a product regulated as a drug or device by the United States Food and Drug Administration under Chapter V of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act.

### **121.02 PERMIT REQUIRED.**

1. Retail Cigarette Permits. It is unlawful for any person, other than a holder of a retail permit, to sell cigarettes, alternative nicotine products, or vapor products at retail and no retailer shall distribute, sell, or solicit the sale of any cigarettes, alternative nicotine products, or vapor products within the City without a valid permit for each place of business. The permit shall, at all times, be publicly displayed at the place of business so as to be easily seen by the public and the persons authorized to inspect the place of business.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 453A.13)*

2. Retail Tobacco Permits. It is unlawful for any person to engage in the business of a retailer of tobacco, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or vapor products at any place of business without first having received a permit as a retailer for each place of business owned or operated by the retailer.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 453A.47A)*

A retailer who holds a retail cigarette permit is not required to also obtain a retail tobacco permit. However, if a retailer only holds a retail cigarette permit and that permit is suspended, revoked, or expired, the retailer shall not sell any tobacco, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or vapor products, during such time.

**121.03 APPLICATION.** A completed application on forms furnished by the State Department of Revenue or on forms made available or approved by the Department and accompanied by the required fee shall be filed with the Clerk. Renewal applications shall be filed at least five (5) days prior to the last regular meeting of the Council in June. If a renewal application is not timely filed, and a special Council meeting is called to act on the application, the costs of such special meeting shall be paid by the applicant.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 453A.13 & 453A.47A)*

**121.04 FEES.** The fee for a retail cigarette or tobacco permit shall be as follows:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 453A.13 & 453A.47A)*

<b>FOR PERMITS GRANTED DURING:</b>	<b>FEE:</b>
July, August or September	\$ 75.00
October, November or December	\$ 56.25
January, February or March	\$ 37.50
April, May or June	\$ 18.75

**121.05 ISSUANCE AND EXPIRATION.** Upon proper application and payment of the required fee, a permit shall be issued. Each permit issued shall describe clearly the place of business for which it is issued and shall be nonassignable. All permits expire on June 30 of each year. The Clerk shall submit a duplicate of any application for a permit, and any permit issued, to the Alcoholic Beverages Division of the Department of Commerce within thirty (30) days of issuance.



**121.06 REFUNDS.** A retailer may surrender an unrevoked permit and receive a refund from the City, except during April, May, or June, in accordance with the schedule of refunds as provided in Section 453A.13 or 453A.47A of the *Code of Iowa*.

*(Code of Iowa, 453A.13 & 453A.47A)*

**121.07 PERSONS UNDER LEGAL AGE.** No person shall sell, give, or otherwise supply any tobacco, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, vapor products, or cigarettes to any person under eighteen (18) years of age. The provision of this section includes prohibiting a minor from purchasing tobacco, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, vapor products, and cigarettes from a vending machine. If a retailer or employee of a retailer violates the provisions of this section, the Council shall, after written notice and hearing, and in addition to the other penalties fixed for such violation, assess the following:

For a first violation, the retailer shall be assessed a civil penalty in the amount of three hundred dollars (\$300.00). Failure to pay the civil penalty as ordered under this subsection shall result in automatic suspension of the permit for a period of fourteen (14) days.

1. For a second violation within a period of two years, the retailer shall be assessed a civil penalty in the amount of one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500.00) or the retailer's permit shall be suspended for a period of thirty (30) days. The retailer may select its preference in the penalty to be applied under this subsection.
2. For a third violation within a period of three years, the retailer shall be assessed a civil penalty in the amount of \$1,500.00 and the retailer's permit shall be suspended for a period of 30 days.
3. For a fourth violation within a period of three years, the retailer shall be assessed a civil penalty in the amount of \$1,500.00 and the retailer's permit shall be suspended for a period of sixty (60) days.
4. For a fifth violation within a period of four years, the retailer's permit shall be revoked.

The Clerk shall give ten (10) days' written notice to the retailer by mailing a copy of the notice to the place of business as it appears on the application for a permit. The notice shall state the reason for the contemplated action and the time and place at which the retailer may appear and be heard.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 453A.2, 453A.22 and 453A.36[6])*

**121.08 SELF-SERVICE SALES PROHIBITED.** Except for the sale of cigarettes through a cigarette vending machine as provided in Section 453A.36(6) of the *Code of Iowa*, a retailer shall not sell or offer for sale tobacco, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, vapor products, or cigarettes through the use of a self-service display.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 453A.36A)*

**121.09 PERMIT REVOCATION.** Following a written notice and an opportunity for a hearing, as provided by the *Code of Iowa*, the Council may also revoke a permit issued pursuant to this chapter for a violation of Division I of Chapter 453A of the *Code of Iowa* or any rule adopted thereunder. If a permit is revoked, a new permit shall not be issued to the permit holder for any place of business, or to any other person for the place of business at which the violation occurred, until one year has expired from the date of revocation, unless good cause to the contrary is shown to the Council. The Clerk shall report the revocation or

suspension of a retail permit to the Alcoholic Beverages Division of the Department of Commerce within thirty (30) days of the revocation or suspension.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 453A.22)*

## CHAPTER 122

# PEDDLERS, SOLICITORS AND TRANSIENT MERCHANTS

122.01 Purpose  
122.02 Definitions  
122.03 License Required  
122.04 Application for License  
122.05 License Fees  
122.06 Bond Required  
122.07 License Issued  
122.08 Display of License  
122.09 License Not Transferable  
122.10 Time Restriction

122.11 Revocation of License  
122.12 Notice  
122.13 Hearing  
122.14 Record and Determination  
122.15 Appeal  
122.16 Effect of Revocation  
122.17 Rebates  
122.18 License Exemptions  
122.19 Charitable and Nonprofit Organizations

**122.01 PURPOSE.** The purpose of this chapter is to protect residents of the City against fraud, unfair competition and intrusion into the privacy of their homes by licensing and regulating peddlers, solicitors and transient merchants.

**122.02 DEFINITIONS.** For use in this chapter the following terms are defined:

1. “Peddler” means any person carrying goods or merchandise who sells or offers for sale for immediate delivery such goods or merchandise from house to house or upon the public street.
2. “Solicitor” means any person who solicits or attempts to solicit from house to house or upon the public street any contribution or donation or any order for goods, services, subscriptions or merchandise to be delivered at a future date.
3. “Transient merchant” means any person who engages in a temporary or itinerant merchandising business and in the course of such business hires, leases or occupies any building or structure whatsoever, or who operates out of a vehicle which is parked anywhere within the City limits. Temporary association with a local merchant, dealer, trader or auctioneer, or conduct of such transient business in connection with, as a part of, or in the name of any local merchant, dealer, trader or auctioneer does not exempt any person from being considered a transient merchant.

**122.03 LICENSE REQUIRED.** Any person engaging in peddling, soliciting or in the business of a transient merchant in the City without first obtaining a license as herein provided is in violation of this chapter.

**122.04 APPLICATION FOR LICENSE.** An application in writing shall be filed with the Clerk for a license under this chapter. Such application shall set forth the applicant’s name, permanent and local address and business address if any. The application shall also set forth the applicant’s employer, if any, and the employer’s address, the nature of the applicant’s business, the last three places of such business and the length of time sought to be covered by the license. An application fee of two dollars (\$2.00) shall be paid at the time of filing such application to cover the cost of investigating the facts stated therein.

**122.05 LICENSE FEES.** The following license fees shall be paid to the Clerk prior to the issuance of any license.

1. Solicitors. In addition to the application fee for each person actually soliciting (principal or agent), a fee for the principal of ten dollars (\$10.00) per year.
2. Peddlers or Transient Merchants.
  - A. For one day ..... \$ 5.00
  - B. For one week ..... \$ 10.00
  - C. For up to six (6) months ..... \$ 20.00
  - D. For one year or major part thereof..... \$ 25.00

**122.06 BOND REQUIRED.** Before a license under this chapter is issued to a transient merchant, an applicant shall provide to the Clerk evidence that the applicant has filed a bond with the Secretary of State in accordance with Chapter 9C of the *Code of Iowa*.

**122.07 LICENSE ISSUED.** If the Clerk finds the application is completed in conformance with the requirements of this chapter, the facts stated therein are found to be correct and the license fee paid, a license shall be issued immediately.

**122.08 DISPLAY OF LICENSE.** Each solicitor or peddler shall keep such license in possession at all times while doing business in the City and shall, upon the request of prospective customers, exhibit the license as evidence of compliance with all requirements of this chapter. Each transient merchant shall display publicly such merchant's license in the merchant's place of business.

**122.09 LICENSE NOT TRANSFERABLE.** Licenses issued under the provisions of this chapter are not transferable in any situation and are to be applicable only to the person filing the application.

**122.10 TIME RESTRICTION.** All peddler's and solicitor's licenses shall provide that said licenses are in force and effect only between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m.

**122.11 REVOCATION OF LICENSE.** After notice and hearing, the Clerk may revoke any license issued under this chapter for the following reasons:

1. Fraudulent Statements. The licensee has made fraudulent statements in the application for the license or in the conduct of the business.
2. Violation of Law. The licensee has violated this chapter or has otherwise conducted the business in an unlawful manner.
3. Endangered Public Welfare, Health or Safety. The licensee has conducted the business in such manner as to endanger the public welfare, safety, order or morals.

**122.12 NOTICE.** The Clerk shall send a notice to the licensee at the licensee's local address, not less than ten (10) days before the date set for a hearing on the possible revocation of a license. Such notice shall contain particulars of the complaints against the licensee, the ordinance provisions or State statutes allegedly violated, and the date, time and place for hearing on the matter.

**122.13 HEARING.** The Clerk shall conduct a hearing at which both the licensee and any complainants shall be present to determine the truth of the facts alleged in the complaint and notice. Should the licensee, or authorized representative, fail to appear without good cause, the Clerk may proceed to a determination of the complaint.

**122.14 RECORD AND DETERMINATION.** The Clerk shall make and record findings of fact and conclusions of law, and shall revoke a license only when upon review of the entire record the Clerk finds clear and convincing evidence of substantial violation of this chapter or State law.

**122.15 APPEAL.** If the Clerk revokes or refuses to issue a license, the Clerk shall make a part of the record the reasons therefor. The licensee, or the applicant, shall have a right to a hearing before the Council at its next regular meeting. The Council may reverse, modify or affirm the decision of the Clerk by a majority vote of the Council members present and the Clerk shall carry out the decision of the Council.

**122.16 EFFECT OF REVOCATION.** Revocation of any license shall bar the licensee from being eligible for any license under this chapter for a period of one year from the date of the revocation.

**122.17 REBATES.** Any licensee, except in the case of a revoked license, shall be entitled to a rebate of part of the fee paid if the license is surrendered before it expires. The amount of the rebate shall be determined by dividing the total license fee by the number of days for which the license was issued and then multiplying the result by the number of full days not expired. In all cases, at least five dollars (\$5.00) of the original fee shall be retained by the City to cover administrative costs.

**122.18 LICENSE EXEMPTIONS.** The following are excluded from the application of this chapter.

1. Newspapers. Persons delivering, collecting for or selling subscriptions to newspapers.
2. Club Members. Members of local civic and service clubs, Boy Scout, Girl Scout, 4-H Clubs, Future Farmers of America and similar organizations.
3. Local Residents and Farmers. Local residents and farmers who offer for sale their own products.
4. Students. Students representing the Wapsie Valley Community School District conducting projects sponsored by organizations recognized by the school.
5. Route Sales. Route delivery persons who only incidentally solicit additional business or make special sales.
6. Resale or Institutional Use. Persons customarily calling on businesses or institutions for the purposes of selling products for resale or institutional use.

**122.19 CHARITABLE AND NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS.** Authorized representatives of charitable or nonprofit organizations operating under the provisions of Chapter 504 of the *Code of Iowa* desiring to solicit money or to distribute literature are exempt from the operation of Sections 122.04 and 122.05. All such organizations are required to submit in writing to the Clerk the name and purpose of the cause for which such activities are sought, names and addresses of the officers and directors of the organization, the period

during which such activities are to be carried on, and whether any commissions, fees or wages are to be charged by the solicitor and the amount thereof. If the Clerk finds that the organization is a bona fide charity or nonprofit organization the Clerk shall issue, free of charge, a license containing the above information to the applicant. In the event the Clerk denies the exemption, the authorized representatives of the organization may appeal the decision to the Council, as provided in Section 122.15 of this chapter.

[The next page is 701]

## CHAPTER 135

### STREET USE AND MAINTENANCE

135.01 Removal of Warning Devices	135.07 Washing Vehicles
135.02 Obstructing or Defacing	135.08 Burning Prohibited
135.03 Placing Debris On	135.09 Excavations
135.04 Playing In	135.10 Property Owner's Responsibility for Maintenance
135.05 Traveling on Barricaded Street or Alley	135.11 Failure to Maintain
135.06 Use for Business Purposes	135.12 Dumping of Snow
	135.13 Driveway Culverts

**135.01 REMOVAL OF WARNING DEVICES.** It is unlawful for a person to willfully remove, throw down, destroy or carry away from any street or alley any lamp, obstruction, guard or other article or things, or extinguish any lamp or other light, erected or placed thereupon for the purpose of guarding or enclosing unsafe or dangerous places in said street or alley without the consent of the person in control thereof.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)*

**135.02 OBSTRUCTING OR DEFACING.** It is unlawful for any person to obstruct, deface, or injure any street or alley in any manner.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)*

**135.03 PLACING DEBRIS ON.** It is unlawful for any person to throw or deposit on any street or alley any glass, glass bottle, nails, tacks, wire, cans, trash, garbage, rubbish, litter, offal, leaves, grass or any other debris likely to be washed into the storm sewer and clog the storm sewer, or any substance likely to injure any person, animal or vehicle.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.369)*

**135.04 PLAYING IN.** It is unlawful for any person to coast, sled or play games on streets or alleys, except in the areas blocked off by the City for such purposes.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2])*

**135.05 TRAVELING ON BARRICADED STREET OR ALLEY.** It is unlawful for any person to travel or operate any vehicle on any street or alley temporarily closed by barricades, lights, signs, or flares placed thereon by the authority or permission of any City official, police officer or member of the fire department.

**135.06 USE FOR BUSINESS PURPOSES.** It is unlawful to park, store or place, temporarily or permanently, any machinery or junk or any other goods, wares, and merchandise of any kind upon any street or alley for the purpose of storage, exhibition, sale or offering same for sale, without permission of the Council.

**135.07 WASHING VEHICLES.** It is unlawful for any person to use any public sidewalk, street or alley for the purpose of washing or cleaning any automobile, truck equipment, or any vehicle of any kind when such work is done for hire or as a business. This does not prevent any person from washing or cleaning his or her own vehicle or equipment when it is lawfully parked in the street or alley.

**135.08 BURNING PROHIBITED.** No person shall burn any trash, leaves, rubbish or other combustible material in any curb and gutter or on any paved or surfaced street or alley.

**135.09 EXCAVATIONS.** No person shall dig, excavate or in any manner disturb any street, parking or alley except in accordance with the following:

1. Permit Required. No excavation shall be commenced without first obtaining a permit therefor. A written application for such permit shall be filed with the City and shall contain the following:
  - A. An exact description of the property, by lot and street number, in front of or along which it is desired to excavate;
  - B. A statement of the purpose, for whom and by whom the excavation is to be made;
  - C. The person responsible for the refilling of said excavation and restoration of the street or alley surface; and
  - D. Date of commencement of the work and estimated completion date.
2. Public Convenience. Streets and alleys shall be opened in the manner which will cause the least inconvenience to the public and admit the uninterrupted passage of water along the gutter on the street.
3. Barricades, Fencing and Lighting. Adequate barricades, fencing and warning lights meeting standards specified by the City shall be so placed as to protect the public from hazard. Any costs incurred by the City in providing or maintaining adequate barricades, fencing or warning lights shall be paid to the City by the permit holder/property owner.
4. Bond Required. The applicant shall post with the City a penal bond in the minimum sum of one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00) issued by a surety company authorized to issue such bonds in the State. The bond shall guarantee the permittee's payment for any damage done to the City or to public property, and payment of all costs incurred by the City in the course of administration of this section. In lieu of a surety bond, a cash deposit of one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00) may be filed with the City.
5. Insurance Required. Each applicant shall also file a certificate of insurance indicating that the applicant is carrying public liability insurance in effect for the duration of the permit covering the applicant and all agents and employees for the following minimum amounts:
  - A. Bodily Injury - \$50,000.00 per person; \$100,000.00 per accident.
  - B. Property Damage - \$50,000.00 per accident.
6. Restoration of Public Property. Streets, sidewalks, alleys and other public property disturbed in the course of the work shall be restored to the condition of the property prior to the commencement of the work, or in a manner satisfactory to the City, at the expense of the permit holder/property owner.
7. Inspection. All work shall be subject to inspection by the City. Backfill shall not be deemed completed, nor resurfacing of any improved street or alley surface begun, until such backfill is inspected and approved by the City. The permit holder/property owner shall provide the City with notice at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to the time when inspection of backfill is desired.



8. Completion by the City. Should any excavation in any street or alley be discontinued or left open and unfinished for a period of twenty-four (24) hours after the approved completion date, or in the event the work is improperly done, the City has the right to finish or correct the excavation work and charge any expenses therefor to the permit holder/property owner.

9. Responsibility for Costs. All costs and expenses incident to the excavation shall be borne by the permit holder and/or property owner. The permit holder and owner shall indemnify the City from any loss or damage that may directly or indirectly be occasioned by such excavation.

10. Notification. At least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the commencement of the excavation, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays, the person performing the excavation shall contact the Statewide Notification Center and provide the center with the information required under Section 480.4 of the *Code of Iowa*.

11. Permit Issued. Upon approval of the application and filing of bond and insurance certificate, a permit shall be issued. A separate permit shall be required for each excavation.

**135.10 PROPERTY OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR MAINTENANCE.** The abutting property owner shall maintain all property outside the lot and property lines and inside the curb lines upon public streets and shall keep such area in a safe condition, free from nuisances, obstructions, and hazards. In the absence of a curb, such property shall extend from the property line to that portion of the public street used or improved for vehicular purposes. The abutting property owner shall not be required to remove diseased trees or dead wood on the publicly owned property or right-of-way. Maintenance includes, but is not limited to, timely mowing, trimming trees and shrubs, and picking up litter and debris. The abutting property owner may be liable for damages caused by failure to maintain the publicly owned property or right-of-way.<sup>†</sup>

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2c])*

**135.11 FAILURE TO MAINTAIN.** If the abutting property owner does not perform an action required under the above section within a reasonable time, the City may perform the required action and assess the cost against the abutting property for collection in the same manner as a property tax.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2e])*

**135.12 DUMPING OF SNOW.** It is unlawful for any person to throw, push, or place or cause to be thrown, pushed or placed, any ice or snow from private property, sidewalks, or driveways onto the traveled way of a street or alley so as to obstruct gutters, or impede the passage of vehicles upon the street or alley or to create a hazardous condition therein; except where, in the cleaning of large commercial drives in the business district it is absolutely necessary to move the snow onto the street or alley temporarily, such accumulation shall be removed promptly by the property owner or agent. Arrangements for the prompt removal of such accumulations shall be made prior to moving the snow.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2j])*

**135.13 DRIVEWAY CULVERTS.** Culverts/tile installed in the City right-of-way shall be purchased, installed and maintained by the developer/homeowner. All materials shall be at a

---

<sup>†</sup> **EDITOR'S NOTE:** See also Section 136.04 relating to property owner's responsibility for maintenance of sidewalks.

minimum, dual wall plastic culvert/tile, steel and concrete are also acceptable. Size will be determined and then approved by the Public Works Director.

## CHAPTER 136

# SIDEWALK REGULATIONS

136.01 Purpose	136.10 Failure to Repair or Barricade
136.02 Definitions	136.11 Interference with Sidewalk Improvements
136.03 Removal of Snow, Ice and Accumulations	136.12 Awnings
136.04 Responsibility for Maintenance	136.13 Encroaching Steps
136.05 City May Order Repairs	136.14 Openings and Enclosures
136.06 Sidewalk Construction Ordered	136.15 Fires or Fuel on Sidewalks
136.07 Permit Required	136.16 Defacing
136.08 Sidewalk Standards	136.17 Debris on Sidewalks
136.09 Barricades and Warning Lights	136.18 Merchandise Display
	136.19 Sales Stands

**136.01 PURPOSE.** The purpose of this chapter is to enhance safe passage by citizens on sidewalks, to place the responsibility for the maintenance, repair, replacement or reconstruction of sidewalks upon the abutting property owner and to minimize the liability of the City.

**136.02 DEFINITIONS.** For use in this chapter the following terms are defined:

1. “Broom finish” means a sidewalk finish that is made by sweeping the sidewalk when it is hardening.
2. “Established grade” means that grade established by the City for the particular area in which a sidewalk is to be constructed.
3. “One-course construction” means that the full thickness of the concrete is placed at one time, using the same mixture throughout.
4. “Owner” means the person owning the fee title to property abutting any sidewalk and includes any contract purchaser for purposes of notification required herein. For all other purposes, “owner” includes the lessee, if any.
5. “Portland cement” means any type of cement except bituminous cement.
6. “Sidewalk” means all permanent public walks in business, residential or suburban areas.
7. “Sidewalk improvements” means the construction, reconstruction, repair, replacement or removal, of a public sidewalk and/or the excavating, filling or depositing of material in the public right-of-way in connection therewith.
8. “Wood float finish” means a sidewalk finish that is made by smoothing the surface of the sidewalk with a wooden trowel.

**136.03 REMOVAL OF SNOW, ICE AND ACCUMULATIONS.** The abutting property owner shall remove snow, ice, and accumulations promptly from sidewalks. If a property owner does not remove snow, ice, or accumulations within a reasonable time, the City may do so and assess the costs against the property owner for collection in the same manner as a property tax. The abutting property owner may be liable for damages caused by failure to remove snow, ice, and accumulations promptly from the sidewalk.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2b & e])*

**136.04 PROPERTY OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR MAINTENANCE.** The abutting property owner shall maintain in a safe and hazard-free condition any sidewalk outside the lot and property lines and inside the curb lines or, in the absence of a curb, any sidewalk between the property line and that portion of the public street used or improved for vehicular purposes. The abutting property owner may be liable for damages caused by failure to maintain the sidewalk.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2c])*

**136.05 CITY MAY ORDER REPAIRS.** If the abutting property owner does not maintain sidewalks as required, the Council may serve notice on such owner, by certified mail, requiring the owner to repair, replace or reconstruct sidewalks within a reasonable time and if such action is not completed within the time stated in the notice, the Council may require the work to be done and assess the costs against the abutting property for collection in the same manner as a property tax.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2d & e])*

**136.06 SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION ORDERED.** The Council may order the construction of permanent sidewalks upon any street or court in the City and may specially assess the cost of such improvement to abutting property owners in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 384 of the *Code of Iowa*.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.38)*

**136.07 PERMIT REQUIRED.** No person shall remove, reconstruct or install a sidewalk unless such person has obtained a permit from the City and has agreed in writing that said removal, reconstruction or installation will comply with all ordinances and requirements of the City for such work.

**136.08 SIDEWALK STANDARDS.** Sidewalks repaired, replaced or constructed under the provisions of this chapter shall be of the following construction and meet the following standards:

1. Cement. Portland cement shall be the only cement used in the construction and repair of sidewalks.
2. Construction. Sidewalks shall be of one-course construction.
3. Sidewalk Base. Concrete may be placed directly on compact and well-drained soil. Where soil is not well drained, a three (3) inch sub-base of compact, clean, coarse gravel or sand shall be laid. The adequacy of the soil drainage is to be determined by the City.
4. Sidewalk Bed. The sidewalk bed shall be so graded that the constructed sidewalk will be at established grade.
5. Length, Width and Depth. Length, width and depth requirements are as follows:
  - A. Residential sidewalks shall be at least four (4) feet wide and four (4) inches thick, and each section shall be no more than four (4) feet in length.
  - B. Business District sidewalks shall extend from the property line to the curb. Each section shall be four (4) inches thick and no more than six (6) feet in length.
  - C. Driveway areas shall be not less than six (6) inches in thickness.

6. Location. Residential sidewalks shall be located with the inner edge (edge nearest the abutting private property) on the property line, unless the Council establishes a different distance due to special circumstances.
7. Grade. Curb tops shall be on level with the centerline of the street which shall be the established grade.
8. Elevations. The street edge of a sidewalk shall be at an elevation even with the curb at the curb or not less than one-half (½) inch above the curb for each foot between the curb and the sidewalk.
9. Slope. All sidewalks shall slope one-quarter (¼) inch per foot toward the curb.
10. Finish. All sidewalks shall be finished with a “broom” or “wood float” finish.
11. Curb Ramps and Sloped Areas for Persons with Disabilities. If a street, road, or highway is newly built or reconstructed, a curb ramp or sloped area shall be constructed or installed at each intersection of the street, road, or highway with a sidewalk or path. If a sidewalk or path is newly built or reconstructed, a curb ramp or sloped area shall be constructed or installed at each intersection of the sidewalk or path with a street, highway, or road. Curb ramps and sloped areas that are required pursuant to this subsection shall be constructed or installed in compliance with applicable Federal requirements adopted in accordance with the Federal Americans with Disabilities Act, including (but not limited to) the guidelines issued by the Federal Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 216C.9)*

**136.09 BARRICADES AND WARNING LIGHTS.** Whenever any material of any kind is deposited on any street, avenue, highway, passageway or alley when sidewalk improvements are being made or when any sidewalk is in a dangerous condition, it shall be the duty of all persons having an interest therein, either as the contractor or the owner, agent, or lessee of the property in front of or along which such material may be deposited, or such dangerous condition exists, to put in conspicuous places at each end of such sidewalk and at each end of any pile of material deposited in the street, a sufficient number of approved warning lights or flares, and to keep them lighted during the entire night and to erect sufficient barricades both at night and in the daytime to secure the same. The party or parties using the street for any of the purposes specified in this chapter shall be liable for all injuries or damage to persons or property arising from any wrongful act or negligence of the party or parties, or their agents or employees or for any misuse of the privileges conferred by this chapter or of any failure to comply with provisions hereof.

**136.10 FAILURE TO REPAIR OR BARRICADE.** It is the duty of the owner of the property abutting the sidewalk, or the owner's contractor or agent, to notify the City immediately in the event of failure or inability to make necessary sidewalk improvements or to install or erect necessary barricades as required by this chapter.

**136.11 INTERFERENCE WITH SIDEWALK IMPROVEMENTS.** No person shall knowingly or willfully drive any vehicle upon any portion of any sidewalk or approach thereto while in the process of being improved or upon any portion of any completed sidewalk or approach thereto, or shall remove or destroy any part or all of any sidewalk or approach thereto, or shall remove, destroy, mar or deface any sidewalk at any time or destroy, mar, remove or deface any notice provided by this chapter.

**136.12 AWNINGS.** It is unlawful for a person to erect or maintain any awning over any sidewalk unless all parts of the awning are elevated at least eight (8) feet above the surface of the sidewalk and the roof or covering is made of duck, canvas or other suitable material supported by iron frames or brackets securely fastened to the building, without any posts or other device that will obstruct the sidewalk or hinder or interfere with the free passage of pedestrians.

**136.13 ENCROACHING STEPS.** It is unlawful for a person to erect or maintain any stairs or steps to any building upon any part of any sidewalk without permission by resolution of the Council.

**136.14 OPENINGS AND ENCLOSURES.** It is unlawful for a person to:

1. Stairs and Railings. Construct or build a stairway or passageway to any cellar or basement by occupying any part of the sidewalk, or to enclose any portion of a sidewalk with a railing without permission by resolution of the Council.
2. Openings. Keep open any cellar door, grating or cover to any vault on any sidewalk except while in actual use with adequate guards to protect the public.
3. Protect Openings. Neglect to properly protect or barricade all openings on or within six (6) feet of any sidewalk.

**136.15 FIRES OR FUELS ON SIDEWALKS.** It is unlawful for a person to make a fire of any kind on any sidewalk or to place or allow any fuel to remain upon any sidewalk.

**136.16 DEFACING.** It is unlawful for a person to scatter or place any paste, paint or writing on any sidewalk.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)*

**136.17 DEBRIS ON SIDEWALKS.** It is unlawful for a person to throw or deposit on any sidewalk any glass, nails, glass bottle, tacks, wire, cans, trash, garbage, rubbish, litter, offal, or any other debris, or any substance likely to injure any person, animal or vehicle.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2])*

**136.18 MERCHANDISE DISPLAY.** It is unlawful for a person to place upon or above any sidewalk, any goods or merchandise for sale or for display in such a manner as to interfere with the free and uninterrupted passage of pedestrians on the sidewalk; in no case shall more than three (3) feet of the sidewalk next to the building be occupied for such purposes.

**136.19 SALES STANDS.** It is unlawful for a person to erect or keep any vending machine or stand for the sale of fruit, vegetables or other substances or commodities on any sidewalk without first obtaining a written permit from the Council.

## CHAPTER 137

# VACATION AND DISPOSAL OF STREETS

137.01 Power to Vacate  
137.02 Notice of Vacation Hearing  
137.03 Findings Required

137.04 Disposal of Vacated Streets or Alleys  
137.05 Disposal by Gift Limited

**137.01 POWER TO VACATE.** When, in the judgment of the Council, it would be in the best interest of the City to vacate a street, alley, portion thereof or any public grounds, the Council may do so by ordinance in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.  
(*Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2a]*)

**137.02 NOTICE OF VACATION HEARING.** The Council shall cause to be published a notice of public hearing of the time at which the proposal to vacate shall be considered.

**137.03 FINDINGS REQUIRED.** No street, alley, portion thereof or any public grounds shall be vacated unless the Council finds that:

1. Public Use. The street, alley, portion thereof or any public ground proposed to be vacated is not needed for the use of the public, and therefore, its maintenance at public expense is no longer justified.
2. Abutting Property. The proposed vacation will not deny owners of property abutting on the street or alley reasonable access to their property.

**137.04 DISPOSAL OF VACATED STREETS OR ALLEYS.** When in the judgment of the Council it would be in the best interest of the City to dispose of a vacated street or alley, portion thereof or public ground, the Council may do so in accordance with the provisions of Section 364.7, *Code of Iowa*.

(*Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.7*)

**137.05 DISPOSAL BY GIFT LIMITED.** The City may not dispose of real property by gift except to a governmental body for a public purpose or to a fair.

(*Code of Iowa, Sec. 174.15[2] & 364.7[3]*)

### EDITOR'S NOTE

The following ordinances, not codified herein and specifically saved from repeal, have been adopted vacating certain streets, alleys and/or public grounds and remain in full force and effect.

ORDINANCE NO.	ADOPTED	ORDINANCE NO.	ADOPTED
---	May 6, 1974		
162	May 8, 1978		
185	September 17, 1984		

o o o o o o o o o o



# CHAPTER 138

## STREET GRADES

### 138.01 Established Grades

**138.02 Record Maintained**

**138.01 ESTABLISHED GRADES.** The grades of all streets, alleys and sidewalks, which have been heretofore established by ordinance are hereby confirmed, ratified and established as official grades.

**138.02 RECORD MAINTAINED.** The Clerk shall maintain a record of all established grades and furnish information concerning such grades upon request.

[illegible]

o o o o o o o o o o

## CHAPTER 139

### NAMING OF STREETS

**139.01** Naming New Streets  
**139.02** Changing Name of Street  
**139.03** Recording Street Names

**139.04** Official Street Name Map  
**139.05** Revision of Street Name Map

**139.01 NAMING NEW STREETS.** New streets shall be assigned names in accordance with the following:

1. Extension of Existing Street. Streets added to the City that are natural extensions of existing streets shall be assigned the name of the existing street.
2. Resolution. All street names, except streets named as a part of a subdivision or platting procedure, shall be named by resolution.

**139.02 CHANGING NAME OF STREET.** The Council may, by resolution, change the name of a street.

**139.03 RECORDING STREET NAMES.** Following official action naming or changing the name of a street, the Clerk shall file a copy thereof with the County Recorder, County Auditor and County Assessor.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.26)*

**139.04 OFFICIAL STREET NAME MAP.** Streets within the City are named as shown on the Official Street Name Map which is hereby adopted by reference and declared to be a part of this chapter. The Official Street Name Map shall be identified by the signature of the Mayor, and bearing the seal of the City under the following words: "This is to certify that this is the Official Street Name Map referred to in Section 139.04 of the Code of Ordinances of Fairbank, Iowa."

**139.05 REVISION OF STREET NAME MAP.** If in accordance with the provisions of this chapter, changes are made in street names, such changes shall be entered on the Official Street Name Map promptly after the change has been approved by the Council with an entry on the Official Street Name Map as follows: "On (date), by official action of the City Council, the following changes were made in the Official Street Name Map: (brief description)," which entry shall be signed by the Mayor and attested by the Clerk.

[The next page is 721]

## **CHAPTER 140**

### **MAILBOXES**

**140.01** Type of Mailboxes  
**140.02** Location of Mailboxes

**140.03** Maintenance of Approaches  
**140.04** Streets Without Curb and Gutter

**140.01 TYPE OF MAILBOXES.** All mailboxes placed upon the City streets and right-of-ways shall be of a number 1 sized box as approved by the U.S. Department of Postal Service regulations.

**140.02 LOCATION OF MAILBOXES.**

1. Mailboxes may only be placed in the street right-of-way adjacent to the property served by the mailbox unless the owner of the adjacent property consents to the placement of additional mailboxes. Such consent shall be evidenced in writing.
2. Boxes shall not be set closer than twenty-five (25) feet to an intersection; said intersection shall be determined by measuring twenty-five (25) feet from the middle of the intersecting street down the street the mailboxes are to be placed upon.
3. Mailboxes shall not be placed closer than ten (10) feet from any alley.
4. Mailboxes meeting the above specifications may be placed in the street right-of-way provided that the support thereof shall be at least two (2) feet behind the curb or edge of the traveled way and no portion of the box or support shall extend beyond the outer (next to grass) edge of the curb. Said boxes shall not obstruct a paved sidewalk for pedestrians and where the roadway has a shoulder to be maintained, said boxes and support shall be placed so as not to interfere with the road maintenance or snow removal.

**140.03 MAINTENANCE OF APPROACHES.** All approaches to the mailboxes shall be maintained by the individual owners of the boxes at said approach and the City shall not be responsible for surfacing, grading or maintaining said approaches.

**140.04 STREETS WITHOUT CURB AND GUTTER.** Mailbox lids must be at least four (4) feet off traveled portion of roadway. Thirty-six (36) feet of surface for approaches to deliver mail. Minimum of five (5) inches of crushed rock ( $\frac{3}{4}$ " road rock) and one (1) inch of cold mix must be placed on approach surface of thirty-six (36) feet. Each additional mailbox will require an extra two (2) feet of pull off.

[The next page is 751]

## CHAPTER 145

### DANGEROUS BUILDINGS

145.01 Enforcement Officer  
145.02 General Definition of Unsafe  
145.03 Unsafe Building  
145.04 Notice to Owner

145.05 Conduct of Hearing  
145.06 Posting of Signs  
145.07 Right to Demolish; Municipal Infraction  
145.08 Costs

**145.01 ENFORCEMENT OFFICER.** The Mayor is responsible for the enforcement of this chapter.

**145.02 GENERAL DEFINITION OF UNSAFE.** All buildings or structures which are structurally unsafe or not provided with adequate egress, or which constitute a fire hazard, or are otherwise dangerous to human life, or which in relation to existing use constitute a hazard to safety or health, or public welfare, by reason of inadequate maintenance, dilapidation, obsolescence, or abandonment, are, for the purpose of this chapter, unsafe buildings. All such unsafe buildings are hereby declared to be public nuisances and shall be abated by repair, rehabilitation, demolition, or removal in accordance with the procedure specified in this chapter.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 657A.1 & 364.12[3a])*

**145.03 UNSAFE BUILDING.** “Unsafe building” means any structure or mobile home meeting any or all of the following criteria:

1. Various Inadequacies. Whenever the building or structure, or any portion thereof, because of (a) dilapidation, deterioration, or decay; (b) faulty construction; (c) the removal, movement or instability of any portion of the ground necessary for the purpose of supporting such building; (d) the deterioration, decay or inadequacy of its foundation; or (e) any other cause, is likely to partially or completely collapse.
2. Manifestly Unsafe. Whenever, for any reason, the building or structure, or any portion thereof, is manifestly unsafe for the purpose for which it is being used.
3. Inadequate Maintenance. Whenever a building or structure, used or intended to be used for dwelling purposes, because of dilapidation, decay, damage, faulty construction, or otherwise, is determined by any health officer to be unsanitary, unfit for human habitation or in such condition that it is likely to cause sickness or disease.
4. Fire Hazard. Whenever any building or structure, because of dilapidated condition, deterioration, damage, or other cause, is determined by the Fire Marshal or Fire Chief to be a fire hazard.
5. Abandoned. Whenever any portion of a building or structure remains on a site after the demolition or destruction of the building or structure or whenever any building or structure is abandoned for a period in excess of six (6) months so as to constitute such building or portion thereof an attractive nuisance or hazard to the public.

**145.04 NOTICE TO OWNER.** The enforcement officer shall examine or cause to be examined every building or structure or portion thereof reported as dangerous or damaged and, if such is found to be an unsafe building as defined in this chapter, the enforcement

officer shall give to the owner of such building or structure written notice stating the defects thereof. This notice may require the owner or person in charge of the building or premises, within forty-eight (48) hours or such reasonable time as the circumstances require, to commence either the required repairs or improvements or demolition and removal of the building or structure or portions thereof, and all such work shall be completed within ninety (90) days from date of notice, unless otherwise stipulated by the enforcement officer. If necessary, such notice shall also require the building, structure, or portion thereof to be vacated forthwith and not reoccupied until the required repairs and improvements are completed, inspected and approved by the enforcement officer.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])*

1. Notice Served. Such notice shall be served by sending by certified mail to the owner of record, according to Section 364.12[3h] of the *Code of Iowa*, if the owner is found within the City limits. If the owner is not found within the City limits such service may be made upon the owner by registered mail or certified mail. The designated period within which said owner or person in charge is required to comply with the order of the enforcement officer shall begin as of the date the owner receives such notice.
2. Hearing. Such notice shall also advise the owner that he or she may request a hearing before the Council on the notice by filing a written request for hearing within the time provided in the notice.

**145.05 CONDUCT OF HEARING.** If requested, the Council shall conduct a hearing in accordance with the following:

1. Notice. The owner shall be served with written notice specifying the date, time and place of hearing.
2. Owner's Rights. At the hearing, the owner may appear and show cause why the alleged nuisance shall not be abated.
3. Determination. The Council shall make and record findings of fact and may issue such order as it deems appropriate. <sup>†</sup>

**145.06 POSTING OF SIGNS.** The enforcement officer shall cause to be posted at each entrance to such building a notice to read: "DO NOT ENTER. UNSAFE TO OCCUPY. CITY OF FAIRBANK, IOWA." Such notice shall remain posted until the required repairs, demolition, or removal are completed. Such notice shall not be removed without written permission of the enforcement officer and no person shall enter the building except for the purpose of making the required repairs or of demolishing the building.

**145.07 RIGHT TO DEMOLISH; MUNICIPAL INFRACTION.** In case the owner fails, neglects, or refuses to comply with the notice to repair, rehabilitate, or to demolish and remove the building or structure or portion thereof, the Council may order the owner of the building prosecuted as a violator of the provisions of this chapter and may order the enforcement officer to proceed with the work specified in such notice. A statement of the cost

---

<sup>†</sup> **EDITOR'S NOTE:** Suggested forms of notice and of a resolution and order of the Council for the administration of this chapter are provided in the APPENDIX to this Code of Ordinances. Caution is urged in the use of this procedure. We recommend you review the situation with your attorney before initiating procedures and follow his or her recommendation carefully.



of such work shall be transmitted to the Council. As an alternative to this action, the City may utilize the municipal infraction process to abate the nuisance.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])*

**145.08 COSTS.** Costs incurred under Section 145.07 shall be paid out of the City treasury. Such costs shall be charged to the owner of the premises involved and levied as a special assessment against the land on which the building or structure is located, and shall be certified to the County Treasurer for collection in the manner provided for other taxes. In addition, the City may take any other action deemed appropriate to recover costs incurred.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])*

o o o o o o o o o o

## CHAPTER 146

# MANUFACTURED AND MOBILE HOMES

### 146.01 Definitions

### 146.03 Foundation Requirements

### 146.02 Conversion to Real Property

**146.01 DEFINITIONS.** For use in this chapter the following terms are defined:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 435.1)*

1. “Manufactured home” means a factory-built structure, built under the authority of 42 U.S.C. Sec. 5403, which was constructed on or after June 15, 1976, and is required by Federal law to display a seal from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development.
2. “Manufactured home community” means any site, lot, field or tract of land under common ownership upon which ten or more occupied manufactured homes are harbored, either free of charge or for revenue purposes, and includes any building, structure or enclosure used or intended for use as part of the equipment of the manufactured home community.
3. “Mobile home” means any vehicle without motive power used or so manufactured or constructed as to permit its being used as a conveyance upon the public streets and highways and so designed, constructed or reconstructed as will permit the vehicle to be used as a place for human habitation by one or more persons; but also includes any such vehicle with motive power not registered as a motor vehicle in Iowa. A mobile home means any such vehicle built before June 15, 1976, which was not built to a mandatory building code and which contains no State or Federal seals.
4. “Mobile home park” means any site, lot, field or tract of land upon which three (3) or more mobile homes or manufactured homes, or a combination of any of these homes, are placed on developed spaces and operated as a for-profit enterprise with water, sewer or septic, and electrical services available.

The term “manufactured home community” or “mobile home park” is not to be construed to include manufactured or mobile homes, buildings, tents or other structures temporarily maintained by any individual, educational institution or company on their own premises and used exclusively to house their own labor or students. The manufactured home community or mobile home park shall meet the requirements of any zoning regulations that are in effect.

**146.02 CONVERSION TO REAL PROPERTY.** A mobile home or manufactured home which is located outside a manufactured home community or mobile home park shall be converted to real estate by being placed on a permanent foundation and shall be assessed for real estate taxes except in the following cases:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 435.26 & Sec. 435.35)*

1. **Retailer’s Stock.** Mobile homes or manufactured homes on private property as part of a retailer’s or a manufacturer’s stock not used as a place for human habitation.

2. Existing Homes. A taxable mobile home or manufactured home which is located outside of a manufactured home community or mobile home park as of January 1, 1995, shall be assessed and taxed as real estate, but is exempt from the permanent foundation requirement of this chapter until the home is relocated.

**146.03 FOUNDATION REQUIREMENTS.** A mobile home or manufactured home located outside of a manufactured home community or mobile home park shall be placed on a permanent frost-free foundation system which meets the support and anchorage requirements as recommended by the manufacturer or required by the State Building Code. The foundation system must be visually compatible with permanent foundation systems of surrounding residential structures. Any such home shall be installed in accordance with the requirements of the State Building Code.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 103A.10 & 414.28)*

[The next page is 775]

## CHAPTER 150

# BUILDING NUMBERING

### 150.01 Definitions

### 150.02 Owner Requirements

### 150.03 Building Numbering Map

**150.01 DEFINITIONS.** For use in this chapter, the following terms are defined:

1. “Owner” means the owner of the principal building.
2. “Principal building” means the main building on any lot or subdivision thereof.

**150.02 OWNER REQUIREMENTS.** Every owner shall comply with the following numbering requirements:

1. Obtain Building Number. The owner shall obtain the assigned number to the principal building from the Clerk.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3d])*

2. Display Building Number. The owner shall place or cause to be installed and maintained on the principal building the assigned number in a conspicuous place to the street in figures not less than two and one-half (2½) inches in height and of a contrasting color with their background.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3d])*

3. Failure to Comply. If an owner refuses to number a building as herein provided, or fails to do so for a period of thirty (30) days after being notified in writing by the City to do so, the City may proceed to place the assigned number on the principal building and assess the costs against the property for collection in the same manner as a property tax.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])*

**150.03 BUILDING NUMBERING MAP.** The Clerk shall be responsible for preparing and maintaining a building numbering map.

o o o o o o o o o o

## CHAPTER 151

### TREES

#### 151.01 Definition

#### 151.02 Planting Restrictions

#### 151.03 Duty to Trim Trees

#### 151.04 Trimming Trees to be Supervised

#### 151.05 Disease Control

#### 151.06 Inspection and Removal

**151.01 DEFINITION.** For use in this chapter, “parking” means that part of the street, avenue or highway in the City not covered by sidewalk and lying between the lot line and the curb line; or, on unpaved streets, that part of the street, avenue or highway lying between the lot line and that portion of the street usually traveled by vehicular traffic.

**151.02 PLANTING RESTRICTIONS.** No tree shall be planted in any parking or street except in accordance with the following:

1. Alignment. All trees planted in any street shall be planted in the parking midway between the outer line of the sidewalk and the curb. In the event a curb line is not established, trees shall be planted on a line ten (10) feet from the property line.
2. Spacing. Trees shall not be planted on any parking which is less than nine (9) feet in width, or contains less than eighty-one (81) square feet of exposed soil surface per tree. Trees shall not be planted closer than twenty (20) feet from street intersections (property lines extended) and ten (10) feet from driveways. If it is at all possible trees should be planted inside the property lines and not between the sidewalk and the curb.
3. Prohibited Trees. No person shall plant in any street any fruit-bearing tree or any tree of the kinds commonly known as cottonwood, poplar, box elder, Chinese elm, evergreen, willow or black walnut.

**151.03 DUTY TO TRIM TREES.** The owner or agent of the abutting property shall keep the trees on, or overhanging the street, trimmed so that all branches will be at least fifteen (15) feet above the surface of the street and eight (8) feet above the sidewalks. If the abutting property owner fails to trim the trees, the City may serve notice on the abutting property owner requiring that such action be taken within five (5) days. If such action is not taken within that time, the City may perform the required action and assess the costs against the abutting property for collection in the same manner as a property tax.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2c, d & e])*

**151.04 TRIMMING TREES TO BE SUPERVISED.** Except as allowed in Section 151.03, it is unlawful for any person to trim or cut any tree in a street or public place unless the work is done under the supervision of the City.

**151.05 DISEASE CONTROL.** Any dead, diseased or damaged tree or shrub which may harbor serious insect or disease pests or disease injurious to other trees is hereby declared to be a nuisance.

**151.06 INSPECTION AND REMOVAL.** The Council shall inspect or cause to be inspected any trees or shrubs in the City reported or suspected to be dead, diseased or damaged, and such trees and shrubs shall be subject to the following:

1. City Property. If it is determined that any such condition exists on any public property, including the strip between the curb and the lot line of private property, the Council may cause such condition to be corrected by treatment or removal. The Council may also order the removal of any trees on the streets of the City which interfere with the making of improvements or with travel thereon.

2. Private Property. If it is determined with reasonable certainty that any such condition exists on private property and that danger to other trees or to adjoining property or passing motorists or pedestrians is imminent, the Council shall notify by certified mail the owner, occupant or person in charge of such property to correct such condition by treatment or removal within fourteen (14) days of said notification. If such owner, occupant or person in charge of said property fails to comply within fourteen (14) days of receipt of notice, the Council may cause the condition to be corrected and the cost assessed against the property.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3b & h])*

[The next page is 801]



## **CHAPTER 155**

### **BUILDING STANDARDS**

#### **155.01 Size Requirement**

#### **155.02 Exception**

#### **155.03 Storage Sheds**

**155.01 SIZE REQUIREMENT.** Any building or portion thereof which is designed for or used for residential purposes shall be not less than twenty-four (24) feet in width. This requirement shall not constitute a restriction on mobile homes placed in a mobile home park.

**155.02 EXCEPTION.** The Council may, subject to reasonable conditions set by the Council allow a nonconforming building to be placed on residential property for a period not to exceed six (6) consecutive months, from November 1 to May 1, provided no utilities of any kind are connected to the structure, and no persons reside in the structure. No extensions shall be granted.

**155.03 STORAGE SHEDS.** Structures placed on property for nonresidential use such as storage of motor vehicles or other materials shall be constructed in such a manner as not to include salvage truck parts, salvage trailer boxes, or other materials which have been salvaged from use which is not designed to be a free-standing building or structure. This regulation shall not prohibit the use of free-standing storage sheds as are commonly purchased in a fully constructed form and placed upon the property site.

o o o o o o o o o o

## CHAPTER 156

# CONSTRUCTION PERMITS

### 156.01 Purpose

### 156.02 Permit Required

### 156.03 Applications

**156.01 PURPOSE.** The purpose of this chapter is to provide a centralized procedure for obtaining permits which are necessary for construction, digging and installation to utilities in the City.

**156.02 PERMIT REQUIRED.** Prior to construction of any structure which requires pouring of concrete, footings or excavation, the following permits shall be available at City Hall for review and completion:

1. Building Permit. This permit shall be issued to persons seeking to construct a new structure. The permit shall be required to establish that the structure complies with Chapter 155 of this Code of Ordinances.
2. Flood Plain Compliance. Specific permits are required for construction of buildings located in the flood plain as set forth by this Code of Ordinances. (*See Chapter 160.*)
3. Excavation. Before excavation shall take place in the City, a permit shall be obtained from City Hall indicating that a location has been determined that the excavation will not damage underground utilities, etc. (*See Section 135.09.*)
4. Water Utility Hookup. A permit shall be issued before properties shall be connection to the utility system for water service in the City. (*See Chapter 90.*)
5. Natural Gas Hookup. A permit shall be issued before properties shall be connected to the utility system for natural gas service in the City. (*See Chapter 110.*)
6. Sewer Hookup. A permit shall be issued before properties shall be connected to the utility system for sewer service in the City. (*See Chapter 95.*)

**156.03 APPLICATIONS.** The permit application forms are available at City Hall. Permit applications shall be reviewed by the Public Works Director for the City and issued if appropriate.

[The next page is 825]

## CHAPTER 160

# FLOOD PLAIN REGULATIONS

160.01 Purpose	160.12 Application for Permit
160.02 Definitions	160.13 Action on Application
160.03 Lands to Which Chapter Applies	160.14 Construction and Use to Be as Provided in Application and Plans
160.04 Rules for Interpretation of Flood Hazard Boundaries	160.15 Variances
160.05 Compliance	160.16 Factors Upon Which the Decision to Grant Variances Shall Be Based
160.06 Abrogation and Greater Restrictions	160.17 Conditions Attached to Variances
160.07 Interpretation	160.18 Nonconforming Uses
160.08 Warning and Disclaimer of Liability	160.19 Amendments
160.09 Flood Plain Management Standards	
160.10 Administration	
160.11 Flood Plain Development Permit Required	

**160.01 PURPOSE.** It is the purpose of this chapter to protect and preserve the rights, privileges and property of the City and its residents and to preserve and improve the peace, safety, health, welfare and comfort and convenience of its residents by minimizing flood losses with provisions designed to:

1. Restrict Use. Restrict or prohibit uses which are dangerous to health, safety, or property in times of flood or which cause excessive increases in flood heights or velocities.
2. Vulnerable Uses Protected. Require that uses vulnerable to floods, including public facilities which serve such uses, be protected against flood damage at the time of initial construction or substantial improvement.
3. Unsuitable Land Purchases. Protect individuals from buying lands which may not be suited for intended purposes because of flood hazard.
4. Flood Insurance. Assure that eligibility is maintained for property owners in the community to purchase flood insurance through the National Flood Insurance Program.

**160.02 DEFINITIONS.** Unless specifically defined below, words or phrases used in this chapter shall be interpreted so as to give them the meaning they have in common usage and to give this chapter its most reasonable application.

1. "Base flood" means the flood having a one percent chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. (See "100-year flood.")
2. "Basement" means any enclosed area of a building which has its floor or lowest level below ground level (subgrade) on all sides. (Also see "lowest floor.")
3. "Development" means any manmade change to improved or unimproved real estate, including but not limited to buildings or other structures, mining, dredging, filling, grading, paving, excavation or drilling operations.
4. "Existing construction" means any structure for which the start of construction commenced before the effective date of the community's Flood Insurance Rate Map and may also be referred to as "existing structure."
5. "Existing factory-built home park or subdivision" means a factory-built home park or subdivision for which the construction of facilities for servicing the lots on

which the factory-built homes are to be affixed (including, at a minimum, the installation of utilities, the construction of streets, and either final site grading or the pouring of concrete pads) was completed before the effective date of these flood plain management regulations.

6. “Expansion of existing factory-built home park or subdivision” means the preparation of additional sites by the construction of facilities for servicing the lots on which the factory-built homes are to be affixed (including at a minimum, the installation of utilities, the construction of streets, and either final site grading or the pouring of concrete pads).

7. “Factory-built home” means any structure designed for residential use which is wholly or in substantial part made, fabricated, formed or assembled in manufacturing facilities for installation or assembly and installation on a building site. For the purpose of this chapter, factory-built homes include mobile homes, manufactured homes and modular homes and also includes “recreational vehicles” which are placed on a site for greater than 180 consecutive days and not fully licensed for and ready for highway use.

8. “Factory-built home park” means a parcel or contiguous parcels of land divided into two or more factory-built home lots for sale or lease.

9. “Flood” means a general and temporary condition of partial or complete inundation of normally dry land areas resulting from the overflow of streams or rivers or from the unusual and rapid runoff of surface waters from any source.

10. “Flood elevation” means the elevation floodwaters would reach at a particular site during the occurrence of a specific flood. For instance, the 100-year flood elevation is the elevation of floodwaters related to the occurrence of the 100-year flood.

11. “Flood Insurance Rate Map” (FIRM) means the official map prepared as part of (but published separately from) the Flood Insurance Study and which delineates both the flood hazard areas and the risk premium zones applicable to the community.

12. “Flood plain” means any land area susceptible to being inundated by water as a result of a flood.

13. “Flood plain management” means an overall program of corrective and preventive measures for reducing flood damages and promoting the wise use of flood plains, including but not limited to emergency preparedness plans, flood control works, flood proofing and flood plain management regulations.

14. “Flood proofing” means any combination of structural and nonstructural additions, changes, or adjustments to structures, including utility and sanitary facilities which will reduce or eliminate flood damage to such structures.

15. “Floodway” means the channel of a river or stream and those portions of the flood plains adjoining the channel, which are reasonably required to carry and discharge floodwaters or flood flows so that confinement of flood flows to the floodway area will not cumulatively increase the water surface elevation of the base flood by more than one (1) foot.

16. “Floodway fringe” means those portions of the flood plain, other than the floodway, which can be filled, leveed, or otherwise obstructed without causing substantially higher flood levels or flow velocities.

17. “Historic structure” means any structure that is:
- A. Listed individually in the National Register of Historic Places, maintained by the Department of Interior, or preliminarily determined by the Secretary of the Interior as meeting the requirements for individual listing in the National Register;
  - B. Certified or preliminarily determined by the Secretary of the Interior as contributing to the historical significance of a registered historic district or a district preliminarily determined by the Secretary to qualify as a registered historic district;
  - C. Individually listed on a State inventory of historic places in states with historic preservation programs which have been approved by the Secretary of the Interior; or
  - D. Individually listed on a local inventory of historic places in communities with historic preservation programs that have been certified either: (i) by an approved State program as determined by the Secretary of the Interior; or (ii) directly by the Secretary of the Interior in states without approved programs.
18. “Lowest floor” means the floor of the lowest enclosed area in a building including a basement except when all the following criteria are met:
- A. The enclosed area is designed to flood to equalize hydrostatic pressure during floods with walls or openings that satisfy the provisions of Section 160.09(4)(A); and
  - B. The enclosed area is unfinished (not carpeted, dry-walled, etc.) and used solely for low damage potential uses such as building access, parking or storage; and
  - C. Machinery and service facilities (e.g., hot water heater, furnace, electrical service) contained in the enclosed area are located at least one foot above the 100-year flood level; and
  - D. The enclosed area is not a basement, as defined in this section.

In cases where the lowest enclosed area satisfies criteria A, B, C and D above, the lowest floor is the floor of the next highest enclosed area that does not satisfy the criteria above.

19. “New construction” (new buildings, factory-built home parks) means those structures or development for which the start of construction commenced on or after the effective date of the Flood Insurance Rate Map.
20. “New factory-built home park or subdivision” means a factory-built home park or subdivision for which the construction of facilities for servicing the lots on which the factory-built homes are to be affixed (including at a minimum, the installation of utilities, the construction of streets, and either final site grading or the pouring of concrete pads) is completed on or after the effective date of these flood plain management regulations.
21. “100-year flood” means a flood, the magnitude of which has a one percent (1%) chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year or which, on the average, will be equaled or exceeded at least once every one hundred (100) years.

22. “Recreational vehicle” means a vehicle which is:
- A. Built on a single chassis;
  - B. Four hundred (400) square feet or less when measured at the largest horizontal projection;
  - C. Designed to be self-propelled or permanently towable by a light duty truck; and
  - D. Designed primarily not for use as a permanent dwelling but as a temporary living quarters for recreational, camping, travel, or seasonal use.
23. “Special flood hazard area” means the land within a community subject to the 100-year flood. This land is identified as Zone A on the Flood Insurance Rate Map.
24. “Start of construction” includes substantial improvement, and means the date the development permit was issued, provided the actual start of construction, repair, reconstruction, rehabilitation, addition, placement, or other improvement was within 180 days of the permit date. The actual start means either the first placement or permanent construction of a structure on a site, such as pouring of a slab or footings, the installation of pile, the construction of columns, or any work beyond the stage of excavation; or the placement of a factory-built home on a foundation. Permanent construction does not include land preparation, such as clearing, grading and filling; nor does it include the installation of streets and/or walkways; nor does it include excavation for a basement, footings, piers, or foundations or the erection of temporary forms; nor does it include the installation on the property of accessory buildings such as garages or sheds not occupied as dwelling units or not part of the main structure. For a substantial improvement, the actual start of construction means the first alteration of any wall, ceiling, floor, or other structural part of the building, whether or not that alteration affects the external dimensions of the building.
25. “Structure” means anything constructed or erected on the ground or attached to the ground, including, but not limited to, buildings, factories, sheds, cabins, factory-built homes, storage tanks and other similar uses.
26. “Substantial damage” means damage of any origin sustained by a structure whereby the cost of restoring the structure to its before damage condition would equal or exceed 50 percent of the market value of the structure before the damage occurred.
27. “Substantial improvement” means any improvement to a structure which satisfies either of the following criteria:
- A. Any repair, reconstruction, or improvement of a structure, the cost of which equals or exceeds 50 percent of the market value of the structure either: (i) before the start of construction of the improvement; or (ii) if the structure has been substantially damaged and is being restored, before the damage occurred. The term does not, however, include any project for improvement of a structure to comply with existing State or local health, sanitary, or safety code specifications which are solely necessary to assure safe conditions for the existing use. The term also does not include any alteration of a historic structure, provided the alteration will not preclude the structure’s designation as a historic structure.
  - B. Any addition which increases the original floor area of a building by 25 percent or more. All additions constructed after the effective date of the Flood Insurance Rate Map shall be added to any proposed addition in



determining whether the total increase in original floor space would exceed 25 percent.

28. “Variance” means a grant of relief by a community from the terms of the flood plain management regulations.

29. “Violation” means the failure of a structure or other development to be fully compliant with this chapter.

**160.03 LANDS TO WHICH CHAPTER APPLIES.** The provisions of this chapter shall apply to all areas having special flood hazards within the jurisdiction of the City. For the purpose of this chapter, the special flood hazard areas are those areas designated as Zone A on the Flood Insurance Rate Map for Buchanan County and Incorporated Areas, Panel(s) 020, the City of Fairbank, dated July 16, 2008, which is hereby adopted and made a part of this chapter.

**160.04 RULES FOR INTERPRETATION OF FLOOD HAZARD BOUNDARIES.** The boundaries of the Special Flood Hazard areas shall be determined by scaling distances on the official Flood Insurance Rate Map. When an interpretation is needed as to the exact location of a boundary, the Public Works Department shall make the necessary interpretation. The Council shall hear and decide appeals when it is alleged that there is an error in any requirement, decision, or determination made by the Public Works Department in the enforcement or administration of this chapter.

**160.05 COMPLIANCE.** No structure or land shall hereafter be used and no structure shall be located, extended, converted or structurally altered without full compliance with the terms of this chapter and other applicable regulations which apply to uses within the jurisdiction of this chapter.

**160.06 ABROGATION AND GREATER RESTRICTIONS.** It is not intended by this chapter to repeal, abrogate or impair any existing easements, covenants, or deed restrictions. However, where this chapter imposes greater restrictions, the provision of this chapter shall prevail. Any ordinances inconsistent with this chapter are hereby repealed to the extent of the inconsistency only.

**160.07 INTERPRETATION.** In their interpretation and application, the provisions of this chapter shall be held to be minimum requirements and shall be liberally construed in favor of the Council and shall not be deemed a limitation or repeal of any other powers granted by State statutes.

**160.08 WARNING AND DISCLAIMER OF LIABILITY.** The standards required by this chapter are considered reasonable for regulatory purposes. This chapter does not imply that areas outside the designated special flood hazard areas will be free from flooding or flood damages. This chapter shall not create liability on the part of the City or any officer or employee thereof for any flood damages that result from reliance on this chapter or any administrative decision lawfully made thereunder.

**160.09 FLOOD PLAIN MANAGEMENT STANDARDS.** All uses must be consistent with the need to minimize flood damage and shall meet the following applicable performance standards. Where 100-year flood data has not been provided on the Flood Insurance Rate Map, the Department of Natural Resources shall be contacted to compute such data. The

applicant will be responsible for providing the Department of Natural Resources with sufficient technical information to make such determination.

1. All Development. All development within the special flood hazard areas shall:
  - A. Be consistent with the need to minimize flood damage.
  - B. Use construction methods and practices that will minimize flood damage.
  - C. Use construction materials and utility equipment that are resistant to flood damage.
  - D. Obtain all other necessary permits from Federal, State and local governmental agencies including approval when required from the Iowa Department of Natural Resources.
2. Residential Buildings. All new or substantially improved residential structures shall have the lowest floor, including basement, elevated a minimum of one foot above the 100-year flood level. Construction shall be upon compacted fill which shall, at all points, be no lower than one foot above the 100-year flood level and extend at such elevation at least 18 feet beyond the limits of any structure erected thereon. Alternate methods of elevating (such as piers) may be allowed, subject to favorable consideration by the City Council, where existing topography, street grades, or other factors preclude elevating by fill. In such cases, the methods used must be adequate to support the structure as well as withstand the various forces and hazards associated with flooding. All new residential structures shall be provided with a means of access which will be passable by wheeled vehicles during the 100-year flood.
3. Nonresidential Buildings. All new or substantially improved nonresidential buildings shall have the lowest floor (including basement) elevated a minimum of one (1) foot above the 100-year flood level, or together with attendant utility and sanitary systems, be flood proofed to such a level. When flood proofing is utilized, a professional engineer registered in the State shall certify that the flood proofing methods used are adequate to withstand the flood depths, pressures, velocities, impact and uplift forces and other factors associated with the 100-year flood; and that the structure, below the 100-year flood level, is watertight with walls substantially impermeable to the passage of water. A record of the certification indicating the specific elevation (in relation to National Geodetic Vertical Datum) to which any structures are flood-proofed shall be maintained by the Administrator.
4. All New and Substantially Improved Structures:
  - A. Fully enclosed areas below the lowest floor (not including basements) which are subject to flooding shall be designed to automatically equalize hydrostatic flood forces on exterior walls by allowing for the entry and exit of floodwaters. Designs for meeting this requirement must either be certified by a registered professional engineer or meet or exceed the following minimum criteria:
    - (1) A minimum of two openings having a total net area of not less than one square inch for every square foot of enclosed area subject to flooding shall be provided.

(2) The bottom of all openings shall be no higher than one foot above grade.

(3) Openings may be equipped with screens, louvers, valves, or other coverings or devices provided that they permit the automatic entry and exit of floodwaters.

Such areas shall be used solely for parking of vehicles, building access and low damage potential storage.

B. New and substantially improved structures must be designed (or modified) and adequately anchored to prevent flotation, collapse or lateral movement of the structure resulting from hydrodynamic and hydrostatic loads, including the effects of buoyancy.

C. New and substantially improved structures must be constructed with electrical, heating, ventilation, plumbing and air conditioning equipment and other service facilities that are designed and/or located so as to prevent water from entering or accumulating within the components during conditions of flooding.

5. Factory-Built Homes.

A. All factory-built homes, including those placed in existing factory-built home parks or subdivisions, shall be elevated on a permanent foundation such that the lowest floor of the structure is a minimum of one foot above the 100-year flood level.

B. All factory-built homes, including those placed in existing factory-built home parks or subdivisions, shall be anchored to resist flotation, collapse or lateral movement. Methods of anchoring may include, but are not limited to, use of over-the-top or frame ties to ground anchors.

6. Utility and Sanitary Systems.

A. On-site waste disposal and water supply systems shall be located or designed to avoid impairment to the system or contamination from the system during flooding.

B. All new and replacement sanitary sewage systems shall be designed to minimize or eliminate infiltration of floodwaters into the system as well as the discharge of effluent into floodwaters. Wastewater treatment facilities (other than on-site systems) shall be provided with a level of flood protection equal to or greater than one (1) foot above the 100-year flood elevation.

C. New or replacement water supply systems shall be designed to minimize or eliminate infiltration of floodwaters into the system. Water supply treatment facilities other than on-site systems shall be provided with a level of protection equal to or greater than one foot above the 100-year flood elevation.

D. Utilities such as gas or electrical systems shall be located and constructed to minimize or eliminate flood damage to the system and the risk associated with such flood damaged or impaired systems.

7. Storage of Flammable Equipment and Materials. Storage of equipment and materials that are flammable, explosive, or injurious to human, animal or plant life is prohibited unless elevated a minimum of one foot above the 100-year flood level.

Other material and equipment must either be similarly elevated or: (i) not subject to major flood damage and be anchored to prevent movement due to floodwaters; or (ii) readily removable from the area within the time available after flood warning.

8. Flood Control Structures. Flood control structural works such as levees, flood-walls, etc. shall provide, at a minimum, protection from a 100-year flood with a minimum of three feet of design freeboard and shall provide for adequate interior drainage. In addition, structural flood control works shall be approved by the Department of Natural Resources.

9. Watercourse Alterations. Watercourse alterations or relocations must be designed to maintain the flood carrying capacity within the altered or relocated portion. In addition, such alterations or relocations must be approved by the Department of Natural Resources.

10. Subdivision. Subdivisions (including factory-built home parks and subdivisions) shall be consistent with the need to minimize flood damages and shall have adequate drainage provided to reduce exposure to flood damage. Development associated with subdivision proposals (including the installation of public utilities) shall meet the applicable performance standards of this chapter. Subdivision proposals intended for residential use shall provide all lots with a means of access which will be passable by wheeled vehicles during the 100-year flood. Proposals for subdivisions greater than five (5) acres or fifty (50) lots (whichever is less) shall include 100-year flood elevation data for those areas located within the Special Flood Hazard Area.

11. Accessory Structures.

A. Detached garages, sheds, and similar structures accessory to a residential use are exempt from the 100-year flood elevation requirements where the following criteria are satisfied:

- (1) The structure shall not be used for human habitation.
- (2) The structure shall be designed to have low flood damage potential.
- (3) The structure shall be constructed and placed on the building site so as to offer minimum resistance to the flow of floodwaters.
- (4) The structure shall be firmly anchored to prevent flotation which may result in damage to other structures.
- (5) The structure's service facilities such as electrical and heating equipment shall be elevated or flood proofed to at least one foot above the 100-year flood level.

B. Exemption from the 100-year flood elevation requirements for such a structure may result in increased premium rates for flood insurance coverage of the structure and its contents.

12. Recreational Vehicles.

A. Recreational vehicles are exempt from the requirements of subsection 5 of this section regarding anchoring and elevation of factory-built homes when the following criteria are satisfied.

(1) The recreational vehicle shall be located on the site for less than 180 consecutive days, and,

(2) The recreational vehicle must be fully licensed and ready for highway use. A recreational vehicle is ready for highway use if it is on its wheels or jacking system and is attached to the site only by quick disconnect type utilities and security devices and has no permanently attached additions.

B. Recreational vehicles that are located on the site for more than 180 consecutive days and are not ready for highway use must satisfy requirements of subsection 5 of this section regarding anchoring and elevation of factory-built homes.

13. Pipeline Crossings. Pipeline river and stream crossings shall be buried in the streambed and banks, or otherwise sufficiently protected to prevent rupture due to channel degradation and meandering.

**160.10 ADMINISTRATION.** The Public Works Director shall implement and administer the provisions of this chapter and will herein be referred to as the Administrator. Duties and responsibilities of the Administrator shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following:

1. Review all flood plain development permit applications to assure that the provisions of this chapter will be satisfied.
2. Review all flood plain development permit applications to assure that all necessary permits have been obtained from Federal, State and local governmental agencies including approval when required from the Department of Natural Resources for flood plain construction.
3. Record and maintain a record of the elevation (in relation to National Geodetic Vertical Datum) of the lowest floor (including basement) of all new or substantially improved structures in the special flood hazard area.
4. Record and maintain a record of the elevation (in relation to National Geodetic Vertical Datum) to which all new or substantially improved structures have been flood proofed.
5. Notify adjacent communities and/or counties and the Department of Natural Resources prior to any proposed alteration or relocation of a watercourse and submit evidence of such notifications to the Federal Emergency Management Agency.
6. Keep a record of all permits, appeals and such other transactions and correspondence pertaining to the administration of this chapter.

**160.11 FLOOD PLAIN DEVELOPMENT PERMIT REQUIRED.** A flood plain development permit issued by the Administrator shall be secured prior to any flood plain development (any manmade change to improved and unimproved real estate, including but not limited to buildings or other structures, mining, filling, grading, paving, excavation or drilling operations) including the placement of factory-built homes.

**160.12 APPLICATION FOR PERMIT.** Application for a flood plain development permit shall be made on forms supplied by the Administrator and shall include the following information:

1. Work To Be Done. Description of the work to be covered by the permit for which application is to be made.
2. Location. Description of the land on which the proposed work is to be done (i.e., lot, block, tract, street address or similar description) that will readily identify and locate the work to be done.
3. Use or Occupancy. Indication of the use or occupancy for which the proposed work is intended.
4. Flood Elevation. Elevation of the 100-year flood.
5. Floor Elevation. Elevation (in relation to National Geodetic Vertical Datum) of the lowest floor (including basement) of buildings or of the level to which a building is to be flood proofed.
6. Cost of Improvement. For buildings being improved or rebuilt, the estimated cost of improvements and market value of the building prior to the improvements.
7. Other. Such other information as the Administrator deems reasonably necessary (e.g., drawings or a site plan) for the purpose of this chapter.

**160.13 ACTION ON APPLICATION.** The Administrator shall, within a reasonable time, make a determination as to whether the proposed flood plain development meets the applicable standards of this chapter and shall approve or disapprove the application. For disapprovals, the applicant shall be informed, in writing, of the specific reasons therefor. The Administrator shall not issue permits for variances except as directed by the Council.

**160.14 CONSTRUCTION AND USE TO BE AS PROVIDED IN APPLICATION AND PLANS.** Flood plain development permits, issued on the basis of approved plans and applications, authorize only the use, arrangement, and construction set forth in such approved plans and applications and no other use, arrangement or construction. Any use, arrangement, or construction at variance with that authorized shall be deemed a violation of this chapter. The applicant shall be required to submit certification by a professional engineer or land surveyor, as appropriate, registered in the State, that the finished fill, building floor elevations, flood proofing, or other flood protection measures were accomplished in compliance with the provisions of this chapter, prior to the use or occupancy of any structure.

**160.15 VARIANCES.** The Council may authorize upon request in specific cases such variances from the terms of this chapter that will not be contrary to the public interest, where owing to special conditions, a literal enforcement of the provisions of this chapter will result in unnecessary hardship. Variances granted must meet the following applicable standards:

1. Cause. Variances shall only be granted upon: (i) a showing of good and sufficient cause; (ii) a determination that failure to grant the variance would result in exceptional hardship to the applicant; and (iii) a determination that the granting of the variance will not result in increased flood heights, additional threats to public safety, extraordinary public expense, create nuisances, cause fraud on or victimization of the public or conflict with existing local codes or ordinances.
2. Required To Afford Relief. Variances shall only be granted upon a determination that the variance is the minimum necessary, considering the flood hazard, to afford relief.
3. Notice To Applicant. In cases where the variance involves a lower level of flood protection for buildings than what is ordinarily required by this chapter, the

applicant shall be notified in writing over the signature of the Administrator that: (i) the issuance of a variance will result in increased premium rates for flood insurance up to amounts as high as \$25.00 for \$100.00 of insurance coverage; and (ii) such construction increases risks to life and property.

**160.16 FACTORS UPON WHICH THE DECISION TO GRANT VARIANCES SHALL BE BASED.** In passing upon applications for variances, the Council shall consider all relevant factors specified in other sections of this chapter and:

1. The danger to life and property due to increased flood heights or velocities caused by encroachments.
2. The danger that materials may be swept on to other land or downstream to the injury of others.
3. The proposed water supply and sanitation systems and the ability of these systems to prevent disease, contamination, and unsanitary conditions.
4. The susceptibility of the proposed facility and its contents to flood damage and the effect of such damage on the individual owner.
5. The importance of the services provided by the proposed facility to the City.
6. The requirements of the facility for a flood plain location.
7. The availability of alternative locations not subject to flooding for the proposed use.
8. The compatibility of the proposed use with existing development and development anticipated in the foreseeable future.
9. The relationship of the proposed use to the comprehensive plan and flood plain management program for the area.
10. The safety of access to the property in times of flood for ordinary and emergency vehicles.
11. The expected heights, velocity, duration, rate of rise and sediment transport of the floodwater expected at the site.
12. The cost of providing governmental services during and after flood conditions, including maintenance and repair of public utilities (sewer, gas, electrical and water systems), facilities, streets and bridges.
13. Such other factors relevant to the purpose of this chapter.

**160.17 CONDITIONS ATTACHED TO VARIANCES.** Upon consideration of the factors listed in Section 160.16, the Council may attach such conditions to the granting of variances as it deems necessary to further the purpose of this chapter. Such conditions may include, but not necessarily be limited to:

1. Modification of waste disposal and water supply facilities.
2. Limitation of periods of use and operation.
3. Imposition of operational controls, sureties, and deed restrictions.
4. Requirements for construction of channel modifications, dikes, levees, and other protective measures, provided such are approved by the Department of Natural

Resources and are deemed the only practical alternative to achieving the purposes of this chapter.

5. Flood proofing measures.

#### **160.18 NONCONFORMING USES.**

1. A structure or the use of a structure or premises which was lawful before the passage or amendment of this chapter, but which is not in conformity with the provisions of this chapter, may be continued subject to the following conditions:

- A. If such use is discontinued for six (6) consecutive months, any future use of the building premises shall conform to this chapter.

- B. Uses or adjuncts thereof that are or become nuisances shall not be entitled to continue as nonconforming uses.

2. If any nonconforming use or structure is destroyed by any means, including flood, it shall not be reconstructed if the cost is more than 50 percent of the market value of the structure before the damage occurred, unless it is reconstructed in conformity with the provisions of this chapter. This limitation does not include the cost of any alteration to comply with existing State or local health, sanitary, building or safety codes or regulations or the cost of any alteration of a structure listed on the National Register of Historic Places, provided that the alteration shall not preclude its continued designation.

**160.19 AMENDMENTS.** The regulations and standards set forth in this chapter may from time to time be amended, supplemented, changed, or repealed. No amendment, supplement, change, or modification shall be undertaken without prior approval from the Department of Natural Resources.

[The next page is 855]



## CHAPTER 165

# SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS

165.01 Purpose	165.27 Release or Reduction of Performance Bond
165.02 Policy	165.28 Maintenance of Improvements
165.03 Definitions	165.29 Deferral or Waiver of Required Improvements
165.04 Application and Jurisdiction	165.30 Certificate of Occupancy Required
165.05 Interpretation	165.31 Issuance of Certificates of Completion
165.06 Action Under Prior Provisions	165.32 Improvements Required
165.07 Exemption to Filing Preliminary and Final Plat	165.33 Design Standards Are Minimum
165.08 Procedure	165.34 Conformance to Applicable Rules and Regulations
165.09 Pre-submission Consultations	165.35 Subdivision Name
165.10 Requirements of Preliminary Plat	165.36 Monumentation
165.11 Submission of Preliminary Plat	165.37 Character of the Land
165.12 Referral of Preliminary Plat	165.38 Lots
165.13 Review of Preliminary Plat	165.39 Blocks
165.14 Action by Council on Preliminary Plat	165.40 Streets – General Requirements
165.15 Effective Period of Tentative Approval	165.41 Streets – Design Standards
165.16 Completion of Improvements	165.42 Storm Sewers and Drainage
165.17 Performance Bond	165.43 Water Facilities
165.18 Final Plat	165.44 Sewage Facilities
165.19 Requirements of the Final Plat	165.45 Sidewalks
165.20 Submission of Final Plat	165.46 Utilities
165.21 Referral of Final Plat	165.47 Preservation of Natural Features and Amenities
165.22 Action by the Council on Final Plat	165.48 Nonresidential Subdivisions
165.23 Resubdivision of Land	165.49 Improvements within Unincorporated Jurisdiction
165.24 Completion of Improvements	165.50 Variations and Exceptions
165.25 Performance Bond	165.51 Changes and Amendments
165.26 Inspection of Improvements	165.52 Enforcement, Violations and Penalties

**165.01 PURPOSE.** The purpose of this chapter is to establish minimum standards for the design, development, improvement and acceptability of all new subdivisions and resubdivisions so that existing developments will be protected and so that adequate provisions are made for public services and to promote the health, safety and general welfare in the City.

**165.02 POLICY.** It is hereby declared to be the policy of the City to consider the subdivision of land and the subsequent development of the subdivided land as subject to the control of the City to provide for the orderly, efficient and economical development of the City.

**165.03 DEFINITIONS.** For use in this chapter, the following terms or words are defined.

1. “Alley” means a public or private right-of-way primarily designed to serve as secondary access to the side or rear of those properties whose principal frontage is on some other street.
2. “Applicant” means the owner of land to be subdivided or said owner’s representative.
3. “Block” means a tract of land bounded by streets or by a combination of streets and public parks, cemeteries, railroad rights-of-way, shorelines of waterways or corporate boundaries.
4. “Bond” means any form of security including a cash deposit, surety bond, collateral, property or instrument of credit in an amount and form satisfactory to the Council.

5. “Building” means any structure built for support, shelter or enclosure of persons, animals, chattels or moveable property of any kind and includes any structure.
6. “Central sewage system” means a private sewer system including collection and treatment facilities established by the developer to serve a new subdivision or resubdivision.
7. “Central water system” means a private water system established by the developer to serve a new subdivision or resubdivision. It includes water treatment and distribution facilities.
8. “City Engineer” means the person designated by the Council to furnish engineering assistance for the administration of these regulations.
9. “Cul-de-sac” means a municipal service street with only one outlet and having an appropriate terminal for safe and convenient reversal of traffic movement.
10. “Developer” means the owner of land proposed to be subdivided or said person’s representative.
11. “Easement” means an authorization by a property owner for the use by another, and for a specified purpose, of any designated part of said person’s property.
12. “Frontage” means that portion of a lot abutting on a street or way and complying with the setback and front yard requirements as they may exist, but it shall not be considered as the side of a lot.
13. “Individual sewage disposal system” means a septic tank, seepage tile sewage disposal system or any other approved sewage treatment device.
14. “Local board of health” means a county, city, or district board of health.
15. “Lot” means a portion of a subdivision or other parcel of land intended for the purpose, whether immediate or future, of transfer of ownership or for building development.
16. “Municipal arterial streets” means those streets which connect principal traffic generating areas or connect such areas with other street systems.
17. “Municipal collector streets” mean those streets that collect traffic from municipal service streets and connect to other street systems.
18. “Municipal service streets” means those streets that primarily provide access to property.
19. “Owner” means any person having legal title to or sufficient proprietary interest in the land to be sought to be subdivided under these regulations.
20. “Performance bond” means a surety bond or cash deposit made out to the City in an amount equal to the full cost of the improvements which are required by this chapter, said cost estimated by the City, and said surety bond or cash bond being legally sufficient to secure to the City that the said improvements will be constructed in accordance with this chapter.
21. “Plat” means a map, drawing or chart on which the developer’s plan of the subdivision of land is presented and which the developer submits for approval and intends, in final form, to record.

22. “Public improvement” means any drainage ditch, roadway, parkway, sidewalk, pedestrian crosswalk, tree, water main, storm sewer, sanitary sewer, lawn, off-street parking area, lot improvement or other facility for which the City may ultimately assume the responsibility for maintenance and operation, or which may affect an improvement for which City responsibility is established.

23. “Right-of-way” means a strip of land occupied or intended to be occupied by a street, crosswalk, railroad, road, electric transmission line, oil or gas pipeline, water main, sanitary or storm sewer main, shade trees or for another special use. The usage of the term “right-of-way” for land platting purposes means that every right-of-way hereafter established and shown on a final plat is to be separate and distinct from the lots or parcels adjoining such right-of-way and not included within the dimensions or areas of such lots or parcels. Rights-of-way intended for streets, crosswalks, water mains, sanitary sewers, storm drains or any other use involving maintenance by a public agency shall be dedicated to public use by the maker of the plat on which such right-of-way is established.

24. “Roadway” means that portion of the street available for vehicular traffic and where curbs are laid, the portion from back to back of curbs.

25. “Street” means and includes any public way, highway, street, avenue, boulevard, parkway or other public thoroughfare, and each of such words includes every other of them, and also includes the entire width between property lines.

26. “Subdivider” means the person undertaking the subdivision or resubdivision of a tract or parcel of land.

27. “Subdivision” means the division of land into three (3) or more lots or other division of land for the purpose, whether immediate or future, of transfer of ownership or building development. The term, when appropriate to the context, relates to the process of subdividing or to the land subdivided, or the resubdivision of land heretofore divided or platted into lots or other divisions of land, or, if a new street is involved, any division of land.

28. “Surveyor” means a land surveyor licensed and registered under the provisions of Chapter 542B of the *Code of Iowa*.

**165.04 APPLICATION AND JURISDICTION.** Every owner (or agent of said owner) of any tract or parcel of land lying within the City or, pursuant to Section 354.9 of the *Code of Iowa*, within two (2) miles from the corporate limits, who subdivides the same into two (2) or more parts shall cause a plat of such area to be made in the form, and containing the information, as hereinafter set forth and said plat shall be accepted by the Council before any lots contained therein may be sold or the plat is placed on record.

**165.05 INTERPRETATION.** In their interpretation or application, the provisions of these regulations shall be held to be the minimum requirements for the promotion of the public health, safety and general welfare. Specifically:

1. Relationship to Other Public Provisions. These regulations are not intended to interfere with or to abrogate or annul any other ordinance, rule or regulation, statute or other provision of law. Where any provision of these regulations imposes a restriction different from those imposed by any other provision of these regulations or any other ordinance, rule or regulation, or other provision of law, whichever provisions are more restrictive or impose higher standards shall control.

2. Relationship to Private Provisions. These regulations are not intended to abrogate any easement, covenant or any other private agreement or restriction, provided that where the provisions of these regulations are more restrictive or impose higher standards or regulations than such easement, covenant or other private agreement or restriction, the requirements of these regulations shall govern.

**165.06 ACTION UNDER PRIOR PROVISIONS.** These regulations do not abate any action now pending under or by virtue of prior existing subdivision regulations. Nor do they discontinue, abate, modify or alter any penalty accrued or about to accrue or affect the liability of any person or waive any right of the City under any section or provision existing at the time of adoption of these regulations. Nor do they vacate or annul any rights obtained by any person by lawful action of the City except as expressed in these regulations.

**165.07 EXEMPTION TO FILING PRELIMINARY AND FINAL PLAT.** The following divisions of land shall be exempt from subdivision requirements under this chapter:

1. The acquisition of land for the widening of existing streets or for construction of other public works;
2. A division of property through the probate of an estate, or by order of a court of law;
3. A division of property where all new lots and parcels are for agricultural purposes, all lots will be greater than 35 acres and no street, roadway, highway, opening or widening or easement of any kind is required for the division;
4. The conveyance of an easement;
5. Adjustments of boundary lines and/or easements between two abutting parcels;
6. Corrections to a previously-filed plat.

**165.08 PROCEDURE.** In obtaining final approval of a proposed subdivision by the Council, the subdivider shall submit a preliminary plat in accordance with the requirements of Section 165.09 and install the required improvements or provide a performance bond.

**165.09 PRE-SUBMISSION CONSULTATIONS.** Prior to the submission of the preliminary plat of any subdivision, the subdivider is encouraged to meet with the City Engineer and other City officials responsible for the administration of these regulations to be advised of the procedural steps, design standards, required improvements and platting requirements. During such meetings, no commitments shall be made which will be binding upon the City.

[The next page is 867]

**165.10 REQUIREMENTS OF PRELIMINARY PLAT.** Every proposed subdivision shall be submitted for tentative approval in the form of a preliminary plat prior to the submission of a final record plat. The purpose of the preliminary plat and accompanying material is to provide all facts needed for the Council to determine whether the proposed subdivision is satisfactory from the standpoint of the public interest. The following graphic and descriptive material is required to be provided on the preliminary plat and on the accompanying material.

1. Contents of Preliminary Plat. The preliminary plat shall be prepared by a registered land surveyor holding a certificate issued under the provisions of Chapter 542B of the *Code of Iowa*, at a scale of one inch equals one hundred feet (1" = 100'), may be prepared in pen or pencil, and the following information shall be shown on the preliminary plat:

- A. Title, scale, north point and date.
- B. Subdivision boundary lines, showing dimensions, bearings, angles, and references to section, townships and range lines or corners and giving the bearing and distance from some corner of the subdivision to some corner of the congressional division of which it is a part. Exterior boundaries are to be indicated with a solid heavy line.
- C. Present and proposed streets, alleys and sidewalks, with their rights-of-way, in or adjoining the subdivision, including dedicated widths, approximate gradients, types and widths of surfaces, curbs, and planting strips, and location of street lights, fire hydrants and street signs.
- D. Proposed layout of blocks and lots, showing dimensions, radii, chords and the square foot areas of lots that are not rectangular, and the lot and block numbers in numerical order.
- E. Building setback or front yard lines.
- F. Parcels of land proposed to be dedicated or reserved for schools, parks, playgrounds, or other public, semi-public or community purposes.
- G. Present and proposed easements, showing locations, widths, purposes and limitations.
- H. Location and names of adjoining parcels of unsubdivided and subdivided land.
- I. Boundaries of the highest known flood of record affecting the subdivision and the source of information.
- J. If the proposed subdivision borders on a lake or stream, the distances and bearings of meander lines established not less than twenty (20) feet back from the mean high water mark of the lake or stream.
- K. Existing blocks, lots and buildings.
- L. Present and proposed utility systems, including sanitary and storm sewers, other drainage facilities, water lines, gas mains, electric utilities, and other facilities, with the size, capacity, invert elevation and location of each. If the subdivision is within one mile of public sewer or water or both, notation shall be made of the direction and distance to such facilities.

- M. Proposed name of the subdivision, which shall not duplicate existing similar subdivision names in the County.
  - N. Names and addresses of the owner, subdivider, builder and surveyor who prepared the preliminary plat, and the surveyor who will prepare the final plat.
  - O. Official legal description of the property being platted.
  - P. Contours at vertical intervals of not more than two (2) feet if the general slope of the site is less than ten percent (10%) and at vertical intervals of not more than five (5) feet if the general slope is ten percent (10%) or greater.
2. Information to Be Provided in Accompanying Material. The following information shall accompany a plat when filing:
- A. A complete listing of all existing covenants which apply to the land to be subdivided, and a complete listing of all covenants which are proposed by the developer to apply to the subdivided land.
  - B. A table of the following information:
    - (1) Total acreage of the subdivision.
    - (2) Total number of lots.
    - (3) Minimum, average and maximum lot area.
    - (4) Acreage of public lands to be dedicated or reserved other than streets.

**165.11 SUBMISSION OF PRELIMINARY PLAT.** The subdivider shall prepare the preliminary plat and shall file with the Clerk an application in triplicate for the tentative approval of the plat. The application shall:

- 1. Forms and Fees. Be made on forms available from the Clerk together with a fee of ten dollars (\$10.00) per lot.
- 2. Number of Plats. Be accompanied by a minimum of ten (10) copies of the preliminary plat.
- 3. Time of Submission. Be presented to the Clerk at least three (3) weeks prior to the regular meeting of the Council.

**165.12 REFERRAL OF PRELIMINARY PLAT.** The Clerk shall immediately refer two (2) copies of the preliminary plat to the City Engineer and six (6) copies to the Council and one copy to the City Attorney. In the case of a subdivision outside the corporate limits of the City, the Clerk shall refer one copy of the preliminary plat to the County Board of Supervisors.

**165.13 REVIEW OF PRELIMINARY PLAT.** The preliminary plat shall be reviewed by the Council and City Engineer to determine its conformity with these regulations and all other ordinances and regulations in force affecting subdivisions. Copies of the preliminary plat may be transmitted to other City or school officials, as the Council deems necessary, for their recommendations concerning matters within their jurisdiction. Their recommendations, along with those of the City Engineer, shall be transmitted to the Council within three (3) weeks

from the date the plat is filed. The Council may confer with the subdivider on changes deemed advisable and the kind and extent of such improvements to be made.

**165.14 ACTION BY THE COUNCIL ON PRELIMINARY PLAT.** The Council shall, as soon as possible, but not more than thirty (30) days thereafter, pass upon the preliminary plat as originally submitted or modified. If the Council does not act within thirty (30) days, the preliminary plat shall be deemed to be approved; provided, however, the subdivider may agree to an extension of the time period not to exceed an additional sixty (60) days. The Council shall then set forth its recommendations in writing, whether of approval, modification or disapproval.

1. **Reasons for Changes or Disapproval.** In the event that substantial changes or modifications are made by the Council, or the Council recommends disapproval of the plat, it shall give its reasons therefor and it may request and cause the revised preliminary plat to be resubmitted in the same manner as the original plat.
2. **Tentative Approval.** If the Council recommends approval, it shall express its approval as "Tentative Approval" and state the conditions of such approval, if any.
3. **Documenting Approval.** The action of the Council shall be documented on six (6) copies of the preliminary plat, referenced and attached to any conditions determined. One copy shall be returned to the subdivider, and six (6) copies shall be retained by the Council. The "Tentative Approval" by the Council shall not constitute final acceptance of the addition or subdivision by the City but an authorization to proceed with preparation of the final plat.

**165.15 EFFECTIVE PERIOD OF TENTATIVE APPROVAL.** The tentative approval of a preliminary plat shall be effective for a period of one year at the end of which time final approval must have been obtained. Any plat not receiving final approval within this period of time shall be void, and the subdivider shall be required to resubmit a new plat for tentative approval subject to all new regulations.

**165.16 COMPLETION OF IMPROVEMENTS.** Before the Council will approve a final plat, all of the required improvements shall be constructed and inspected by the City Engineer for compliance with design plans, City ordinances regarding said improvements and State laws. Before passage of a resolution of acceptance, the City Engineer shall report to the Council that said improvements meet all City specifications and ordinances or other City requirements, and the agreements between the subdivider and the City.

**165.17 PERFORMANCE BOND.** The completion requirement for improvements may be waived in whole or in part if the subdivider posts a performance bond with the Council guaranteeing that improvements not then completed will be constructed within a period of one (1) year from final acceptance of the plat; but final acceptance of the plat will not constitute final acceptance by the City of any improvements to be constructed. Improvements will be accepted only after their construction has been completed. Such performance bond shall be satisfactory to the City Attorney as to form, sufficiency and manner of execution and shall be in an amount equal to 125% of the anticipated costs of construction of said improvements. Upon approval of a majority of the Council, the completion date set forth in the bond may be extended for a maximum period of one additional year.

[The next page is 881]



**165.18 FINAL PLAT.** The final plat shall conform substantially to the preliminary plat as approved, and, if desired by the subdivider, it may constitute only that portion of the approved preliminary plat which the subdivider proposes to record and develop at the time, provided, however, that such portion conforms to all requirements of these regulations.

**165.19 REQUIREMENTS OF THE FINAL PLAT.** The following graphic and descriptive material is required to be provided on the final plat and in the accompanying material.

1. Contents of the Final Plat. Every plat of a subdivision offered for record shall conform to all of the following provisions where applicable:

A. The plat shall be a permanent copy or a photographic print made on a stable plastic film. Exact copies of the plat to be recorded shall be provided to and filed with the County Recorder, Assessor and Auditor. The original plat drawing shall remain the property of the registered land surveyor.

B. The size of each sheet showing any portion of the subdivided lands shall not be greater than eighteen (18) inches by twenty-four (24) inches nor less than eight and one-half (8½) by eleven (11) inches.

C. Whenever more than one sheet is used to accurately portray the lands subdivided, each sheet shall display both the number of the sheet and the total number of sheets included in the plat, as well as clearly labeled match lines indicating where the other sheets adjoin. An index sheet shall be provided to show the relationship between the sheets.

D. A scale of one hundred feet to one inch (100' = 1") shall be used. The scale used shall be clearly stated and graphically illustrated by a bar scale drawn on every sheet showing any portion of the lands subdivided.

E. Subdivisions shall be designated, by name or as otherwise prescribed, in bold letters inside the margin at the top of each sheet included in the plat.

F. An arrow indicating the northern direction shall be drawn in a prominent place on each sheet included in the plat, as well as the scale and date.

G. All monuments to be of record shall be adequately described and clearly identified on the plat. When additional monuments are to be established subsequent to the recording of the plat, the location of the additional monuments shall be shown on the plat.

H. Sufficient survey data shall be shown to positively describe the bounds of every lot, block, street, easement or other areas shown on the plat, as well as the outer boundaries of the subdivided lands.

I. All distances shall be shown in feet to the nearest one-hundredth of a foot, and in accordance with the definition of a foot adopted by the United States Bureau of Standards. All measurements shall refer to the horizontal plane.

J. The course of every boundary line shown on the plat shall be indicated by a direct bearing reference or by an angle between the boundary line and an intersecting line having a shown bearing, except when the boundary line has an irregular or constantly changing course, as along a body

of water, or when a description of the boundary line is better achieved by measurements shown at points or intervals along a meander line having a shown course. All bearings and angles shown shall be given to at least the nearest minute of arc.

K. Curve data shall be stated in terms of radius, central angle chord and tangent, or length of curve. In all cases, the curve data must be shown for the line affected.

L. The minimum unadjusted acceptable error of closure for all subdivision boundaries shall be 1:10,000 and shall be 1:5,000 for any individual lot. The unadjusted error of closure shall be shown on the plat.

M. When any lot or portion of the subdivision is bounded by an irregular line, the major portion of that lot or subdivision shall be enclosed by a meander line showing complete data with distances along all lines extending beyond the enclosure to the irregular boundary shown with as much certainty as can be determined or as "more or less," if variable. In all cases, the true boundary shall be clearly indicated on the plat.

N. All interior excepted parcels shall be clearly indicated and labeled, "not a part of this plat."

O. All adjoining properties shall be identified and where such adjoining properties are a part of a recorded subdivision, the name of that subdivision shall be shown. If the subdivision platted is a resubdivision of a part or the whole of a previously recorded subdivision, sufficient ties shall be shown to controlling lines appearing on the earlier plat to permit an overlay to be made. Re-subdivisions shall be labeled as such in a subtitle following the name of the subdivision wherever the name appears on the plat.

P. The purpose of any easement shown on the plat shall be clearly stated and shall be confined to only those easements pertaining to public utilities including gas, power, telephone, water, sewer and such drainage easements as are deemed necessary for the orderly development of the land encompassed within the plat.

Q. A strip of land shall not be reserved by the subdivider unless the land is of sufficient size and shape to be of some practical use or service as determined by the Council.

R. The purpose of all areas dedicated to the public must be clearly indicated on the plat.

S. The plat shall contain a statement by a registered land surveyor that the plat was prepared by the surveyor or under the surveyor's direct personal supervision and shall be signed and dated by the surveyor and bear the surveyor's Iowa registration number or seal.

T. Street names and clear designation of public alleys.

U. Block and lot numbers.

V. Name and address of owner and subdivider.

W. Accurate dimensions for any property to be dedicated or reserved for public use.

- X. The plat shall be signed and acknowledged by the subdivision land owner and his or her spouse.
  - Y. A sealed certification of the accuracy of the plat by the registered land surveyor who drew the plat.
  - Z. A correct legal description of the subdivision land.
2. Information to be Provided in Accompanying Material. The following material shall be submitted with the final plat:
- A. A statement by the proprietors and their spouses, if any, that the plat is prepared with their free consent and in accordance with their desire, signed and acknowledged before an officer authorized to take the acknowledgments of deeds. The statement by the proprietors may also include a dedication to the public of all lands within the plat that are designated for streets, alleys, parks, open areas, school property, or other public use, if the dedication is approved by the Council.
  - B. A statement from the mortgage holders or lienholders, if any, that the plat is prepared with their free consent and in accordance with their desire, signed and acknowledged before an officer authorized to take the acknowledgment of deeds. An affidavit and bond as provided for in Section 354.12 of the Code of Iowa may be recorded in lieu of the consent of the mortgage or lienholder. When a mortgage or lienholder consents to the subdivision, a release of mortgage or lien shall be recorded for any areas conveyed to the City or dedicated to the public.
  - C. An opinion by an attorney-at-law who has examined the abstract of title of the land being platted. The opinion shall state the names of the proprietors and holders of mortgages, liens or other encumbrances on the land being platted and shall note the encumbrances, along with any bonds securing the encumbrances. Utility easements shall not be construed to be encumbrances for the purpose of this section.
  - D. A certificate of the County Treasurer that the land is free from certified taxes and certified special assessments or that the land is free from certified taxes and that the certified special assessments are secured by bond in compliance with Section 354.12 of the *Code of Iowa*.
  - E. A resolution and certificate for approval by the Council and for signatures of the Mayor and Clerk.
  - F. A certificate by the City Engineer that all required improvements and installations have been completed according to the construction plans submitted with the preliminary plat, or that a performance bond guaranteeing completion has been approved by the City Attorney and filed with the Clerk, or that the Council has agreed that the City will provide the necessary improvements and installations and assess the costs against the subdivider or future property owners in the subdivision.
  - G. The encumbrance bond, if any.

**165.20 SUBMISSION OF FINAL PLAT.** The subdivider shall prepare the final plat and shall file with the Clerk an application in triplicate for the final approval of the plat. The application shall:

1. Forms and Fees. Be made on forms available from the Clerk together with a fee of ten dollars (\$10.00) per lot.
2. Number of Copies of Plat. Be accompanied by a minimum of ten (10) copies of the final plat.
3. Offers of Dedication. Be accompanied by all formal irrevocable offers of dedication to the public of all streets, City uses, utilities and easements, in a form approved by the City Attorney.
4. Time of Submission. Be presented to the Clerk at least three (3) weeks prior to the regular meeting of the Council.

**165.21 REFERRAL OF FINAL PLAT.** The Clerk shall immediately refer two (2) copies of the final plat to the City Engineer and six (6) copies to the Council and one copy to the City Attorney. In the case of a subdivision outside the corporate limits of the City, the Clerk shall refer one copy of the final plat to the County Board of Supervisors.

**165.22 ACTION BY THE COUNCIL ON FINAL PLAT.** Upon receipt of the final plat by the Council, the Council shall, as soon as possible, but not more than sixty (60) days, either approve or disapprove the final plat.

1. Disapproval of Plat. In the event that said plat is disapproved by the Council, such disapproval shall be expressed in writing and shall point out wherein said proposed plat is objectionable.
2. Acceptance of Plat. In the event that said plat is found to be acceptable and in accordance with this chapter, the Council shall accept the same.
3. Final Approval and Recording of Plat. The passage of a resolution by the Council accepting the plat shall constitute final approval of the platting of the area shown on the final plat, but the subdivider or owner shall cause such plat to be recorded in the office of the County Recorder of the County where the land to be subdivided is located, and shall file satisfactory evidence of such recording in the office of the Clerk before the City shall recognize the plat as being in full force and effect.

[The next page is 891]

**165.23 RESUBDIVISION OF LAND.** The following requirements shall govern the resubdividing of land.

1. Procedure for Resubdividing. For any change in a map of an approved or recorded subdivision plat, if such change affects any street layout shown on such map, or area reserved for public use indicated on the map, or any lot line, or if it affects any map or plan legally established prior to the adoption of any regulations controlling subdivision, such parcel shall be approved by the same procedure, rules and regulations as for a subdivision.
2. Acreage Lots. Whenever a parcel of land is subdivided and the subdivision plat shows one or more lots containing more than one acre of land and there are indications that such lots will eventually be resubdivided into smaller building sites, the Council may require that such parcel of land allow for future opening of streets and the ultimate extension of adjacent streets. Easements providing for the future opening and extension of such streets may be made a requirement of the plat.

**165.24 COMPLETION OF IMPROVEMENTS.** Before the final plat is approved by the Council, all applicants shall be required to complete, in accordance with the Council's decision and to the satisfaction of the City Engineer, all the street, sanitary and other improvements as required in these regulations, specified in the preliminary plat, and as approved by the Council, and to dedicate the same to the City, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances on the property and public improvements thus dedicated.

**165.25 PERFORMANCE BOND.** The Council in its discretion may waive the requirement that the applicant complete and dedicate all public improvements prior to approving the final plat, and that, as an alternative, the applicant post a bond at the time of application for final plat approval in an amount estimated by the Council as sufficient to secure to the City the satisfactory construction, installation and dedication of the incompleting portion of required improvements. In addition:

1. Approved by City Attorney. Such performance bond shall comply with all statutory requirements and shall be approved by the City Attorney as to form, sufficiency, and manner of execution and shall be in an amount equal to 125% of the anticipated cost of construction of said improvements.
2. Completion Period. The period within which required improvements must be completed shall be specified by the Council in the resolution approving the final plat, shall be incorporated in the bond, and shall not exceed one year from date of final approval.
3. Extension of Completion Period. The performance bond shall be approved by the Council as to the amount and surety and conditions satisfactory to the Council. The Council may, upon proof of difficulty, extend the completion date set forth in such bond for a maximum period of one additional year. The Council may at any time during the period of such bond accept a substitution of principal and sureties on the bond.
4. Temporary Improvements. The applicant shall build and pay for all costs of temporary improvements required by the Council and shall maintain same for the period specified by the Council. Prior to the construction of any temporary facility or improvement, the developer shall file with the City a separate suitable bond for

temporary facilities, which bond shall insure that the temporary facilities will be properly constructed, maintained and removed.

5. Failure to Complete Improvement. For subdivisions for which no performance bond has been posted, if the improvements are not completed within the period specified by the Council in the resolution approving the plat, the approval shall be deemed to have expired. In those cases where a performance bond has been posted and required improvements have not been installed within the terms of such performance bond, the City may declare the bond to be in default and require that all the improvements be installed regardless of the extent of the building development at the time the bond is declared to be in default.

**165.26 INSPECTION OF IMPROVEMENTS.** The Council shall provide for inspection of required improvements during construction and insure their satisfactory completion. The applicant shall pay to the City an inspection fee equal to the actual cost of inspection. These fees shall be due and payable upon demand of the City and no building permits or certificates of occupancy shall be issued until all fees are paid. The subdivider shall furnish the Council with a construction schedule prior to the commencement of any and all construction, and notify the City not less than forty-eight (48) hours in advance of readiness for required inspections.

**165.27 RELEASE OR REDUCTION OF PERFORMANCE BOND.** The performance bond may not be released or reduced except as follows:

1. Certificate of Satisfactory Completion. The Council will not accept dedication of required improvements, nor release nor reduce a performance bond, until the City Engineer has submitted a certificate stating that all required improvements have been satisfactorily completed and until the applicant's engineer has certified to the City through submission of detailed "as built" plans of the subdivision indicating location, dimensions, materials and other information required by the City, that all public improvements are in accordance with construction plans for the subdivision and are in compliance with City ordinances and State statutes.

2. Reduction of Performance Bond. A performance bond may be reduced upon actual dedication of public improvements and then only to the ratio that the public improvement dedicated bears to the total public improvements for the plat.

**165.28 MAINTENANCE OF IMPROVEMENTS.** Improvements shall be maintained and a maintenance bond provided as follows:

1. Maintenance of Improvements Before Acceptance. The applicant shall be required to maintain all improvements on the individual subdivided lots and provide for snow removal on streets and sidewalks, if required, until acceptance of said improvements by the Council. If there are any certificates of occupancy on a street not dedicated to the City, the City may, on twelve (12) hours' notice, plow the street or effect emergency repairs and charge same to applicant.

2. Maintenance Bond. The applicant shall be required to file a maintenance bond with the City, prior to dedication, in an amount considered adequate by the Council, upon the recommendation of the City Engineer and in a form satisfactory to the City Attorney, in order to assure the satisfactory condition of the required improvements for a period of four (4) years for the street pavement and a period of two (2) years for all other improvements after the date of their acceptance and dedication of same to the City.

**165.29 DEFERRAL OR WAIVER OF REQUIRED IMPROVEMENTS.** Required improvements may be deferred or waived as follows:

1. Waiver of Required Improvements. The Council may defer or waive at the time of final approval, subject to appropriate conditions, the provision of any or all such improvements as in its judgment are not requisite in the interests of the public health, safety and general welfare, or which are inappropriate because of inadequacy or lack of connecting facilities.
2. Deferral of Required Improvements. Whenever it is deemed necessary by the Council to defer the construction of any improvement required herein because of incompatible grades, future planning, inadequate or lack of connecting facilities, or for other reasons, the applicant shall pay his or her share of the costs of the future improvements to the City prior to the approval of the final plat, or the applicant may post a bond insuring completion of said improvements upon demand of the City.

**165.30 CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY REQUIRED.** A certificate of occupancy is hereby required to be issued by the Clerk prior to sale of any lot by the developer or developer's agent.

**165.31 ISSUANCE OF CERTIFICATES OF COMPLETION.** No certificate of completion shall be issued until all improvements have been installed, inspected and approved by the Council.

**165.32 IMPROVEMENTS REQUIRED.** The subdivider shall install and construct all improvements required by these regulations in accordance with the specifications and under the supervision of the Council and to its satisfaction.

**165.33 DESIGN STANDARDS ARE MINIMUM.** The standards and details of design herein contained are intended only as minimum requirements so that the general arrangement and layout of a subdivision may be adjusted to a wide variety of circumstances. However, in the design and development of the subdivision, the subdivider shall use standards consistent with the site conditions so as to assure an economical, pleasant and durable neighborhood.

**165.34 CONFORMANCE TO APPLICABLE RULES AND REGULATIONS.** In addition to the requirements established herein, all subdividers shall comply with the following laws, rules and regulations.

1. State Statutes. All applicable statutes of the State of Iowa.
2. City Plans. Any comprehensive plan, public utilities plan and capital improvements program of the City.
3. State Agency Rules. The requirements and rules of State agencies such as the State Department of Natural Resources, State Department of Health and the State Department of Transportation, where applicable.
4. County Standards and Regulations. The standards and regulations of the County Board of Supervisors and County commissions, boards and agencies where applicable.
5. City Standards and Regulations. The standards and regulations adopted by the Council, boards, commissions and agencies of the City.

6. Plat Approval and Conformity. Plat approval may be withheld if a subdivision is not in conformance with the above guides or policy and purposes of these regulations.

**165.35 SUBDIVISION NAME.** The proposed name of the subdivision shall not duplicate, or too closely approximate phonetically, the name of any other subdivision in the area covered by these regulations. The Council shall have the final authority to designate the name of the subdivision which shall be determined at preliminary plat approval.

**165.36 MONUMENTATION.** Monuments shall be in conformance with the following requirements:

1. Establishment of Permanent Control Monuments. Prior to the offering of the plat of any subdivision for record, the surveyor shall confirm the prior establishment of permanent control monuments at each controlling corner on the boundaries of the parcel or tract of land being subdivided. If no permanent control monuments exist, the surveyor shall establish at least two (2) permanent control monuments for each block created, or if the area subdivided into lots is less than a block in size, at least two (2) permanent control monuments shall be established for the subdivision. Permanent control monuments shall be constructed of reasonably permanent material solidly embedded in the ground and capable of being detected by commonly used magnetic or electronic equipment. The surveyor shall affix a cap of reasonably inert material bearing an embossed or stencil cut marking of the Iowa registration number of the surveyor to the top of the monument.

2. Other Monuments of Record. Other monuments established prior to the recording of the plat of the subdivision and described on the plat shall be considered monuments of record and shall be given the same weight as original permanent control monuments if the monuments remain undisturbed in their original positions. The additional monuments shall be constructed and embedded according to the provisions for permanent control monuments according to the provisions for permanent control monuments prescribed in subsection 1 of this section.

3. Establishment and Recording of Other Monuments. Monuments other than the permanent control monuments required in subsection 1 of this section shall not be required to be established before the recording of the plat or the conveyancing of lands by reference to the plat if the registered land surveyor includes in the surveyor's statement on the plat that the additional monuments required by these regulations shall be established before a specified future date.

4. Additional Monuments Required. Additional monuments shall be constructed and embedded according to the provisions for permanent control monuments prescribed in subsection 1 of this section, and shall be set in all of the following locations whether set prior to the recording of the plat, or subsequent to such recording:

A. At every corner and angle point of every lot, block or parcel of land created.

B. At every point of intersection of the outer boundary of the subdivision with an existing or created right-of-way line of any street, railroad or other way.

C. At every point of curve, tangency, reversed curve or compounded curve on every right-of-way line established.



5.       Placement of Monument. When the placement of a monument required by this chapter at the prescribed location is impractical, it is permissible to establish a reference monument in close proximity to the prescribed location. If the reference monument is established prior to the recording of the plat and its location properly shown on the plat, the reference monument shall have the same status as other monuments of record. Where any point requiring monumentation has been previously monumented, the existence of the monument shall be confirmed by the surveyor. The existing monument shall be considered a monument of record when properly shown and described on the recorded plat.

[The next page is 905]

**165.37 CHARACTER OF THE LAND.** Land which the City finds to be unsuitable for subdivision or development due to flooding, improper drainage, steep slopes, rock formations, adverse earth formations or topography, utility easement or other features which will reasonably be harmful to the safety, health and general welfare of the present or future inhabitants of the subdivision or its surrounding areas or both, shall not be subdivided or developed unless adequate methods are formulated by the subdivider and approved by the Council to solve the problems created by the unsuitable land conditions. Such land shall be set aside for uses as shall not involve such a danger.

**165.38 LOTS.** The lot size, width, depth, shape and orientation shall be appropriate for the location of the subdivision and for the type of development and use contemplated.

1. **Minimum Lot Size.** In no case shall a lot contain less than seven thousand five hundred (7,500) square feet of area or be less than sixty (60) feet wide measured at the building line.
  - A. Residential lots where not served by public sewer shall be of sufficient size, as determined by the City and subject to any applicable State or County rules or regulations, to accommodate the type of private sewage disposal system proposed by the developer.
  - B. Depth and width of properties reserved or laid out for commercial and industrial purposes shall be adequate to provide for the off-street service and parking facilities required by the type of use and development contemplated.
  - C. Corner lots for residential use shall have a minimum of an extra fifteen (15) feet of width to permit appropriate building setback from and orientation to both streets.
2. **Street Access.** Each lot shall be provided with satisfactory access to a public street.
3. **Double Frontage and Reverse Frontage Lots.** Double frontage and reverse frontage lots shall be avoided except where essential to provide separation of residential development from traffic arteries or to overcome specific disadvantages of topography and orientation. A planting screen easement of at least ten (10) feet, and across which there shall be no right of access, shall be provided along the line of lots abutting such a traffic artery or other disadvantageous use.
4. **Side Lot Lines.** Side lot lines shall be substantially at right angles to straight street lines or radial to curved street lines.
5. **Lot Drainage.** Lots shall be laid out so as to provide positive drainage away from all buildings, and individual lot drainage shall be coordinated with the general storm drainage pattern for the area. Drainage shall be designed so as to avoid concentration of storm drainage water from each lot to adjacent lots.
6. **Building Lines.** Building lines shall be shown on all lots within the platted area. Where the subdivided area is not under zoning control, the Council may require building lines in accordance with the needs of each subdivision.

**165.39 BLOCKS.** Blocks shall conform to the following requirements:

1. Provision for Lots. Blocks shall have sufficient width to provide for two (2) tiers of lots of appropriate depths. Exceptions shall be permitted in blocks adjacent to arterial streets, railroads or waterways.
2. Design Considerations. The lengths, widths and shapes of blocks shall be determined with due regard to:
  - A. Provision for adequate building sites.
  - B. Topography.
  - C. Needs for convenient access, circulation, control and safety of street traffic.
3. Block Lengths. The lengths of blocks shall be appropriate to the type of development contemplated, but block lengths in residential developments shall not exceed one thousand two hundred (1,200) feet, or be less than five hundred (500) feet. Wherever practicable, blocks along arterials and collector streets shall not be less than one thousand (1,000) feet in length.
4. Easement Reservation. In blocks over eight hundred (800) feet in length, the Council may require the reservation of an easement to accommodate utilities, drainage facilities or pedestrian traffic.
5. Pedestrian Crosswalks. Pedestrian crosswalks, not less than ten (10) feet wide, may be required by the Council through the center of blocks more than eight hundred (800) feet in length. Pedestrian crosswalks shall not exceed twelve percent (12%) in grade unless steps of an approved design are to be constructed.

**165.40 STREETS – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.** Streets shall conform with the following general requirements:

1. Frontage on Improved Roads. No subdivision shall be approved unless the area to be subdivided shall have frontage on and access from an existing street.
2. Grading and Improvement Plan. Streets shall be graded and improved and conform to the City construction standards and specifications and shall be approved as to design and specifications by the City Engineer, in accordance with the construction plans required to be submitted.
3. Topography and Arrangement. Streets shall be conformance with the following requirements related to topography and arrangement:
  - A. Streets shall be related appropriately to be topography. All streets shall be arranged so as to obtain as many as possible of the building sites at or above the grades of the streets. Grades of streets shall conform as closely as possible to the original topography. A combination of steep grades and curves shall be avoided. Specific standards are contained in the design standards of these regulations.
  - B. All streets shall be properly integrated with the existing and proposed system of streets and dedicated right-of-way.
  - C. All arterials shall be properly related to special traffic generators such as industries, business districts, schools, churches and shopping centers; to population densities; and to the pattern of existing and proposed land uses.

- D. Municipal service streets shall be laid out to conform as much as possible to the topography to discourage use by through traffic, to permit efficient drainage and utility systems, and to require the minimum number of streets necessary to provide convenient and safe access to property.
- E. Proposed streets shall be extended to the boundary lines of the tract to be subdivided, unless prevented by topography or other physical conditions, or unless in the opinion of the Council such extension is not necessary or desirable for the coordination of the layout of the subdivision with the existing layout or the most advantageous future development of adjacent tracts.
- F. In business and industrial developments, the streets and other accessways shall be planned in connection with the grouping of buildings, location of rail facilities, and the provision of alleys, truck loading and maneuvering areas, and walks and parking areas so as to minimize conflict of movement between the various types of traffic, including pedestrian.
4. Access to State or County Jurisdictional Roads. Whenever any part of a subdivision is designed with access to a road under State or County jurisdiction, permission for access to such roads shall be obtained from the appropriate jurisdiction and such access shall be designed according to the standards of the appropriate jurisdiction.
5. Access to Arterial Streets. Where a subdivision borders on or contains an existing or proposed arterial street, the Council may require that lot access to such streets be limited by one of the following means:
- A. Lots shall be designed so as to back onto the primary arterial and front onto a parallel municipal service street; no access shall be provided from the arterial street, and screening shall be provided in a strip of land along the rear property line of such lots.
- B. A series of cul-de-sacs entered from and designed generally at right angles to such a parallel street, with the rear lines of their terminal lots backing onto the arterial street.
- C. A frontage or service road, separated from the primary arterial by a planting or grass strip and having access thereto at suitable points.
6. Street Names. Streets that are in alignment with others already existing shall bear the name of the existing streets. The proposed names of new streets shall not duplicate or sound similar to existing street names. Street names shall be subject to the approval of the Council.
7. Street Name Signs. Street name signs are to be placed at all intersections within or abutting the subdivision, the type and location of which to be approved by the Council. The City shall install all street name signs. The applicant shall deposit with the City at the time of final subdivision approval the estimated cost of installation of each street sign required by the Council.
8. Street Lights. Installation of street lights shall be required in accordance with design and shall be located on street corners not more than three hundred (300) feet apart.
9. Construction of Streets and Dead-End Streets. Streets and dead-end streets shall be in conformance with the following requirements:

A. Construction of Streets. The arrangement of streets shall provide for the continuation of principal streets between adjacent properties when such continuation is necessary for convenient movement of traffic, effective fire protection, and for efficient provision of utilities. If the adjacent property is undeveloped and the street must be a dead-end street temporarily, the right-of-way shall be extended to the property line. A temporary T or L shaped turnabout shall be provided on all temporary dead-end streets, with the notation on the subdivision plat that land outside the normal street right-of-way shall revert to abutters whenever the street is continued. The Council may limit the length of temporary dead-end streets in accordance with the design standards of these regulations.

B. Permanent Dead-end Streets. Where a road does not extend to the boundary of the subdivision and its continuation is not required by the Council for access to adjoining property, its terminus shall normally not be nearer to such boundary than one hundred fifty (150) feet. However, the Council may require the reservation of an appropriate easement to accommodate drainage facilities, pedestrian traffic or utilities. A cul-de-sac turnaround shall be provided at the end of a permanent dead-end street in accordance with City construction standards and specifications. For greater convenience to traffic and more effective police and fire protection, permanent dead-end streets shall, in general, be limited in length in accordance with the design standards of these regulations.

**165.41 STREETS – DESIGN STANDARDS.** The following design standards shall apply to the design of streets:

1. General. In order to provide for streets of suitable location, width and improvement to accommodate prospective traffic and afford satisfactory access to police, firefighting, snow removal, sanitation and street maintenance equipment, and to coordinate streets so as to compose a convenient system and avoid undue hardships to adjoining properties, the following design standards for streets are hereby required:

A. A tangent at least one hundred (100) feet long shall be introduced between reverse curves on municipal arterial and municipal collector streets, and seventy-five (75) feet on municipal service streets.

B. When connecting street lines deflect from each other at any one point by more than ten (10) degrees, they shall be connected by a curve with a radius adequate to insure a sight distance of not less than one hundred (100) feet for municipal service and municipal collector streets, and of such greater radii as the Council shall determine for special cases.

C. Minimum Roadway and Right-of-way Standards:

(1) Municipal arterial streets shall have a right-of-way width of not less than eighty (80) feet and a roadway width of not less than forty-four (44) feet.

(2) Municipal collector streets shall have a right-of-way width of not less than sixty (60) feet and a roadway width of not less than twenty-four (24) feet.

- (3) Municipal service streets shall have a right-of-way width of not less than sixty (60) feet and a roadway width of not less than twenty-four (24) feet.
  - (4) Frontage streets shall have a right-of-way width of not less than forty (40) feet and a roadway width of not less than twenty-four (24) feet.
  - (5) Cul-de-sacs shall meet all the requirements for a municipal service street and, in addition, shall provide a turnaround with a right-of-way radius of fifty (50) feet and a roadway radius of forty (40) feet. No cul-de-sac shall exceed five hundred (500) feet in length.
- D. Street grades, wherever feasible, shall not exceed the following:
- (1) Municipal arterial streets - six percent (6%);
  - (2) Municipal collector streets - eight percent (8%);
  - (3) Municipal service streets - ten percent (10%);
  - (4) Frontage streets - six percent (6%).
- E. All changes in street grade shall be connected by vertical curves of minimum length in feet equal to twenty (20) times the algebraic difference in percents of grade.
- F. No street grade shall be less than one-half ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ) of one percent.
2. Street Surfacing and Improvements. After sewer, water and other utilities to be located underground within the right-of-way have been installed by the applicant, the applicant shall construct concrete cement pavement with integral curb and gutter at a minimum thickness of 6½ inches. Adequate provisions shall be made for culverts, drains and bridges. All road pavement, shoulders, drainage improvements and structures, curbs, turnarounds and sidewalks shall conform to all construction standards and specifications adopted by the City, and shall be incorporated into the construction plans required to be submitted by the developer for plat approval. At the option of the developer, the street surface may be constructed with six-inch rock base and three (3) inches of asphalt. In either case, integral curb and gutter constructed of concrete cement shall be required.
3. Excess Right-of-way. Right-of-way widths in excess of the standards designated in these regulations shall be required whenever, due to topography, additional width is necessary to provide adequate earth slopes. Such slopes shall not be in excess of three (3) to one.
4. Railroads and Limited Access Highways. Railroad rights-of-way and limited access highways were so located as to affect the subdivision of adjoining lands shall be treated as follows:
- A. In residential areas, a buffer strip at least twenty-five (25) feet in depth in addition to the normal depth of the lot required in the district shall be provided adjacent to the railroad right-of-way or limited access highway. This strip shall be part of the platted lots and shall be designated on the plat: "This strip is reserved for screening. The placement of structures hereon is prohibited."

B. In business, commercial or industrial areas, the nearest street extending parallel or approximately parallel to the railroad shall, wherever practicable, be at a sufficient distance therefrom to ensure suitable depth for commercial or industrial sites.

C. Streets parallel to the railroad when intersecting a street which crosses the railroad at grade shall, to the extent practicable, be at a distance of at least one hundred fifty (150) feet from the railroad right-of-way. Such distance shall be determined with due consideration of the minimum distance required for future separation of grades by means of appropriate approach gradients.

5. Intersections. The following standards shall apply to the design of intersections:

A. Streets shall be laid out so as to intersect as nearly as possible at right angles. A proposed intersection of two (2) new streets at an angle of less than seventy-five (75) degrees shall not be acceptable. An oblique street should be curved approaching an intersection and should be approximately at right angles for at least one hundred (100) feet therefrom. No more than two (2) streets shall intersect at any one point unless specifically approved by the Council.

B. Proposed new intersections along one side of an existing street shall, wherever practicable, coincide with any existing intersections on the opposite side of such street. Street jogs with centerline offsets of less than one hundred fifty (150) feet shall not be permitted, except where the intersected street has separated dual drives without median breaks at either intersection. Where streets intersect major streets, their alignment shall be continuous. Intersection of major streets shall be at least eight hundred (800) feet apart.

C. Minimum curb radius at the intersection of two (2) municipal service streets shall be at least twenty (20) feet; and minimum curb radius at an intersection involving a municipal collector street shall be at least twenty-five (25) feet. Abrupt changes in alignment within a block shall have the corners cut off in accordance with standard engineering practice to permit safe vehicular movement.

D. Intersections shall be designed with a flat grade wherever practical. In hilly or rolling areas, at the approach to an intersection, a leveling area shall be provided having not greater than a two percent (2%) rate at a distance of sixty (60) feet, measured from the nearest right-of-way line of the intersecting street.

E. Where any street intersection will involve earth banks or existing vegetation inside any lot corner that would create a traffic hazard by limiting visibility, the developer shall cut such ground and/or vegetation, including trees, in connection with the grading of the public right-of-way to the extent deemed necessary to provide an adequate sight distance.

F. The cross-slopes on all streets, including intersections, shall be three percent (3%) or less.

6. Bridges. Bridges of primary benefit to the applicant, as determined by the Council, shall be constructed at the full expense of the applicant without reimbursement from the City. The sharing expense for the construction of bridges not



of primary benefit to the applicant, as determined by the Council, will be fixed by special agreement between the Council and the applicant. Said cost shall be charged to the applicant pro rata as the percentage of his or her land developed and so served.

7. Alleys. The following design standards for alleys shall be required of all subdividers:

- A. Alleys shall be prohibited in residential districts.
- B. Alleys shall be provided in commercial and industrial districts, except that the Council may waive this requirement where other definite and assured provision is made for service access, such as off-street loading, unloading and parking consistent with and adequate for the uses proposed.
- C. Alleys shall have a right-of-way of not less than thirty (30) feet and a roadway width of not less than twenty (20) feet.
- D. Alley intersections and sharp changes in alignment shall be avoided, but where necessary, corners shall be cut off sufficiently to permit safe vehicular movement.
- E. Dead-end alleys shall be avoided where possible, but if unavoidable, shall be provided with adequate turnaround facilities at the dead end, as determined by the Council.

8. Street Dedications and Reservations. The following provisions shall apply to street dedications and reservations:

- A. Street systems in new subdivisions shall be laid out so as to eliminate or avoid new perimeter half streets. Where an existing half street is adjacent to a new subdivision, the other half of the street shall be improved and dedicated by the subdivider. The Council may authorize a new perimeter street where the subdivider improves and dedicates the entire required street right-of-way width within his or her own subdivision boundaries.
- B. Where a subdivision borders an existing narrow street or when City plans indicate plans for realignment or widening a road that would require use of some of the land in the subdivision, the applicant shall be required to improve and dedicate at his expense such areas for widening or realignment of such roads. Such frontage roads and streets shall be improved and dedicated by the applicant at his or her own expense to the full width as required by these subdivision regulations. Land reserved for any street purposes may not be counted in satisfying yard or area requirements whether the land is to be dedicated to the City in fee simple or an easement is granted to the City.

**165.42 STORM SEWERS AND DRAINAGE.** The following requirements shall apply to the provision of storm sewers and drainage:

- 1. General Requirements. The Council shall not approve any plat of a subdivision which does not make adequate provision for storm or flood water run-off channels or basins. The storm water drainage system shall be separate and independent of any sanitary sewer system. Storm sewers, where required, shall be designed by methods as approved by the Council, and a copy of design computations shall be submitted along with plans to the City Engineer. Inlets shall be provided so that surface water is not carried across or around any intersection, nor for a distance of

more than six hundred (600) feet in the gutter. When calculations indicate that curb capacities are exceeded at a point, no further allowance shall be made for flow beyond that point, and basins shall be used to intercept flow at that point. Surface water drainage patterns shall be shown for each and every lot and block.

2. Nature of Storm Water Facilities. The applicant may be required by the Council to carry away by pipe or open ditch any spring or surface water that may exist either previously to or as a result of the subdivision. Such drainage facilities shall be located in the road right-of-way where feasible, or in perpetual unobstructed easements of appropriate width, and shall be constructed in accordance with the construction standards and specifications.

A. Where a public storm sewer is accessible, the applicant shall install storm sewer facilities, or if no outlets are within a reasonable distance, adequate provision shall be made for the disposal of storm waters, subject to the specifications of the Council. However, in subdivisions containing lots less than fifteen thousand (15,000) square feet in area and in business and industrial districts, underground storm sewer systems shall be constructed throughout the subdivisions and be conducted to an approved outfall.

B. If a connection to a public storm sewer will be provided eventually, as determined by the Council, the subdivider shall make arrangement for future storm water disposal by a public storm sewer system at the time the plat receives final approval. Provision for such connection shall be incorporated by inclusion in the performance bond required for the subdivision plat.

C. A culvert or other drainage facility shall in each case be large enough to accommodate potential runoff from its entire upstream drainage area, whether inside or outside the subdivision. The Council shall determine the necessary size of the facility, based on the provisions of the construction standards and specifications assuming conditions of maximum potential watershed development.

D. The Council shall also study the effect of each subdivision on existing downstream drainage facilities outside the area of the subdivision. City drainage studies together with such other studies as shall be appropriate shall serve as a guide to needed improvements. Where it is anticipated that the additional runoff incident to the development of the subdivision will overload an existing downstream drainage facility, the Council may withhold approval of the subdivision until provision has been made for the recovery of the cost for the improvement of said potential condition in such sum as the Council shall determine. No subdivision shall be approved unless adequate drainage will be provided to an adequate drainage watercourse or facility.

E. The Council may, when it deems it necessary for the health, safety or welfare of the present and future population of the area and necessary to the conservation of water, drainage and sanitary facilities, prohibit the subdivision of any portion of the property which lies within the flood plain of any stream or drainage course.

3. Dedication of Drainage Easements. The following shall apply to the dedication of drainage easements.

A. Where a subdivision is traversed by a watercourse, drainageway, channel or stream, there shall be provided a storm water easement or drainage

right-of-way conforming substantially to the lines of such watercourse, and of such width and construction or both as will be adequate for the purpose. Wherever possible, it is desirable that the drainage be maintained by an open channel with landscaped banks and adequate width for maximum potential volume of flow.

B. Drainage Easements:

(1) Where topography or other conditions are such as to make impractical the inclusion of drainage facilities within street rights-of-way, perpetual unobstructed easements at least fifteen (15) feet in width for such drainage facilities shall be provided across property outside the street lines and with satisfactory access to the road. Easements shall be indicated on the plat. Drainage easements shall be carried from the street to a natural watercourse or to other drainage facilities.

(2) When a proposed drainage system will carry water across private land outside the subdivision, appropriate drainage rights must be secured and indicated on the plat.

(3) The applicant shall dedicate, either in fee or by drainage or conservation easement of land on both sides of existing watercourses, to a distance to be determined by the Council.

(4) Low-lying lands along watercourses subject to flooding or overflowing during storm periods, whether or not included in areas for dedication, shall be preserved and retained in their natural state as drainage ways. Such land or lands subject to periodic flooding shall not be computed in determining the area requirement of any lot.

**165.43 WATER FACILITIES.** Water facilities shall be provided as follows:

1. General Requirements. The following general requirements shall apply to the provision of water facilities within City limits:

A. The subdivider shall install adequate water facilities, including fire hydrants, subject to City specifications. All water mains shall be at least six (6) inches in diameter. If the City requires water mains larger than six (6) inches in diameter, the extra cost of material shall be at City expense.

B. Water main extensions shall be approved by the City.

C. To facilitate the above, the location of all fire hydrants and all water supply improvements including valve locations shall be shown on the preliminary plat.

D. Water main facilities shall be provided to a property line of the subdivision by the City.

2. Individual Wells and Central Water Systems. The following requirements shall apply to the provision of individual wells and central water systems on lands outside the City limits:

A. In the discretion of the Council, if a public water system is not available, individual wells may be used or a central water system provided in such a manner that an adequate supply of potable water will be available to

every lot in the subdivision. Water samples shall be submitted to the appropriate County or State agency for testing, and individual wells and central water systems shall be approved by the appropriate County or State health authorities. Orders of approval shall be submitted to the Council.

B. If the Council requires that a connection to a public water main be eventually provided as a condition to approval of an individual well or central water system, the applicant shall make arrangements for future water service at the time the plat receives final approval. Performance or cash bonds may be required to insure compliance.

3. Fire Hydrants. Fire hydrants shall be required for all subdivisions except those coming under subsection 2 of this section. Fire hydrants shall be located no more than six hundred (600) feet apart and within three hundred (300) feet of any structures and shall be approved by the City.

**165.44 SEWAGE FACILITIES.** Sewage facilities shall be provided as follows:

1. General Requirements. The applicant shall install sanitary sewer facilities in a manner prescribed by the City construction standards and specifications. All plans shall be designed in accordance with the rules, regulations and standards of the City and the State Department of Natural Resources or State Department of Health. Plans shall be approved by the above agencies.

2. Construction of Sanitary Sewage Systems. Sanitary sewage systems shall be constructed as follows:

A. The subdivider shall install a public sanitary sewage system if the subdivision is within the City and shall provide sewers accessible to each lot in the subdivision. The City shall provide public sanitary sewage system to a property line of the subdivision if a public sanitary sewer system is required by this provision.

B. If the subdivision is outside the City, and public sanitary sewage systems are not reasonably accessible but will become available within a reasonable time, not to exceed fifteen (15) years, the applicant may choose one of the following alternatives:

(1) Install a central sewage system, operated and maintained by the benefited property owners. Where plans for future public sanitary sewage systems exist, the applicant shall install the sewer lines, laterals and mains to be in permanent conformance with such plans and ready for connection to such public sewer mains.

(2) Individual disposal systems, provided the applicant shall install sanitary sewer lines, laterals and mains from the street curb to a point in the subdivision boundary where a future connection with the public sewer main shall be made. Sewer lines shall be laid from the house to the street line, and a connection shall be available in the home to connect from the individual disposal system to the sewer system when the public sewers become available. Such sewer systems shall be capped until ready for use and shall conform to all plans for installation of the public sewer system, where such exist, and shall be ready for connection to such public sewer main.

(3) If a public sanitary sewage system is reasonably accessible, the City shall provide public sanitary sewage system to a property line of the subdivision.

C. If the subdivision is outside the City and sanitary sewer systems are not reasonably accessible and will not become available for a period in excess of fifteen (15) years, the applicant shall install individual disposal systems or central sewage systems.

3. Individual Disposal System Requirements. If public sewer facilities are not available and individual disposal systems are proposed, minimum lot areas shall conform to the requirements of these regulations. Percolation tests and test holes shall be made as directed by the City and the results submitted to the local board of health.

4. Water Supply Interconnections. There shall be no physical connection between a public or private potable water supply system and a sewer which will permit the passage of any sewage or polluted water into the potable supply. Sewers shall be kept removed from water supply wells or other water supply sources and structures.

**165.45 SIDEWALKS.** The following requirements shall apply to the provision of sidewalks:

1. Location. Sidewalks shall be included within the dedicated non-pavement right-of-way of all streets, and shall be located one foot inside the dedicated right-of-way.

2. Construction of Sidewalks. Construction of sidewalks shall not be required unless requested by the subdivider. Sidewalks shall be improved as required in subsection 2 of Section 165.40 of these regulations, and shall be constructed of Portland concrete cement, four (4) feet wide and four (4) inches thick except at driveway locations where the sidewalk shall be constructed six (6) inches thick. Grades for sidewalks shall be approved by the City Engineer.

**165.46 UTILITIES.** The following shall apply to the provision of utilities:

1. Location. The Council may require that all utility facilities, including, but not limited to, gas, electric power, telephone and CATV cables, be located underground through the subdivision. All utility facilities existing and proposed throughout the subdivision shall be shown on the preliminary plat. Underground service connections to the street property line of each platted lot shall be installed at the subdivider's expense. At the discretion of the Council, the requirement for service connections to each lot may be waived in the case of adjoining lots to be retained in single ownership and intended to be developed for the same primary use. Any required transformers shall be provided by the City without expense.

2. Easements. Easements shall be provided as follows:

A. Easements centered on rear lot lines shall be provided for utilities. Such easements shall be at least ten (10) feet wide. Proper coordination shall be established between the subdivider and the applicable utility companies for the establishment of utility easements established in adjoining properties.

B. Where topographical or other conditions are such as to make impractical the inclusion of utilities within the rear lot lines, perpetual unobstructed easements at least ten (10) feet in width shall be provided along

side lot lines with satisfactory access to the street or rear lot lines. Easements shall be indicated on the plat.

3. The City shall provide utility facilities to a property line of the subdivision for subdivisions located within the City adjacent to or abutting the City boundary line.

**165.47 PRESERVATION OF NATURAL FEATURES AND AMENITIES.** Existing features which would add value to residential development or to the City as a whole, such as trees, watercourses and falls, beaches, historic spots and similar irreplaceable assets, shall be preserved in the design of the subdivision. No trees shall be removed from any subdivision nor any change of grade of the land effected until approval of the preliminary plat has been granted. All trees on the plat required to be retained shall be preserved, and all trees where required shall be protected against change of grade.

[The next page is 927]

**165.48 NONRESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISIONS.** The following provisions shall apply to nonresidential subdivisions:

1. General. If a proposed subdivision includes land that is used for commercial or industrial purposes, the layout of the subdivision with respect to such land shall make such provision as the Council may require. A nonresidential subdivision shall be subject to all the requirements of these regulations, as well as such additional standards required by the Council, and shall conform to the proposed land use and standards established in City plans and regulations.
2. Standards. In addition to the principles and standards in these regulations, which are appropriate to the planning of all subdivisions, the applicant shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the City that the street, parcel and block pattern proposed is specifically adapted to the uses anticipated and takes into account other uses in the vicinity. The following principles and standards shall be observed:
  - A. Proposed industrial parcels shall be suitable in area and dimensions to the types of industrial development anticipated.
  - B. Streets rights-of-way and pavement shall be adequate to accommodate the type and volume of traffic anticipated to be generated thereupon.
  - C. Special requirements may be imposed by the City with respect to street, curb, gutter and sidewalk design and construction.
  - D. Special requirements may be imposed by the City with respect to the installation of public utilities, including water, sewer and storm water drainage.
  - E. Every effort shall be made to protect adjacent residential areas from potential nuisance from a proposed commercial or industrial subdivision, including the provision of extra depth in parcels backing up on existing or potential residential development and provisions for a permanently landscaped buffer strip when necessary.
  - F. Streets carrying nonresidential traffic, especially truck traffic, shall not normally be extended to the boundaries of adjacent existing or potential residential areas.

**165.49 IMPROVEMENTS WITHIN UNINCORPORATED JURISDICTION.** Improvements in the two-mile unincorporated area under the jurisdiction of these regulations shall be the same as required herein, except as otherwise specifically stated, provided they are not less than that required by the applicable County subdivision regulations, and provided further that all construction plans shall be approved by the County, and completed public roads shall be accepted by the Board of Supervisors for public maintenance.

**165.50 VARIATIONS AND EXCEPTIONS.** The following shall apply to the granting of variations and exceptions:

1. Hardships. Where the Council finds that extraordinary hardships or particular difficulties regarding the physical development of land may result from strict compliance with these regulations, it may make variations or exceptions to the regulations so that substantial justice may be done and the public interest secured, provided that such variation or exception shall not have the effect of nullifying the

intent and purpose of these regulations; and further provided, the Council shall not grant variations or exceptions to these regulations unless it shall make findings based upon the evidence presented to it in each specific case that:

- A. The granting of the variation will not be detrimental to the public safety, health or welfare or injurious to other property or improvements in the neighborhood in which the property is located.
  - B. The conditions upon which the request for a variation is based are unique to the property for which the variation is sought, and are not applicable, generally, to other property.
  - C. Because of the particular physical surroundings, shape or topographical conditions of the specific property involved, a particular hardship to the owner would result, as distinguished from a mere inconvenience, if the strict letter of the regulations were carried out.
  - D. The purpose of the variation is not based exclusively upon a desire to make more money out of the property.
2. Conditions. In granting variations and exceptions the Council may require such conditions as will, in its judgment, secure substantially the objectives of the standards or requirements of these regulations.
3. Procedure for a Variance. A petition for any such variance shall be submitted in writing by the developer at the time when the preliminary plat is filed. The petition shall state fully the grounds for the application and all of the facts relied upon by the petitioner.

**165.51 CHANGES AND AMENDMENTS.** Any provisions of these regulations may be changed and amended from time to time by the Council; provided, however, that such changes or amendments shall not become effective until after a public hearing has been held, public notice of which shall have been given as required by law. Such proposed amendments shall first be submitted to the Council for study and recommendation before the hearing is held. The Council shall make and give its recommendations and findings at a Council meeting to be held within thirty (30) days. The Council shall give adequate notice thereof and hold a public hearing on the proposed amendment.

**165.52 ENFORCEMENT, VIOLATIONS AND PENALTIES.** No plat or subdivision within the City or within two (2) miles thereof shall be filed or recorded with the County, nor shall any plat or subdivision have any validity until it complies with the provision of these regulations, has been approved by the Council as herein set forth, and further: Any person who shall dispose of or offer for sale or lease any lots in the City or addition to the City, until the plat thereof has been acknowledged and recorded as provided in these regulations, shall forfeit and pay fifty dollars (\$50.00) for each lot and part of lot sold or disposed of, leased or offered for sale.

[The next page is 951]



# CHAPTER 170

## ZONING REGULATIONS

## EDITOR'S NOTE

Fairbank Zoning Ordinance, adopted September 11, 2006, by Ordinance No. 296, and amendments thereto, contained in a separate volume, are a part of this Code of Ordinances and are in full force and effect. The following ordinances have been adopted amending the Zoning Regulations of the City.

[illegible]

o o o o o o o o o o

# **CODE OF ORDINANCES**

## **CITY OF FAIRBANK, IOWA**

### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

#### **GENERAL CODE PROVISIONS**

<b>CHAPTER 1 - CODE OF ORDINANCES .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>CHAPTER 2 - CHARTER.....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>CHAPTER 3 - MUNICIPAL INFRACTIONS .....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>CHAPTER 5 - OPERATING PROCEDURES .....</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>CHAPTER 6 - CITY ELECTIONS .....</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>CHAPTER 7 - FISCAL MANAGEMENT .....</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>CHAPTER 8 - URBAN RENEWAL .....</b>	<b>45</b>

#### **ADMINISTRATION, BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS**

<b>CHAPTER 15 - MAYOR.....</b>	<b>71</b>
<b>CHAPTER 16 - MAYOR PRO TEM.....</b>	<b>73</b>
<b>CHAPTER 17 - CITY COUNCIL.....</b>	<b>75</b>
<b>CHAPTER 18 - CITY CLERK .....</b>	<b>83</b>
<b>CHAPTER 19 - CITY TREASURER .....</b>	<b>87</b>
<b>CHAPTER 20 - CITY ATTORNEY .....</b>	<b>89</b>
<b>CHAPTER 21 - LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES.....</b>	<b>101</b>
<b>CHAPTER 22 - SWIMMING POOL BOARD .....</b>	<b>105</b>

#### **POLICE, FIRE AND EMERGENCIES**

<b>CHAPTER 30 - POLICE DEPARTMENT .....</b>	<b>145</b>
<b>CHAPTER 35 - FIRE DEPARTMENT .....</b>	<b>161</b>

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

## **PUBLIC OFFENSES**

<b>CHAPTER 40 - PUBLIC PEACE.....</b>	<b>195</b>
<b>CHAPTER 41 - PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY .....</b>	<b>203</b>
<b>CHAPTER 42 - PUBLIC AND PRIVATE PROPERTY .....</b>	<b>211</b>
<b>CHAPTER 45 - ALCOHOL CONSUMPTION AND INTOXICATION.....</b>	<b>245</b>
<b>CHAPTER 46 - MINORS.....</b>	<b>247</b>
<b>CHAPTER 47 - PARK REGULATIONS.....</b>	<b>255</b>
<b>CHAPTER 48 - NOISE REGULATIONS .....</b>	<b>257</b>

## **NUISANCES AND ANIMAL CONTROL**

<b>CHAPTER 50 - NUISANCE ABATEMENT PROCEDURE.....</b>	<b>285</b>
<b>CHAPTER 51 - JUNK AND JUNK VEHICLES .....</b>	<b>291</b>
<b>CHAPTER 52 - WEEDS.....</b>	<b>295</b>
<b>CHAPTER 55 - ANIMAL PROTECTION AND CONTROL .....</b>	<b>325</b>

## **TRAFFIC AND VEHICLES**

<b>CHAPTER 60 - ADMINISTRATION OF TRAFFIC CODE .....</b>	<b>351</b>
<b>CHAPTER 61 - TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.....</b>	<b>353</b>
<b>CHAPTER 62 - GENERAL TRAFFIC REGULATIONS.....</b>	<b>355</b>
<b>CHAPTER 63 - SPEED REGULATIONS .....</b>	<b>375</b>
<b>CHAPTER 64 - TURNING REGULATIONS .....</b>	<b>381</b>
<b>CHAPTER 65 - STOP OR YIELD REQUIRED .....</b>	<b>383</b>
<b>CHAPTER 66 - LOAD AND WEIGHT RESTRICTIONS .....</b>	<b>401</b>
<b>CHAPTER 67 - PEDESTRIANS .....</b>	<b>403</b>
<b>CHAPTER 68 - ONE-WAY TRAFFIC.....</b>	<b>405</b>
<b>CHAPTER 69 - PARKING REGULATIONS .....</b>	<b>407</b>
<b>CHAPTER 70 - TRAFFIC CODE ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURES .....</b>	<b>425</b>
<b>CHAPTER 75 - ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES AND SNOWMOBILES.....</b>	<b>435</b>

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## TRAFFIC AND VEHICLES (continued)

CHAPTER 76 - BICYCLE REGULATIONS .....	441
CHAPTER 80 - ABANDONED VEHICLES .....	455

## WATER

CHAPTER 90 - WATER SERVICE SYSTEM .....	471
CHAPTER 91 - WATER METERS.....	477
CHAPTER 92 - WATER RATES .....	479
CHAPTER 93 - WATER LINE EXTENSIONS .....	485

## SANITARY SEWER

CHAPTER 95 - SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM .....	495
CHAPTER 96 - BUILDING SEWERS AND CONNECTIONS.....	501
CHAPTER 97 - USE OF PUBLIC SEWERS.....	505
CHAPTER 98 - ON-SITE WASTEWATER SYSTEMS .....	513
CHAPTER 99 - SEWER SERVICE CHARGES.....	515

## GARBAGE AND SOLID WASTE

CHAPTER 105 - SOLID WASTE CONTROL.....	525
CHAPTER 106 - COLLECTION OF SOLID WASTE .....	531

## FRANCHISES AND OTHER SERVICES

CHAPTER 110 - NATURAL GAS SYSTEM .....	551
CHAPTER 111 - ELECTRIC UTILITY .....	561
CHAPTER 113 - CABLE TELEVISION FRANCHISE AND REGULATIONS.....	577
CHAPTER 114 - REGULATION OF CABLE TELEVISION RATES .....	601
CHAPTER 115 - FRANCHISE REQUIRED.....	605
CHAPTER 116 - CEMETERY.....	607

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

### **REGULATION OF BUSINESS AND VOCATIONS**

CHAPTER 120 - LIQUOR LICENSES AND WINE AND BEER PERMITS .....	675
CHAPTER 121 - CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PERMITS.....	681
CHAPTER 122 - PEDDLERS, SOLICITORS AND TRANSIENT MERCHANTS.....	685

### **STREETS AND SIDEWALKS**

CHAPTER 135 - STREET USE AND MAINTENANCE.....	701
CHAPTER 136 - SIDEWALK REGULATIONS .....	705
CHAPTER 137 - VACATION AND DISPOSAL OF STREETS.....	709
CHAPTER 138 - STREET GRADES .....	711
CHAPTER 139 - NAMING OF STREETS.....	713
CHAPTER 140 - MAILBOXES.....	721

### **BUILDING AND PROPERTY REGULATIONS**

CHAPTER 145 - DANGEROUS BUILDINGS.....	751
CHAPTER 146 - MANUFACTURED AND MOBILE HOMES .....	755
CHAPTER 150 - BUILDING NUMBERING .....	775
CHAPTER 151 - TREES .....	777
CHAPTER 155 - BUILDING STANDARDS.....	801
CHAPTER 156 - CONSTRUCTION PERMITS.....	803
CHAPTER 160 - FLOOD PLAIN REGULATIONS .....	825

### **ZONING AND SUBDIVISION**

CHAPTER 165 - SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS.....	855
CHAPTER 170 - ZONING REGULATIONS.....	951

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## INDEX

## APPENDIX

USE AND MAINTENANCE OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES .....	1
---	---

### SUGGESTED FORMS:

DANGEROUS BUILDINGS - FIRST NOTICE.....	7
---	---

DANGEROUS BUILDINGS - NOTICE OF HEARING .....	8
---	---

DANGEROUS BUILDINGS - RESOLUTION AND ORDER.....	9
---	---

NOTICE TO ABATE NUISANCE .....	10
--------------------------------	----

NOTICE OF REQUIRED SEWER CONNECTION.....	11
--	----

NOTICE OF HEARING ON REQUIRED SEWER CONNECTION .....	12
--	----

RESOLUTION AND ORDER .....	13
----------------------------	----